# Table of Contents

What is Kinesis Video Streams? .................................................................................................................. 1  
  Region availability ........................................................................................................................................ 2  
  Are you a first-time user of Kinesis Video Streams? .................................................................................. 3  

## System Requirements ......................................................................................................................... 5  
  Camera requirements ................................................................................................................................... 5  
  Tested operating systems ............................................................................................................................. 6  
  SDK storage requirements ........................................................................................................................... 6  

## How It Works .......................................................................................................................................... 7  
  API and Producer Libraries ......................................................................................................................... 9  
    Kinesis Video Streams API ..................................................................................................................... 10  
    Producer libraries .................................................................................................................................. 13  
  Video Playback .......................................................................................................................................... 13  
    Playback requirements ............................................................................................................................ 14  
    Video playback with HLS ...................................................................................................................... 16  
    Video Playback with MPEG-DASH ....................................................................................................... 21  

## Using Streaming Metadata ..................................................................................................................... 25  
  Adding metadata to a Kinesis video stream .............................................................................................. 26  
  Consuming metadata embedded in a Kinesis video stream .................................................................. 27  
  Streaming metadata limits .......................................................................................................................... 29  

## Data Model ............................................................................................................................................ 29  
  Stream header elements ............................................................................................................................. 29  
  Stream track data ...................................................................................................................................... 35  
  Frame header elements ............................................................................................................................. 36  
  MKV frame data ........................................................................................................................................ 37  

## Getting started ....................................................................................................................................... 38  
  1. Set up an account ................................................................................................................................. 38  
    Sign up for an AWS account .................................................................................................................. 39  
    Create an administrative user .............................................................................................................. 39  
    Create an AWS account key .................................................................................................................. 40  
  2. Create an Amazon Kinesis Video Streams ......................................................................................... 40  
    Create a video stream using the console .............................................................................................. 41  
    Create a video stream using the AWS CLI ........................................................................................... 41  
    Next step .............................................................................................................................................. 41  
  3. Send data to an Amazon Kinesis video stream ................................................................................... 42
Next step ................................................................................................................. 42
4. Consume media data ......................................................................................... 42
   View media data in the console ........................................................................... 42
   Consume media data using HLS ....................................................................... 43
   Next step ............................................................................................................ 43
What's next? ............................................................................................................. 43

**Edge Agent** ....................................................................................................... 44
Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Edge Agent API operations .............................. 45
Monitoring Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Edge Agent .................................. 45
Deploy in non-AWS IoT Greengrass mode ......................................................... 45
  1. Install dependencies ....................................................................................... 46
  2. Create resources for your IP camera RTSP URLs ........................................ 47
  3. Create an IAM permissions policy ................................................................ 49
  4. Create an IAM role ......................................................................................... 51
  5. Create the AWS IoT role alias ..................................................................... 52
  6. Create the AWS IoT policy ............................................................................ 53
  7. Create AWS IoT thing and get AWS IoT Core credentials ............................ 55
  8. Build and run the Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Edge Agent ................. 57
  9. (Optional) Install the CloudWatch agent ..................................................... 68
  10. (Optional) Run Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Edge Agent ..................... 71
Deploy to AWS IoT Greengrass ........................................................................... 73
  1. Create Ubuntu instance .................................................................................. 73
  2. Set up the AWS IoT Greengrass core device ............................................... 75
  3. Create resources for your IP camera RTSP URLs ........................................ 76
  4. Add permissions to the TES role .................................................................. 78
  5. Install the Secret Manager component ......................................................... 81
  6. Deploy Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Edge Agent on the device .......... 84
  7. (Optional) Install the AWS IoT Greengrass log manager component .......... 92
FAQ ....................................................................................................................... 96
What operating systems does Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Edge Agent support? ..... 96
Does the Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Edge Agent support H.265 media? ........ 96
Does the Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Edge Agent work in AL2? ................... 97
How can I run multiple streams within the AWS IoT thing or device? .......... 97
How can I edit a StartEdgeConfigurationUpdate after it has been sent? .......... 97
Do you have any examples of common ScheduleConfigs? .............................. 97
Is there a maximum stream limit? ...................................................................... 98
How do I restart a job that has errored out? .......................................................... 98
How do I monitor the health of my Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Edge Agent? .......... 98

Stream video through a VPC .................................................................................. 99
  Additional information ......................................................................................... 99
  VPC endpoint procedures .................................................................................... 99

Images ..................................................................................................................... 102
  Getting Started with GetImages ......................................................................... 102
  Getting started with Amazon S3 delivery ............................................................ 102
    UpdateImageGenerationConfiguration .............................................................. 103
    DescribeImageGenerationConfiguration .......................................................... 105
  Producer MKV tags .............................................................................................. 106
  Adding metadata tags in Producer SDK using PutEventMetaData ......................... 107
  Limits .................................................................................................................. 107
  S3 Object metadata .............................................................................................. 107
  S3 object path (image) ......................................................................................... 108
  Amazon S3 URI recommendations to protect against throttling ......................... 108

Notifications .......................................................................................................... 110
  UpdateNotificationConfiguration ......................................................................... 110
  DescribeNotificationConfiguration ....................................................................... 110
  Producer MKV tags .............................................................................................. 106
    Syntax for Producer MKV tags ............................................................................ 106
  MKV tag limits .................................................................................................... 111
    ....................................................................................................................... 111
    ....................................................................................................................... 111
  Amazon SNS topic payload .................................................................................. 111
  Viewing your Amazon SNS messages .................................................................... 112

Security ..................................................................................................................... 114
  Data Protection .................................................................................................... 115
    What is server-side encryption for Kinesis Video Streams? ............................... 115
    Costs, Regions, and performance considerations .............................................. 115
    How do I get started with server-side encryption? ........................................... 116
    Creating and using user-generated KMS key ..................................................... 117
    Permissions to use user-generated KMS keys ................................................... 117
  Controlling access to Kinesis Video Streams resources using IAM ....................... 119
    Policy syntax .................................................................................................... 120
    Actions for Kinesis Video Streams .................................................................... 121
Amazon Kinesis Video Streams

Kinesis Video Streams Producer Client

Security Best Practices

Step 1: Download and Configure the Code

Putting media into the stream

Step 2: Examine the code

Step 3: Run and verify the code

AWS IoT ThingName as stream name

AWS IoT CertificateId as stream name

Use AWS IoT credentials to stream to a hard-coded stream name

Monitoring

Compliance Validation

Resilience

Infrastructure Security

Security Best Practices

Implement least privilege access

Use IAM roles

Use CloudTrail to monitor API calls

Producer Libraries

Kinesis Video Streams Producer Client

Kinesis Video Streams Producer Library

Related topics

Java Producer Library

Procedure: Using the Java Producer SDK

Step 1: Download and Configure the Code

Step 2: Write and examine the code

Step 3: Run and verify the code

Android Producer Library

Procedure: Using the Android Producer SDK

Prerequisites

Step 1: Download and Configure the Code

Step 2: Examine the code

Step 3: Run and verify the code

C++ Producer Library

Object model

Putting media into the stream

Callback interfaces

Procedure: Using the C++ Producer SDK

Step 1: Download and Configure the Code
Step 2: Write and examine the code ................................................................. 158
Step 3: Run and verify the code ................................................................. 165
Using the C++ Producer SDK as a GStreamer plugin ...................................... 166
Using the C++ Producer SDK as a GStreamer plugin in a Docker container .......... 166
Using Logging .......................................................................................... 166
C Producer Library .................................................................................. 167
Object model ......................................................................................... 167
Putting media into the stream ....................................................................... 168
Procedure: Using the C Producer SDK ....................................................... 169
Step 1: Download the Code ......................................................................... 171
Step 2: Write and examine the code ........................................................... 172
Step 3: Run and verify the code ................................................................... 175
C++ Producer SDK on Raspberry Pi ................................................................. 177
Prerequisites ............................................................................................. 177
Create an IAM user with permission to write to Kinesis Video Streams .......... 178
Join your Raspberry Pi to your Wi-Fi network ............................................. 179
Connect remotely to your Raspberry Pi ...................................................... 180
Configure the Raspberry Pi camera ............................................................ 181
Install software prerequisites ..................................................................... 182
Download and build the Kinesis Video Streams C++ Producer SDK .............. 183
Stream video to your Kinesis video stream and view the live stream .............. 183
Reference ................................................................................................. 184
Producer SDK limits .................................................................................. 185
Error code reference .................................................................................. 188
NAL Adaptation Flags ............................................................................... 238
Producer Structures .................................................................................. 239
Stream Structures ..................................................................................... 242
Callbacks ................................................................................................... 259
Stream Parser Library ................................................................................ 268
Procedure: Using the Kinesis video stream Parser Library ......................... 268
Prerequisites ............................................................................................. 268
Step 1: Download and configure the code .................................................... 269
   Next step ............................................................................................... 269
Step 2: Write and examine the code ........................................................... 269
   StreamingMkvReader ............................................................................ 270
   FragmentMetadataVisitor ....................................................................... 270
Step 3: Run and verify the code ......................................................... 276

Examples .......................................................................................... 278

Examples: Sending data to Kinesis Video Streams ................................. 278
Examples: Retrieving data from Kinesis Video Streams ......................... 278
Examples: Playing back video data ...................................................... 278

Prerequisites ....................................................................................... 279

GStreamer ......................................................................................... 279
- Download, build, and configure the GStreamer element ....................... 280
- Run the GStreamer element ............................................................. 281
- Launch Commands ......................................................................... 282
- Run the GStreamer element in a Docker container ............................. 284
- Parameter Reference ....................................................................... 287

PutMedia API ...................................................................................... 299
- Step 1: Download and configure the code ........................................... 300
- Step 2: Write and examine the code .................................................. 301
- Step 3: Run and verify the code ....................................................... 303

RTSP and Docker ............................................................................... 304
- Prerequisites ................................................................................. 304
- Build the Docker image ................................................................... 304
- Run the RTSP example application ................................................. 305

Renderer ............................................................................................... 307
- Prerequisites .................................................................................. 307
- Running the renderer example ........................................................ 307
- How It Works .................................................................................. 308

SageMaker ........................................................................................... 310
- Prerequisites ................................................................................. 311
- Creating the application .................................................................. 312
- Monitoring the application .............................................................. 314
- Extending the application ............................................................... 316
- Cleaning up the application ............................................................ 317

Monitoring .......................................................................................... 318
- Monitoring metrics with CloudWatch ................................................. 318
- CloudWatch metrics guidance ........................................................ 334
Monitoring the Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Edge Agent with CloudWatch ........................................... 338
CloudWatch metrics guidance for Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Edge Agent ........................................ 341
Logging API Calls with CloudTrail ........................................................................................................... 343
Amazon Kinesis Video Streams and CloudTrail ...................................................................................... 343
Example: Amazon Kinesis Video Streams log file entries ...................................................................... 345

Quotas ......................................................................................................................................................... 349
Control plane API service quotas ........................................................................................................... 349
Media and archived-media API service quotas ......................................................................................... 353
Fragment-metadata and fragment-media quotas ....................................................................................... 357
Fragment metadata quotas ...................................................................................................................... 360
Stream tags .................................................................................................................................................. 360

Troubleshooting ......................................................................................................................................... 361
Troubleshooting general issues ............................................................................................................ 361
  Latency too high ...................................................................................................................................... 361
Troubleshooting API issues ..................................................................................................................... 362
  Error: "Unknown options" ...................................................................................................................... 362
  Error: "Unable to determine service/operation name to be authorized" .................................................. 362
  Error: "Failed to put a frame in the stream" ............................................................................................ 362
  Error: "Service closed connection before final AckEvent was received" .............................................. 363
  Error: "STATUS_STORE_OUT_OF_MEMORY" ......................................................................................... 363
Troubleshooting HLS issues .................................................................................................................. 364
  Retrieving HLS streaming session URL succeeds, but playback fails in video player ......................... 364
  Latency too high between producer and player ...................................................................................... 365
Troubleshooting Java issues ................................................................................................................... 366
  Enabling Java logs ................................................................................................................................. 366
Troubleshooting Producer Library issues ............................................................................................... 367
  Cannot compile the Producer SDK ....................................................................................................... 368
  Video stream does not appear in the console ....................................................................................... 368
Error: "Security token included in the request is invalid" when streaming data using the
  GStreamer demo application .................................................................................................................. 369
Error: "Failed to submit frame to Kinesis Video client" .......................................................................... 369
GStreamer application stops with "streaming stopped, reason not-negotiated" message on
  OS X ........................................................................................................................................................ 369
Error: "Failed to allocate heap" when creating Kinesis Video Client in GStreamer demo on
  Raspberry Pi .............................................................................................................................................. 370
Error: "Illegal Instruction" when running GStreamer demo on Raspberry Pi .............................................. 370
Camera fails to load on Raspberry Pi ................................................................. 370
Camera can't be found on macOS High Sierra .................................................. 371
jni.h file not found when compiling on macOS High Sierra ............................... 371
Curl errors when running the GStreamer demo application ............................ 371
Timestamp/range assertion at runtime on Raspberry Pi ................................... 371
Assertion on gst_value_set_fraction_range_full on Raspberry Pi ..................... 371
STATUS_MKV_INVALID_ANNEXB_NALU_IN_FRAME_DATA (0x3200000d) error on
Android ............................................................................................................ 372
Maximum fragment duration was reached error ............................................... 372
"Invalid thing name passed" error when using IoT authorization ....................... 373
Troubleshooting Stream Parser Library issues ................................................ 373
Cannot access a single frame from the stream ............................................... 373
Fragment decoding error ............................................................................... 373

Document History ........................................................................................ 375

API Reference ............................................................................................... 380

Actions ......................................................................................................... 380
Amazon Kinesis Video Streams ...................................................................... 381
Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Media ............................................................ 504
Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Archived Media ............................................. 521
Amazon Kinesis Video Signaling Channels ..................................................... 567
Amazon Kinesis Video WebRTC Storage ......................................................... 576

Data Types .................................................................................................... 580
Amazon Kinesis Video Streams ...................................................................... 581
Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Media ............................................................ 625
Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Archived Media ............................................. 628
Amazon Kinesis Video Signaling Channels ..................................................... 646
Amazon Kinesis Video WebRTC Storage ......................................................... 648

Common Errors ............................................................................................ 648
Common Parameters ..................................................................................... 650
What is Kinesis Video Streams?

You can use Amazon Kinesis Video Streams, a fully managed AWS service, to stream live video from devices to the AWS Cloud, or build applications for real-time video processing or batch-oriented video analytics.

Kinesis Video Streams isn't only storage for video data. You can use it to watch your video streams in real time as they are received in the cloud. You can either monitor your live streams in the AWS Management Console, or develop your own monitoring application that uses the Kinesis Video Streams API library to display live video.

You can use Kinesis Video Streams to capture massive amounts of live video data from millions of sources, including smartphones, security cameras, webcams, cameras embedded in cars, drones, and other sources. You can also send non-video, time-serialized data such as audio data, thermal imagery, depth data, and RADAR data. As live video streams from these sources into a Kinesis video stream, you can build applications to access the data, frame-by-frame, in real time for low-latency processing. Kinesis Video Streams is source-agnostic. You can stream video from a computer's webcam using the GSstreamer library, or from a camera on your network using real-time streaming protocol (RTSP).

You can also configure your Kinesis video stream to durably store media data for the specified retention period. Kinesis Video Streams automatically stores this data and encrypts it at rest. Additionally, Kinesis Video Streams time-indexes stored data based on both the producer timestamps and ingestion timestamps. You can build applications that periodically batch-process the video data, or you can create applications that require one-time access to historical data for different use cases.

Your custom applications, real-time or batch-oriented, can run on Amazon EC2 instances. These applications might process data using open source, deep-learning algorithms, or use third-party applications that integrate with Kinesis Video Streams.

Benefits of using Kinesis Video Streams include the following:

- **Connect and stream from millions of devices** – You can use Kinesis Video Streams to connect and stream video, audio, and other data from millions of devices ranging from consumer smartphones, drones, and dash cams. You can use the Kinesis Video Streams producer libraries to configure your devices and reliably stream in real time, or as after-the-fact media uploads.
• **Durably store, encrypt, and index data** – You can configure your Kinesis video stream to durably store media data for custom retention periods. Kinesis Video Streams also generates an index over the stored data based on producer-generated or service-side timestamps. Your applications can retrieve specified data in a stream using the time-index.

• **Focus on managing applications instead of infrastructure** – Kinesis Video Streams is serverless, so there's no infrastructure to set up or manage. You don't need to worry about the deployment, configuration, or elastic scaling of the underlying infrastructure because your data streams and number of consuming applications grow and shrink. Kinesis Video Streams automatically does all the administration and maintenance required to manage streams, so you can focus on the applications, not the infrastructure.

• **Build real-time and batch applications on data streams** – You can use Kinesis Video Streams to build custom real-time applications that operate on live data streams, and create batch or one-time applications that operate on durably persisted data without strict latency requirements. You can build, deploy, and manage custom applications: open source (Apache MXNet, OpenCV), homegrown, or third-party solutions using the AWS Marketplace to process and analyze your streams. You can use Kinesis Video Streams Get APIs to build multiple concurrent applications processing data in a real-time or batch-oriented basis.

• **Stream data more securely** – Kinesis Video Streams encrypts all data as it flows through the service and when it persists the data. Kinesis Video Streams enforces Transport Layer Security (TLS)-based encryption on data streaming from devices, and encrypts all data at rest using AWS Key Management Service (AWS KMS). Additionally, you can manage access to your data using AWS Identity and Access Management (IAM).

• **Pay as you go** – For more information, see [AWS Pricing Calculator](#).

### Region availability

Amazon Kinesis Video Streams is available in the following regions:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Region Name</th>
<th>AWS Region Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>US East (Ohio)</td>
<td>us-east-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US East (N. Virginia)</td>
<td>us-east-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US West (Oregon)</td>
<td>us-west-2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Region Name | AWS Region Code
---|---
Africa (Cape Town) | af-south-1
Asia Pacific (Hong Kong) | ap-east-1
Asia Pacific (Mumbai) | ap-south-1
Asia Pacific (Seoul) | ap-northeast-2
Asia Pacific (Singapore) | ap-southeast-1
Asia Pacific (Sydney) | ap-southeast-2
Asia Pacific (Tokyo) | ap-northeast-1
Canada (Central) | ca-central-1
China (Beijing) | cn-north-1
Europe (Frankfurt) | eu-central-1
Europe (Ireland) | eu-west-1
Europe (London) | eu-west-2
Europe (Paris) | eu-west-3
South America (Sao Paulo) | sa-east-1

**Are you a first-time user of Kinesis Video Streams?**

If you're a first-time user of Kinesis Video Streams, we recommend that you read the following sections in order:

1. [Kinesis Video Streams: How it works](#) – To learn about Kinesis Video Streams concepts.
2. [Getting started with Amazon Kinesis Video Streams](#) – To set up your account and test Kinesis Video Streams.
3. [Kinesis Video Streams Producer Libraries](#) – To learn about creating a Kinesis Video Streams producer application.
4. **Kinesis video stream Parser Library** – To learn about processing incoming data frames in a Kinesis Video Streams consumer application.

5. **Amazon Kinesis Video Streams examples** – To see more examples of what you can do with Kinesis Video Streams.
Kinesis Video Streams system requirements

The following sections contain hardware, software, and storage requirements for Amazon Kinesis Video Streams.

Topics

- Camera requirements
- Tested operating systems
- SDK storage requirements

Camera requirements

Cameras that are used for running the Kinesis Video Streams Producer SDK and samples have the following memory requirements:

- The SDK content view requires 16 MB of memory.
- The sample application default configuration is 128 MiB of memory. This value is appropriate for producers that have good network connectivity and no requirements for additional buffering. If the network connectivity is poor and more buffering is required, you can calculate the memory requirement per second of buffering by multiplying the frame rate per second by the frame memory size. For more information about allocating memory, see StorageInfo.

We recommend using USB or RTSP (Real Time Streaming Protocol) cameras that encode data using H.264 because this removes the encoding workload from the CPU.

Currently, the demo application doesn't support the User Datagram Protocol (UDP) for RTSP streaming. This capability will be added in the future.

The Producer SDK supports the following types of cameras:

- Web cameras.
- USB cameras.
- Cameras with H.264 encoding (preferred).
- Cameras without H.264 encoding.
• Raspberry Pi camera module. This is preferred for Raspberry Pi devices because it connects to the GPU for video data transfer, so there is no overhead for CPU processing.

• RTSP (network) cameras. These cameras are preferred because the video streams are already encoded with H.264.

Tested operating systems

We have tested web cameras and RTSP cameras with the following devices and operating systems:

• Mac mini  
  - High Sierra  
• MacBook Pro laptops  
  - Sierra (10.12)  
  - El Capitan (10.11)  
• HP laptops running Ubuntu 16.04  
• Ubuntu 17.10 (Docker container)  
• Raspberry Pi 3

SDK storage requirements

Installing the [Kinesis Video Streams Producer Libraries](https://aws.amazon.com/kinesis/) has a minimum storage requirement of 170 MB and a recommended storage requirement of 512 MB.
Kinesis Video Streams: How it works

Topics

- Kinesis Video Streams API and producer libraries support
- Kinesis Video Streams playback
- Using streaming metadata with Kinesis Video Streams
- Kinesis Video Streams data model

You can use Amazon Kinesis Video Streams, a fully managed AWS service, to stream live video from devices to the AWS Cloud and durably store it. You can then build your own applications for real-time video processing or perform batch-oriented video analytics.

The following diagram provides an overview of how Kinesis Video Streams works.
The diagram demonstrates the interaction among the following components:

- **Producer** – Any source that puts data into a Kinesis video stream. A producer can be any video-generating device, such as a security camera, a body-worn camera, a smartphone camera, or a dashboard camera. A producer can also send non-video data, such as audio feeds, images, or RADAR data.

A single producer can generate one or more video streams. For example, a video camera can push video data to one Kinesis video stream and audio data to another.
• **Kinesis Video Streams Producer libraries** – A set of software and libraries that you can install and configure on your devices. You can use these libraries to securely connect and reliably stream video in different ways, including in real time, after buffering it for a few seconds, or as after-the-fact media uploads.

• **Kinesis video stream** – A resource that you can use to transport live video data, optionally store it, and make the data available for consumption both in real time and on a batch or one-time basis. In a typical configuration, a Kinesis video stream has only one producer publishing data into it.

The stream can carry audio, video, and similar time-encoded data streams, such as depth sensing feeds, RADAR feeds, and more. You create a Kinesis video stream using the AWS Management Console or programmatically using the AWS SDKs.

Multiple independent applications can consume a Kinesis video stream in parallel.

• **Consumer** – Gets data, such as fragments and frames, from a Kinesis video stream to view, process, or analyze it. Generally these consumers are called Kinesis Video Streams applications. You can write applications that consume and process data in Kinesis Video Streams in real time, or after the data is stored and time-indexed when low latency processing isn't required. You can create these consumer applications to run on Amazon EC2 instances.

• **Kinesis video stream Parser Library** – Enables Kinesis Video Streams applications to reliably get media from Kinesis video stream in a low-latency manner. Additionally, it parses the frame boundaries in the media so that applications can focus on processing and analyzing the frames themselves.

### Kinesis Video Streams API and producer libraries support

Kinesis Video Streams provides APIs for you to create and manage streams and read or write media data to and from a stream. The Kinesis Video Streams console, in addition to administration functionality, also supports live and video-on-demand playback. Kinesis Video Streams also provides a set of producer libraries that you can use in your application code to extract data from your media sources and upload to your Kinesis video stream.

### Topics

- [Kinesis Video Streams API](#)
- [Producer libraries](#)
Kinesis Video Streams API

Kinesis Video Streams provides APIs for creating and managing Kinesis Video Streams. It also provides APIs for reading and writing media data to a stream, as follows:

- **Producer API** – Kinesis Video Streams provides a $\text{PutMedia}$ API to write media data to a Kinesis video stream. In a $\text{PutMedia}$ request, the producer sends a stream of media fragments. A fragment is a self-contained sequence of frames. The frames belonging to a fragment should have no dependency on any frames from other fragments. For more information, see $\text{PutMedia}$.

  As fragments arrive, Kinesis Video Streams assigns a unique fragment number, in increasing order. It also stores producer-side and server-side timestamps for each fragment, as Kinesis Video Streams-specific metadata.

- **Consumer APIs** – Consumers can use the following APIs to get data from a stream:
  - $\text{GetMedia}$ - When using this API, consumers must identify the starting fragment. The API then returns fragments in the order in which they were added to the stream (in increasing order by fragment number). The media data in the fragments is packed into a structured format such as Matroska (MKV). For more information, see $\text{GetMedia}$.

    **Note**
    GetMedia knows where the fragments are (archived in the data store or available in real time). For example, if GetMedia determines that the starting fragment is archived, it starts returning fragments from the data store. When it must return newer fragments that aren't archived yet, GetMedia switches to reading fragments from an in-memory stream buffer.

    This is an example of a continuous consumer, which processes fragments in the order that they are ingested by the stream.

    GetMedia enables video-processing applications to fail or fall behind, and then catch up with no additional effort. Using GetMedia, applications can process data that's archived in the data store, and as the application catches up, GetMedia continues to feed media data in real time as it arrives.

    - $\text{GetMediaFromFragmentList}$ (and $\text{ListFragments}$) - Batch processing applications are considered offline consumers. Offline consumers might choose to explicitly fetch
particular media fragments or ranges of video by combining the ListFragments and GetMediaFromFragmentList APIs. ListFragments and GetMediaFromFragmentList enable an application to identify segments of video for a particular time range or fragment range, and then fetch those fragments either sequentially or in parallel for processing. This approach is suitable for MapReduce application suites, which must quickly process large amounts of data in parallel.

For example, suppose that a consumer wants to process one day's worth of video fragments. The consumer would do the following:

1. Get a list of fragments by calling the ListFragments API and specifying a time range to select the desired collection of fragments.

   The API returns metadata from all the fragments in the specified time range. The metadata provides information such as fragment number, producer-side and server-side timestamps, and so on.

2. Take the fragment metadata list and retrieve fragments, in any order. For example, to process all the fragments for the day, the consumer might choose to split the list into sublists and have workers (for example, multiple Amazon EC2 instances) fetch the fragments in parallel using the GetMediaFromFragmentList, and process them in parallel.

The following diagram shows the data flow for fragments and chunks during these API calls.
When a producer sends a PutMedia request, it sends media metadata in the payload, and then sends a sequence of media data fragments. Upon receiving the data, Kinesis Video Streams stores incoming media data as Kinesis Video Streams chunks. Each chunk consists of the following:

- A copy of the media metadata
- A fragment
- Kinesis Video Streams-specific metadata; for example, the fragment number and server-side and producer-side timestamps

When a consumer requests media metadata, Kinesis Video Streams returns a stream of chunks, starting with the fragment number that you specify in the request.
If you enable data persistence for the stream, after receiving a fragment on the stream, Kinesis Video Streams also saves a copy of the fragment to the data store.

**Producer libraries**

After you create a Kinesis video stream, you can start sending data to the stream. In your application code, you can use these libraries to extract data from your media sources and upload to your Kinesis video stream. For more information about the available producer libraries, see Kinesis Video Streams Producer Libraries.

**Kinesis Video Streams playback**

You can view a Kinesis video stream using the following methods:

- **GetMedia** – You can use the GetMedia API to build your own applications to process Kinesis Video Streams. GetMedia is a real-time API with low latency. To create a player that uses GetMedia, you must build it yourself. For information about how to develop an application that displays a Kinesis video stream using GetMedia, see Stream Parser Library.

- **HLS** – HTTP Live Streaming (HLS) is an industry standard HTTP-based media streaming communications protocol. You can use HLS to view a Kinesis video stream, either for live playback or to view archived video.

  You can use HLS for live playback. Latency is typically between 3–5 seconds, but it can be between 1–10 seconds, depending on the use case, player, and network conditions. You can use a third-party player (such as Video.js or Google Shaka Player) to display the video stream by providing the HLS streaming session URL, either programmatically or manually. You can also play back video by entering the HLS streaming session URL in the Location bar of the Apple Safari or Microsoft Edge browsers.

- **MPEG-DASH** – Dynamic Adaptive Streaming over HTTP (DASH), also known as MPEG-DASH, is an adaptive bitrate streaming protocol that enables high quality streaming of media content over the internet delivered from conventional HTTP web servers.

  You can use MPEG-DASH for live playback. Latency is typically between 3–5 seconds, but it can be between 1–10 seconds, depending on the use case, player, and network conditions. You can use a third-party player (such as dash.js or Google Shaka Player) to display the video stream by providing the MPEG-DASH streaming session URL, either programmatically or manually.
• **GetClip** – You can use the GetClip API to download a clip (in an MP4 file) containing the archived, on-demand media from the specified video stream over the specified time range. For more information, see the GetClip API Reference.

**Topics**

- [Video playback track requirements](#)
- [Video playback with HLS](#)
- [Video Playback with MPEG-DASH](#)

**Video playback track requirements**

Amazon Kinesis Video Streams supports media encoded in multiple formats. If your Kinesis video stream uses a format not supported by one of the four APIs listed below, use GetMedia or GetMediaForFragmentList, as they don't have track-type limitations.

**Topics**

- [GetClip requirements](#)
- [GetDASHStreamingSessionURL requirements](#)
- [GetHLSStreamingSessionURL requirements](#)
- [GetImages requirements](#)

**GetClip requirements**

For more information about this API, see GetClip.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Track 1 description</th>
<th>Track 1 codec ID</th>
<th>Track 2 description</th>
<th>Track 2 codec ID</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H.264 video</td>
<td>V_MPEG/ISO/AVC</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H.264 video</td>
<td>V_MPEG/ISO/AVC</td>
<td>AAC audio</td>
<td>A_AAC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H.264 video</td>
<td>V_MPEG/ISO/AVC</td>
<td>G.711 audio (A-Law only)</td>
<td>A_MS/ACM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H.265 video</td>
<td>V_MPEGH/ISO/HEVC</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Track 1 description</td>
<td>Track 1 codec ID</td>
<td>Track 2 description</td>
<td>Track 2 codec ID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H.265 video</td>
<td>V_MPEGH/ISO/HEVC</td>
<td>AAC audio</td>
<td>A_AAC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### GetDASHStreamingSessionURL requirements

For more information about this API, see [GetDASHStreamingSessionURL](#).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Track 1 description</th>
<th>Track 1 codec ID</th>
<th>Track 2 description</th>
<th>Track 2 codec ID</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H.264 video</td>
<td>V_MPEG/ISO/AVC</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H.264 video</td>
<td>V_MPEG/ISO/AVC</td>
<td>AAC audio</td>
<td>A_AAC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H.264 video</td>
<td>V_MPEG/ISO/AVC</td>
<td>G.711 audio (A-Law only)</td>
<td>A_MS/ACM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H.264 video</td>
<td>V_MPEG/ISO/AVC</td>
<td>G.711 audio (U-Law only)</td>
<td>A_MS/ACM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAC audio</td>
<td>A_AAC</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H.265 video</td>
<td>V_MPEGH/ISO/HEVC</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H.265 video</td>
<td>V_MPEGH/ISO/HEVC</td>
<td>AAC audio</td>
<td>A_AAC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### GetHLSStreamingSessionURL requirements

For more information about this API, see [GetHLSStreamingSessionURL](#).

### HLS Mp4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Track 1 description</th>
<th>Track 1 codec ID</th>
<th>Track 2 description</th>
<th>Track 2 codec ID</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H.264 video</td>
<td>V_MPEG/ISO/AVC</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H.264 video</td>
<td>V_MPEG/ISO/AVC</td>
<td>AAC audio</td>
<td>A_AAC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAC audio</td>
<td>A_AAC</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### HLS TS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Track 1 description</th>
<th>Track 1 codec ID</th>
<th>Track 2 description</th>
<th>Track 2 codec ID</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H.264 video</td>
<td>V_MPEG/ISO/AVC</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H.264 video</td>
<td>V_MPEG/ISO/AVC</td>
<td>AAC audio</td>
<td>A_AAC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAC audio</td>
<td>A_AAC</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### GetImages requirements

For more information about this API, see GetImages.

---

Note

The GetImages media should contain a video track in track 1.

---

### Video playback with HLS

To view a Kinesis video stream using HLS, first create a streaming session using GetHLSStreamingSessionURL. This action returns a URL (containing a session token) for accessing the HLS session. You can then use the URL in a media player or a standalone application to display the stream.

An Amazon Kinesis video stream has the following requirements for providing video through HLS:

- For streaming video playback track requirements, see the section called “GetHLSStreamingSessionURL”.
- Data retention must be greater than 0.
• The video track of each fragment must contain codec private data in the Advanced Video Coding (AVC) for H.264 format or HEVC for H.265 format (MPEG-4 specification ISO/IEC 14496-15). For information about adapting stream data to a given format, see NAL Adaptation Flags.

• The audio track (if present) of each fragment must contain codec private data in the AAC format (AAC specification ISO/IEC 13818-7).

Example: Using HLS in HTML and JavaScript

The following example shows how to retrieve an HLS streaming session for a Kinesis video stream and play it back in a webpage. The example shows how to play back video in the following players:

- Video.js
- Google Shaka Player
- hls.js

Topics

- Set up the Kinesis Video Streams client for HLS playback
- Retrieve the Kinesis Video Streams archived content endpoint for HLS playback
- Retrieve the HLS streaming session URL
- Display the streaming video with HLS playback
- Troubleshooting HLS issues
- Completed example for HLS playback

Set up the Kinesis Video Streams client for HLS playback

To access streaming video with HLS, first create and configure the Kinesis Video Streams client (to retrieve the service endpoint) and archived media client (to retrieve the HLS streaming session). The application retrieves the necessary values from input boxes on the HTML page.

```
<script src="https://cdnjs.cloudflare.com/ajax/libs/aws-sdk/2.278.1/aws-sdk.min.js"></script>
...

var protocol = $('#protocol').val();
var streamName = $('#streamName').val();
```
// Step 1: Configure SDK Clients
var options = {
    accessKeyId: $('#accessKeyId').val(),
    secretAccessKey: $('#secretAccessKey').val(),
    sessionToken: $('#sessionToken').val() || undefined,
    region: $('#region').val(),
    endpoint: $('#endpoint').val() || undefined
}
var kinesisVideo = new AWS.KinesisVideo(options);
var kinesisVideoArchivedContent = new AWS.KinesisVideoArchivedMedia(options);

Retrieve the Kinesis Video Streams archived content endpoint for HLS playback

After the clients are initiated, retrieve the Kinesis Video Streams archived content endpoint to retrieve the HLS streaming session URL:

// Step 2: Get a data endpoint for the stream
console.log('Fetching data endpoint');
kinesisVideo.getDataEndpoint({
    StreamName: streamName,
    APIName: "GET_HLS_STREAMING_SESSION_URL"
}, function(err, response) {
    if (err) { return console.error(err); }
    console.log('Data endpoint: ' + response.DataEndpoint);
    kinesisVideoArchivedContent.endpoint = new AWS.Endpoint(response.DataEndpoint);
};

Retrieve the HLS streaming session URL

When you have the archived content endpoint, call the GetHLSStreamingSessionURL API to retrieve the HLS streaming session URL:

// Step 3: Get a Streaming Session URL
var consoleInfo = 'Fetching ' + protocol + ' Streaming Session URL';
console.log(consoleInfo);
...

else {
    kinesisVideoArchivedContent.getHLSStreamingSessionURL({
        StreamName: streamName,
        PlaybackMode: $('#playbackMode').val(),
    );
}
HLSFragmentSelector: {
    FragmentSelectorType: $('#fragmentSelectorType').val(),
    TimestampRange: $('#playbackMode').val() === "LIVE" ? undefined : {
        StartTimestamp: new Date($('#startTimestamp').val()),
        EndTimestamp: new Date($('#endTimestamp').val())
    }
},
ContainerFormat: $('#containerFormat').val(),
DiscontinuityMode: $('#discontinuityMode').val(),
DisplayFragmentTimestamp: $('#displayFragmentTimestamp').val(),
MaxMediaPlaylistFragmentResults: parseInt($('#maxResults').val()),
Expires: parseInt($('#expires').val())
}, function(err, response) {
    if (err) { return console.error(err); }
    console.log('HLS Streaming Session URL: ' + response.HLSStreamingSessionURL);

Display the streaming video with HLS playback

When you have the HLS streaming session URL, provide it to the video player. The method for providing the URL to the video player is specific to the player used.

The following code example shows how to provide the streaming session URL to a Video.js player:

```
// VideoJS elements
<video id="videojs" class="player video-js vjs-default-skin" controls autoplay></video>
<link rel="stylesheet" href="https://vjs.zencdn.net/6.6.3/video-js.css">
<script src="https://vjs.zencdn.net/6.6.3/video.js"></script>
...

else if (playerName === 'VideoJS') {
    var playerElement = $('#videojs');
    playerElement.show();
    var player = videojs('videojs');
    console.log('Created VideoJS Player');
    player.src({
        src: response.HLSStreamingSessionURL,
        type: 'application/x-mpegURL'
    });
```
The following code example shows how to provide the streaming session URL to a Google Shaka player:

```javascript
// Shaka Player elements
<video id="shaka" class="player" controls autoplay></video>
<script src="https://cdnjs.cloudflare.com/ajax/libs/shaka-player/2.4.1/shaka-player.compiled.js"></script>
...

else if (playerName === 'Shaka Player') {
  var playerElement = $('#shaka');
  playerElement.show();
  var player = new shaka.Player(playerElement[0]);
  console.log('Created Shaka Player');
  player.load(response.HLSStreamingSessionURL).then(function() {
    console.log('Starting playback');
  });
  console.log('Set player source');
}
```

The following code example shows how to provide the streaming session URL to an hls.js player:

```javascript
// HLS.js elements
<video id="hlsjs" class="player" controls autoplay></video>
<script src="https://cdn.jsdelivr.net/npm/hls.js@latest"></script>
...

var playerName = $('#player').val();
if (playerName == 'HLS.js') {
  var playerElement = $('#hlsjs');
  playerElement.show();
  var player = new Hls();
  console.log('Created HLS.js Player');
  player.loadSource(response.HLSStreamingSessionURL);
  player.attachMedia(playerElement[0]);
}
Troubleshooting HLS issues

If the video stream doesn’t play back correctly, see Troubleshooting HLS issues.

Completed example for HLS playback

You can download or view the completed example code.

Video Playback with MPEG-DASH

To view a Kinesis video stream using MPEG-DASH, you first create a streaming session using GetDASHStreamingSessionURL. This action returns a URL (containing a session token) for accessing the MPEG-DASH session. You can then use the URL in a media player or a standalone application to display the stream.

An Amazon Kinesis video stream has the following requirements for providing video through MPEG-DASH:

- For streaming video playback track requirements, see the section called “GetDASHStreamingSessionURL”.
- Data retention must be greater than 0.
- The video track of each fragment must contain codec private data in the Advanced Video Coding (AVC) for H.264 format and HEVC for H.265 format. For more information, see MPEG-4 specification ISO/IEC 14496-15. For information about adapting stream data to a given format, see NAL Adaptation Flags.
- The audio track (if present) of each fragment must contain codec private data in the AAC format (AAC specification ISO/IEC 13818-7) or the MS Wave format.

Example: Using MPEG-DASH in HTML and JavaScript

The following example shows how to retrieve an MPEG-DASH streaming session for a Kinesis video stream and play it back in a webpage. The example shows how to play back video in the following players:
Set Up the Kinesis Video Streams Client for MPEG-DASH Playback

To access streaming video with MPEG-DASH, first create and configure the Kinesis Video Streams client (to retrieve the service endpoint) and archived media client (to retrieve the MPEG-DASH streaming session). The application retrieves the necessary values from input boxes on the HTML page.

```javascript
var streamName = $('#streamName').val();

// Step 1: Configure SDK Clients
var options = {
    accessKeyId: $('#accessKeyId').val(),
    secretAccessKey: $('#secretAccessKey').val(),
    sessionToken: $('#sessionToken').val() || undefined,
    region: $('#region').val(),
    endpoint: $('#endpoint').val() || undefined
}
var kinesisVideo = new AWS.KinesisVideo(options);
var kinesisVideoArchivedContent = new AWS.KinesisVideoArchivedMedia(options);
```

Retrieve the Kinesis Video Streams Archived Content Endpoint for MPEG-DASH Playback

After the clients are initiated, retrieve the Kinesis Video Streams archived content endpoint so that you can retrieve the MPEG-DASH streaming session URL as follows:

```javascript
// Step 2: Get a data endpoint for the stream
```
console.log('Fetching data endpoint');
kinesisVideo.getDataEndpoint({
    StreamName: streamName,
    APIName: "GET_DASH_STREAMING_SESSION_URL"
}, function(err, response) {
    if (err) { return console.error(err); }
    console.log('Data endpoint: ' + response.DataEndpoint);
    kinesisVideoArchivedContent.endpoint = new AWS.Endpoint(response.DataEndpoint);
}

Retrieve the MPEG-DASH Streaming Session URL

When you have the archived content endpoint, call the GetDASHStreamingSessionURL API to retrieve the MPEG-DASH streaming session URL as follows:

```javascript
// Step 3: Get a Streaming Session URL
var consoleInfo = 'Fetching ' + protocol + ' Streaming Session URL';
console.log(consoleInfo);

if (protocol === 'DASH') {
    kinesisVideoArchivedContent.getDASHStreamingSessionURL({
        StreamName: streamName,
        PlaybackMode: $('#playbackMode').val(),
        DASHFragmentSelector: {
            FragmentSelectorType: $('#fragmentSelectorType').val(),
            TimestampRange: $('#playbackMode').val() === "LIVE" ? undefined : {
                StartTimestamp: new Date($('#startTimestamp').val()),
                EndTimestamp: new Date($('#endTimestamp').val())
            }
        },
        DisplayFragmentTimestamp: $('#displayFragmentTimestamp').val(),
        DisplayFragmentNumber: $('#displayFragmentNumber').val(),
        MaxManifestFragmentResults: parseInt($('#maxResults').val()),
        Expires: parseInt($('#expires').val())
    }, function(err, response) {
        if (err) { return console.error(err); }
        console.log('DASH Streaming Session URL: ' + response.DASHStreamingSessionURL);
    });
}
```

Display the Streaming Video with MPEG-DASH Playback

When you have the MPEG-DASH streaming session URL, provide it to the video player. The method for providing the URL to the video player is specific to the player that you use.
The following code example shows how to provide the streaming session URL to a Google Shaka player:

```javascript
// Step 4: Give the URL to the video player.

// Shaka Player elements
<video id="shaka" class="player" controls autoplay></video>
<script src="https://cdnjs.cloudflare.com/ajax/libs/shaka-player/2.4.1/shaka-player.compiled.js"></script>
...

var playerName = $('#player').val();

if (playerName === 'Shaka Player') {
    var playerElement = $('#shaka');
    playerElement.show();

    var player = new shaka.Player(playerElement[0]);
    console.log('Created Shaka Player');

    player.load(response.DASHStreamingSessionURL).then(function() {
        console.log('Starting playback');
    });
    console.log('Set player source');
}
```

The following code example shows how to provide the streaming session URL to a dash.js player:

```javascript
<!-- dash.js Player elements -->
<video id="dashjs" class="player" controls autoplay=""></video>
<script src="https://cdn.dashjs.org/latest/dash.all.min.js"></script>
...

var playerElement = $('#dashjs');
playerElement.show();

var player = dashjs.MediaPlayer().create();
console.log('Created DASH.js Player');
```
player.initialize(document.querySelector('#dashjs'), response.DASHStreamingSessionURL, true);
console.log('Starting playback');
console.log('Set player source');
}

Completed Example

You can download or view the completed example code on GitHub.

Using streaming metadata with Kinesis Video Streams

You can use the Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Producer SDK to embed metadata at the individual fragment level in a Kinesis video stream. Metadata in Kinesis Video Streams is a mutable key-value pair. You can use it to describe the content of the fragment, embed associated sensor readings that must be transferred along with the actual fragment, or meet other custom needs. The metadata is made available as part of the the section called “GetMedia” or the section called “GetMediaForFragmentList“ API operations. It’s stored along with the fragments for the entire duration of the stream's retention period. Your consuming applications can read, process, and react based on the metadata using the Kinesis video stream Parser Library.

There are two modes in which the metadata can be embedded with fragments in a stream:

- **Nonpersistent** – You can affix metadata on a one-time, or ad hoc basis to fragments in a stream, based on business-specific criteria that have occurred. An example is a smart camera that detects motion and adds metadata to the corresponding fragments that contain the motion before sending the fragments to its Kinesis video stream. You might apply metadata to the fragment in the following format: Motion = true.

- **Persistent** – You can affix metadata to successive, consecutive fragments in a stream based on a continuing need. An example is a smart camera that sends the current latitude and longitude coordinates associated with all fragments that it sends to its Kinesis video stream. You might apply metadata to all the fragments in the following format: Lat = 47.608013N , Long = -122.335167W

You can affix metadata in both of these modes to the same fragment simultaneously, based on your application’s needs. The embedded metadata might include objects detected, activity tracked, GPS coordinates, or any other custom data that you want to associate with the fragments in the stream. Metadata is encoded as key-value string pairs.
Topics

- Adding metadata to a Kinesis video stream
- Consuming metadata embedded in a Kinesis video stream
- Streaming metadata limits

Adding metadata to a Kinesis video stream

Metadata that you add to a Kinesis video stream is modeled as MKV tags, which are implemented as key-value pairs.

Metadata can either be transient, such as to mark an event within the stream, or persistent, such as to identify fragments where a given event is taking place. A persistent metadata item remains, and is applied to each consecutive fragment, until it's canceled.

Note

The metadata items added using the Producer Libraries are distinct from the stream-level tagging APIs implemented with the section called “TagStream”, the section called “UntagStream”, and the section called “ListTagsForStream”.

Streaming metadata API

You can use the following operations in the Producer SDK to implement streaming metadata.

**C++ Producer SDK**

```cpp
PUBLIC_API STATUS putKinesisVideoFragmentMetadata(STREAM_HANDLE streamHandle,
                                                PCHAR name,
                                                PCHAR value,
                                                BOOL persistent);
```

```cpp
/**
 * Appends a "tag" or metadata - a key/value string pair into the stream.
 */
```
bool putFragmentMetadata(const std::string& name, const std::string& value, bool persistent = true);

Java Producer SDK

You can use the Java Producer SDK, to add metadata to a MediaSource using MediaSourceSink.onCodecPrivateData:

void onFragmentMetadata(final @Nonnull String metadataName, final @Nonnull String metadataValue, final boolean persistent)
throws KinesisVideoException;

Persistent and nonpersistent metadata

For nonpersistent metadata, you can add multiple metadata items with the same name. The Producer SDK collects the metadata items in the metadata queue until they are prepended to the next fragment. The metadata queue is cleared as the metadata items are applied to the stream. To repeat the metadata, call putKinesisVideoFragmentMetadata or putFragmentMetadata again.

For persistent metadata, the Producer SDK collects the metadata items in the metadata queue in the same way as for nonpersistent metadata. However, the metadata items aren't removed from the queue when they are prepended to the next fragment.

Calling putKinesisVideoFragmentMetadata or putFragmentMetadata with persistent set to true has the following behavior:

- Calling the API puts the metadata item in the queue. The metadata is added as an MKV tag to every fragment while the item is in the queue.
- Calling the API with the same name and a different value as a previously added metadata item overwrites the item.
- Calling the API with an empty value removes (cancels) the metadata item from the metadata queue.

Consuming metadata embedded in a Kinesis video stream

To consume the metadata in a Kinesis video stream, use an implementation of MkvTagProcessor:
This interface is found in the `FragmentMetadataVisitor` class in the Kinesis video stream Parser Library.

The `FragmentMetadataVisitor` class contains an implementation of `MkvTagProcessor`:

```java
public static final class BasicMkvTagProcessor implements FragmentMetadataVisitor.MkvTagProcessor {
    @Getter
    private List<MkvTag> tags = new ArrayList<>();

    @Override
    public void process(MkvTag mkvTag, Optional<FragmentMetadata> currentFragmentMetadata) {
        tags.add(mkvTag);
    }

    @Override
    public void clear() {
        tags.clear();
    }
}
```

The `KinesisVideoRendererExample` class contains an example of how to use a `BasicMkvTagProcessor`. In the following example, a `BasicMkvTagProcessor` is added to the `MediaProcessingArguments` of an application:

```java
if (renderFragmentMetadata) {
    getMediaProcessingArguments = KinesisVideoRendererExample.GetMediaProcessingArguments.create(
```
The BasicMkvTagProcessor.process method is called when fragment metadata arrives. You can retrieve the accumulated metadata with GetTags. To retrieve a single metadata item, first call clear to clear the collected metadata, and then retrieve the metadata items again.

**Streaming metadata limits**

See the section called “Fragment metadata quotas” for more information about the limits that apply to adding streaming metadata to a Kinesis video stream.

**Kinesis Video Streams data model**

The Producer Libraries and Stream Parser Library send and receive video data in a format that supports embedding information alongside video data. This format is based on the Matroska (MKV) specification.

The MKV format is an open specification for media data. All the libraries and code examples in the Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Developer Guide send or receive data in the MKV format.

The Kinesis Video Streams Producer Libraries uses the StreamDefinition and Frame types to produce MKV stream headers, frame headers, and frame data.

For information about the full MKV specification, see Matroska Specifications.

The following sections describe the components of MKV-formatted data produced by the C++ Producer Library.

**Topics**

- Stream header elements
- Stream track data
- Frame header elements
- MKV frame data

**Stream header elements**

The following MKV header elements are used by StreamDefinition (defined in StreamDefinition.h).
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Element</strong></th>
<th><strong>Description</strong></th>
<th><strong>Typical values</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>stream_name</td>
<td>Corresponds to the name of the Kinesis video stream.</td>
<td>my-stream</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>retention_period</td>
<td>The duration, <strong>in hours</strong>, that stream data is persisted by Kinesis Video Streams. Specify 0 for a stream that doesn't retain data.</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tags</td>
<td>A key-value collection of user data. This data is displayed in the AWS Management Console and can be read by client applications to filter or get information about a stream.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kms_key_id</td>
<td>If present, the user-defined AWS KMS key is used to encrypt data on the stream. If absent, the data is encrypted by the Kinesis-supplied key (aws/kinesis-video ).</td>
<td>01234567-89ab-cdef-0123-456789ab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>streaming_type</td>
<td>Currently, the only valid streaming type is <strong>STREAMING_TYPE_REALTIME</strong>.</td>
<td><strong>STREAMING_TYPE_REALTIME</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>content_type</td>
<td>The user-defined content type. For streaming video data to play in the console, the content type must be <strong>video/h264</strong> .</td>
<td>video/h264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>max_latency</td>
<td>This value isn't currently used and should be set to 0.</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Element</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Typical values</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fragment_duration</td>
<td>The estimate of how long your fragments should be, which is used for optimization. The actual fragment duration is determined by the streaming data.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>timecode_scale</td>
<td>Indicates the scale used by frame timestamps. The default is 1 millisecond. Specifying 0 also assigns the default value of 1 millisecond. This value can be between 100 nanoseconds and 1 second. For more information, see TimecodeScale in the Matroska documentation.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>key_frame_fragmentation</td>
<td>If true, the stream starts a new cluster when a keyframe is received.</td>
<td>true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>frame_timecodes</td>
<td>If true, Kinesis Video Streams uses the presentation time stamp (pts) and decoding time stamp (dts) values of the received frames. If false, Kinesis Video Streams stamps the frames when they are received with system-generated time values.</td>
<td>true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Element</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Typical values</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>absolute_fragment_time</td>
<td>If true, the cluster timecodes are interpreted as using absolute time (for example, from the producer's system clock). If false, the cluster timecodes are interpreted as being relative to the start time of the stream.</td>
<td>true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fragment_acks</td>
<td>If true, acknowledgements (ACKs) are sent when Kinesis Video Streams receives the data. The ACKs can be received using the KinesisVideoStream FragmentAck or KinesisVideoStream ParseFragmentAck callbacks.</td>
<td>true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>restart_on_error</td>
<td>Indicates whether the stream should resume transmission after a stream error is raised.</td>
<td>true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nal_adaptation_flags</td>
<td>Indicates whether NAL (Network Abstraction Layer) adaptation or codec private data is present in the content. Valid flags include NAL_ADAPTATION_ANN EXB_NALS and NAL_ADAPTATION_ANNEXB_CPD_NALS.</td>
<td>NAL_ADAPTATION_ANN EXB_NALS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Element</strong></td>
<td><strong>Description</strong></td>
<td><strong>Typical values</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>frame_rate</td>
<td>An estimate of the content frame rate. This value is used for optimization; the actual frame rate is determined by the rate of incoming data. Specifying 0 assigns the default of 24.</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>avg_bandwidth_bps</td>
<td>An estimate of the content bandwidth, <strong>in Mbps</strong>. This value is used for optimization; the actual rate is determined by the bandwidth of incoming data. For example, for a 720 p resolution video stream running at 25 FPS, you can expect the average bandwidth to be 5 Mbps.</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>buffer_duration</td>
<td>The duration that content is to be buffered on the producer. If there’s low network latency, this value can be reduced. If network latency is high, increasing this value prevents frames from being dropped before they can be sent, due to allocation failing to put frames into the smaller buffer.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Element</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Typical values</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>replay_duration</td>
<td>The amount of time the video data stream is &quot;rewound&quot; if connection is lost. This value can be zero if lost frames due to connection loss are not a concern. The value can be increased if the consuming application can remove redundant frames. This value should be less than the buffer duration, otherwise the buffer duration is used.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>connection_staleness</td>
<td>The duration that a connection is maintained when no data is received.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>codec_id</td>
<td>The codec used by the content. For more information, see <a href="#">CodecID</a> in the Matroska specification.</td>
<td>V_MPEG2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>track_name</td>
<td>The user-defined name of the track.</td>
<td>my_track</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Element</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Typical values</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>codecPrivateData</td>
<td>Data provided by the encoder used to decode the frame data, such as the frame width and height in pixels, which is needed by many downstream consumers. In the C++ Producer Library, the gMkvTrackVideoBits array in MkvStatics.cpp includes pixel width and height for the frame.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>codecPrivateDataSize</td>
<td>The size of the data in the codecPrivateData parameter.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>track_type</td>
<td>The type of the track for the stream.</td>
<td>MKV_TRACK_INFO_TYPE_AUDIO or MKV_TRACK_INFO_TYPE_VIDEO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>segment_uuid</td>
<td>User-defined segment uuid (16 bytes).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>default_track_id</td>
<td>Unique non-zero number for the track.</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Stream track data**

The following MKV track elements are used by StreamDefinition (defined in StreamDefinition.h).

---

Stream track data

The following MKV track elements are used by StreamDefinition (defined in StreamDefinition.h).
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Element</strong></th>
<th><strong>Description</strong></th>
<th><strong>Typical Values</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>track_name</strong></td>
<td>User-defined track name. For example, &quot;audio&quot; for the audio track.</td>
<td><em>audio</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>codec_id</strong></td>
<td>Codec id for the track. For example, &quot;A_AAC&quot; for an audio track.</td>
<td><em>A_AAC</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>cpd</strong></td>
<td>Data provided by the encoder used to decode the frame data. This data can include frame width and height in pixels, which is needed by many downstream consumers. In the <a href="https://aws.amazon.com">C++ Producer Library</a>, the gMkvTrackVideoBits array in MkvStatic.cpp includes pixel width and height for the frame.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>cpd_size</strong></td>
<td>The size of the data in the codecPrivateData parameter.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>track_type</strong></td>
<td>The type of the track. For example, you can use the enum value of MKV_TRACK_INFO_TYPE_AUDIO for audio.</td>
<td><em>MKV_TRACK_INFO_TYPE_AUDIO</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Frame header elements**

The following MKV header elements are used by Frame (defined in the `KinesisVideoPic` package, in `mkvgen/Include.h`):

- **Frame Index**: A monotonically increasing value.
• **Flags:** The type of frame. Valid values include the following:
  - FRAME_FLAGS_NONE
  - FRAME_FLAG_KEY_FRAME: If key_frame_fragmentation is set on the stream, key frames start a new fragment.
  - FRAME_FLAG_DISCARDABLE_FRAME: Tells the decoder that it can discard this frame if decoding is slow.
  - FRAME_FLAG_INVISIBLE_FRAME: Duration of this block is 0.
• **Decoding Timestamp:** The timestamp of when this frame was decoded. If previous frames depend on this frame for decoding, this timestamp might be earlier than that of earlier frames. This value is relative to the start of the fragment.
• **Presentation Timestamp:** The timestamp of when this frame is displayed. This value is relative to the start of the fragment.
• **Duration:** The playback duration of the frame.
• **Size:** The size of the frame data in bytes

**MKV frame data**

The data in frame.frameData might contain only media data for the frame, or it might contain further nested header information, depending on the encoding schema used. To be displayed in the AWS Management Console, the data must be encoded in the H.264 codec, but Kinesis Video Streams can receive time-serialized data streams in any format.
Getting started with Amazon Kinesis Video Streams

This section describes how to perform the following tasks in Amazon Kinesis Video Streams:

• Set up your AWS account and create an administrator, if you haven't already done so.
• Create a Kinesis video stream.
• Send data to the Kinesis video stream from your camera and view the media in the console.

If you're new to Amazon Kinesis Video Streams, we recommend that you read Kinesis Video Streams: How it works first.

Note
Following the Getting started sample will not incur any charges to your AWS account. For data costs in your Region, see Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Pricing.

Topics
• Step 1: Set up an account
• Step 2: Create an Amazon Kinesis Video Streams
• Step 3: Send data to an Amazon Kinesis video stream
• Step 4: Consume media data
• What's next?

Step 1: Set up an account

Before you use Amazon Kinesis Video Streams for the first time, complete the following tasks.

Topics
• Sign up for an AWS account
• Create an administrative user
• Create an AWS account key
Sign up for an AWS account

If you do not have an AWS account, complete the following steps to create one.

**To sign up for an AWS account**

2. Follow the online instructions.

Part of the sign-up procedure involves receiving a phone call and entering a verification code on the phone keypad.

When you sign up for an AWS account, an *AWS account root user* is created. The root user has access to all AWS services and resources in the account. As a security best practice, assign [administrative access to an administrative user](#), and use only the root user to perform [tasks that require root user access](#).

AWS sends you a confirmation email after the sign-up process is complete. At any time, you can view your current account activity and manage your account by going to [https://aws.amazon.com/](https://aws.amazon.com/) and choosing My Account.

**Create an administrative user**

After you sign up for an AWS account, secure your AWS account root user, enable AWS IAM Identity Center, and create an administrative user so that you don't use the root user for everyday tasks.

**Secure your AWS account root user**

1. Sign in to the [AWS Management Console](https://aws.amazon.com/) as the account owner by choosing *Root user* and entering your AWS account email address. On the next page, enter your password.

   For help signing in by using root user, see [Signing in as the root user](https://aws.amazon.com/) in the *AWS Sign-In User Guide*.

2. Turn on multi-factor authentication (MFA) for your root user.

   For instructions, see [Enable a virtual MFA device for your AWS account root user (console)](https://aws.amazon.com/) in the *IAM User Guide*.
Create an administrative user

1. Enable IAM Identity Center.
   
   For instructions, see Enabling AWS IAM Identity Center in the AWS IAM Identity Center User Guide.

2. In IAM Identity Center, grant administrative access to an administrative user.
   
   For a tutorial about using the IAM Identity Center directory as your identity source, see Configure user access with the default IAM Identity Center directory in the AWS IAM Identity Center User Guide.

Sign in as the administrative user

- To sign in with your IAM Identity Center user, use the sign-in URL that was sent to your email address when you created the IAM Identity Center user.

  For help signing in using an IAM Identity Center user, see Signing in to the AWS access portal in the AWS Sign-In User Guide.

Create an AWS account key

You will need an AWS account Key to access Amazon Kinesis Video Streams programmatically.

To create an AWS account Key, do the following:

1. Sign in to the AWS Management Console and open the IAM console at https://console.aws.amazon.com/iam/.

2. Choose Users in the navigation bar, and choose the Administrator user.

3. Choose the Security credentials tab, and choose Create access key.

4. Record the Access key ID. Choose Show under Secret access key. Record the Secret access key.

Step 2: Create an Amazon Kinesis Video Streams

This section describes how to create a Kinesis video stream.

This section contains the following procedures:
Create a video stream using the console

2. On the Video streams page, choose Create video stream.
3. On the Create a new video stream page, enter ExampleStream for the stream name. Leave the Default configuration radio button selected.
4. Choose Create video stream.
5. After Amazon Kinesis Video Streams creates the stream, review the details on the ExampleStream page.

Create a video stream using the AWS CLI

1. Verify that you have the AWS CLI installed and configured. For more information, see the AWS Command Line Interface documentation.
2. Run the following Create-Stream command in the AWS CLI:

   ```
   aws kinesisvideo create-stream --stream-name "ExampleStream" --data-retention-in-hours "24"
   ```

   The response will look similar to the following:

   ```
   {
   }
   ```

Next step

Step 3: Send data to an Amazon Kinesis video stream
Step 3: Send data to an Amazon Kinesis video stream

This section describes how to send media data from a camera to the Kinesis video stream that you created in the previous step. This section uses the C++ Producer Library as a GStreamer plugin.

To send media from a variety of devices on a variety of operating systems, this tutorial uses the Kinesis Video Streams C++ producer library and GStreamer, an open-source media framework that standardizes access to cameras and other media sources.

First, use the following instructions to build the producer library: https://github.com/awslabs/amazon-kinesis-video-streams-producer-sdk-cpp.

Next, choose your operating system from one of the following four options and follow the instructions to send video data to your stream.

- Linux
- macOS
- Microsoft Windows
- Raspberry Pi OS

For more information about using the GStreamer plugin to stream video from a file or an RTSP stream from a camera, see Example: Kinesis Video Streams Producer SDK GStreamer plugin.

Next step

Step 4: Consume media data

Step 4: Consume media data

You can consume media data by either viewing it in the console, or by creating an application that reads media data from a stream using Hypertext Live Streaming (HLS).

View media data in the console

To view the media data sent from your camera in the Amazon Kinesis Video Streams console, open the Amazon Kinesis Video Streams console at https://console.aws.amazon.com/kinesisvideo/home, and choose the ExampleStream stream on the Video Streams page. The video plays in the Media Playback pane.
Consume media data using HLS

You can create a client application that consumes data from a Kinesis video stream using HLS. For information about creating an application that consumes media data using HLS, see the section called “Video Playback”.

Next step

What's next?

What's next?

See the following topics for more information about Kinesis Video Streams:

- **Producer Libraries**: Describes the classes and methods used to send media data to the Amazon Kinesis Video Streams service.

- **Stream Parser Library**: Describes how to create an application that reads and displays media data from a Kinesis video stream.

- **RTSP and Docker**: Describes how to stream video to the Amazon Kinesis Video Streams service from a network (RTSP) camera.
Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Edge Agent

Amazon Kinesis Video Streams offers an efficient, cost-effective way to connect to IP cameras on customer premises. With the Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Edge Agent, you can locally record and store video from the cameras and stream videos to the cloud on a customer-defined schedule for long-term storage, playback, and analytical processing.

⚠️ Note
To access the Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Edge Agent, complete this brief form.

You can download the Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Edge Agent and deploy it at your on-premises edge compute devices. You can also easily deploy them in Docker containers running on Amazon EC2 instances. After deployment, you can use the Amazon Kinesis Video Streams API to update video recording and cloud uploading configurations. The feature works with any IP camera that can stream over RTSP protocol. It doesn't require any additional firmware deployment to the cameras.

We offer the following installations for the Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Edge Agent:

- **As an AWS IoT Greengrass V2 component:** You can install the Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Edge Agent as an AWS IoT Greengrass component on any AWS IoT Greengrass certified device. To learn more about AWS IoT Greengrass, see the [AWS IoT Greengrass Version 2 Developer Guide](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/greengrass/latest/developer-guide/).

- **On AWS Snowball Edge:** You can run the Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Edge Agent on Snowball Edge devices. To learn more, see the [AWS Snowball Edge Developer Guide](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/snowball/latest/edge-developer-guide/).

- **On a native AWS IoT deployment:** You can install the Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Edge Agent natively on any compute instance. Edge SDK uses [AWS IoT Core](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/iot/core/) for managing edge through the section called “Amazon Kinesis Video Streams”.

To get started with Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Edge Agent, continue with the appropriate procedures below.

**Topics**

- [Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Edge Agent API operations](#)
• Monitoring Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Edge Agent
• Run Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Edge Agent in non-AWS IoT Greengrass mode
• Deploy the Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Edge Agent to AWS IoT Greengrass
• Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Edge Agent FAQ

Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Edge Agent API operations

Use the following API operations to configure the Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Edge Agent:

• the section called “StartEdgeConfigurationUpdate”
• the section called “DescribeEdgeConfiguration”
• the section called “DeleteEdgeConfiguration”
• the section called “ListEdgeAgentConfigurations”

Monitoring Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Edge Agent

To monitor your Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Edge Agent, see the section called “Monitoring the Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Edge Agent with CloudWatch”.

Run Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Edge Agent in non-AWS IoT Greengrass mode

Follow these steps to run the Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Edge Agent with AWS IoT MQTT as a standalone deployment.

Topics

• Step 1: Install the necessary dependencies on the device
• Step 2: Create the Amazon Kinesis Video Streams and AWS Secrets Manager resources for your IP camera RTSP URLs
• Step 3: Create an IAM permissions policy
• Step 4: Create an IAM role
• Step 5: Create the AWS IoT role alias
• Step 6: Create the AWS IoT policy
Step 7: Create an AWS IoT thing and obtain credentials for AWS IoT Core
Step 8: Build and run the Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Edge Agent
Step 9: (Optional) Install the CloudWatch agent on the device
Step 10: (Optional) Run the Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Edge Agent as a native process

Step 1: Install the necessary dependencies on the device

⚠️ Note
For a list of supported operating systems, see the section called “What operating systems does Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Edge Agent support?”.

Install dependencies on the device

1. To run the Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Edge Agent, install the following appropriate libraries on your device:

   Ubuntu

   Type:

   ```
   wget -O- https://apt.corretto.aws/corretto.key | sudo apt-key add -
sudo add-apt-repository 'deb https://apt.corretto.aws stable main'
sudo apt-get update

   sudo apt-get install -y gcc libssl-dev libcurl4-openssl-dev liblog4cplus-dev 
   libgstreamer1.0-dev libgstreamer-plugins-base1.0-dev 
   gstreamer1.0-plugins-base-apps gstreamer1.0-plugins-bad 
   gstreamer1.0-plugins-good gstreamer1.0-tools 
   unzip java-11-amazon-corretto-jdk maven
   ```

   Amazon Linux 2

   Type:

   ```
   sudo yum update -y && sudo yum upgrade -y && sudo yum clean all -y
   sudo yum install -y gcc-c++ openssl-devel libcurl-devel gstreamer1* wget 
   java-11-amazon-corretto tar
   ```
Install log4cplus-2.1.0 from the source.

```
wget https://github.com/log4cplus/log4cplus/releases/download/REL_2_1_0/
    log4cplus-2.1.0.tar.gz
tar -xzvf log4cplus-2.1.0.tar.gz
cd log4cplus-2.1.0 && 
    mkdir build && 
    cd build && 
    cmake .. && 
    sudo make && 
    sudo make install
```

Install apache-maven-3.9.2 from the source.

```
wget https://dlcdn.apache.org/maven/maven-3/3.9.2/binaries/apache-maven-3.9.2-
    bin.tar.gz
RUN tar -xzvf apache-maven-3.9.2-bin.tar.gz -C /opt
```

⚠️ Important
If you see a screen telling you that some services need to be restarted, press Enter to select Ok.

For additional information, see Amazon Corretto 11 User Guide.

2. Install the AWS Command Line Interface. See the Installing or updating the latest version of the AWS CLI procedures in the AWS Command Line Interface User Guide.

Step 2: Create the Amazon Kinesis Video Streams and AWS Secrets Manager resources for your IP camera RTSP URLs

Follow these procedures to create the streams and secrets needed in AWS Secrets Manager. Do this step first, because you need the ARNs of the created resources in the policies.

Create Amazon Kinesis Video Streams

Create Amazon Kinesis Video Streams using the AWS Management Console, AWS CLI, or API.
In the AWS Management Console, open the Amazon Kinesis Video Streams console. Choose Video streams in the left navigation.

For more information, see the section called “2. Create an Amazon Kinesis Video Streams”.

Create secrets in AWS Secrets Manager

In the AWS Management Console, open the AWS Secrets Manager console. Choose Secrets in the left navigation.

Verify that the appropriate Region is selected.

1. Choose Store a new secret.
   a. Step 1: Choose secret type
      • Select Other type of secret.
      • In the Key/Value Pairs section, add a key-value pair.

         Key: MediaURI

         Value: Your MediaURI.

         Example: rtsp://<YourCameraIPAddress>:<YourCameraRTSPPort>/YourCameraMediaURI.

   b. Step 2: Configure secret. Give this secret a name. Name it whatever you want.

2. If your secret does not display immediately, select the refresh button.

   Choose the name of your secret. Make note of the Secret ARN.

3. Repeat this process for each MediaURI that you want to stream from.
Note

The AWS network blocks some public RTSP sources. You cannot access these from within the Amazon EC2 instance or if you are running unmanaged while connected to the VPN.

Important

Your camera RTSP URL should stream video in h.264 format. The fragment duration must not exceed the limit mentioned in the section called “Producer SDK limits”. Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Edge Agent only supports video.

Run `gst-discoverer-1.0 Your RtspUrl` to make sure that your camera is reachable from your device.

Save the ARNs for all of the streams and secrets that you created. You need these for the next step.

Step 3: Create an IAM permissions policy

Follow these procedures to create an IAM policy. This permissions policy allows selective access control (a subset of supported operations) for an AWS resource. In this case, the AWS resources are the video streams that you want the Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Edge Agent to stream to. The resources also include the AWS Secrets Manager secrets that the Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Edge Agent can retrieve. For more information, see IAM policies.

Create a policy by using the JSON policy editor

1. Sign in to the AWS Management Console and open the IAM console at https://console.aws.amazon.com/iam/.
2. In the left navigation pane, choose Policies.
   
   If this is your first time choosing Policies, the Welcome to Managed Policies page appears. Choose Get Started.

3. At the top of the page, choose Create policy.

4. In the Policy editor section, choose the JSON option.

5. Enter the following JSON policy document:
3. Create an IAM permissions policy

```json
{
   "Version": "2012-10-17",
   "Statement": [
      {
         "Effect": "Allow",
         "Action": [
            "cloudwatch:PutMetricData",
            "kinesisvideo:ListStreams",
            "iot:Connect",
            "iot:Publish",
            "iot:Subscribe",
            "iot:Receive"
         ],
         "Resource": [
            "*"
         ]
      },
      {
         "Effect": "Allow",
         "Action": [
            "kinesisvideo:DescribeStream",
            "kinesisvideo:PutMedia",
            "kinesisvideo:TagStream",
            "kinesisvideo:GetDataEndpoint"
         ],
         "Resource": [
            "arn:aws:kinesisvideo:*:*:stream/streamName1/*",
            "arn:aws:kinesisvideo:*:*:stream/streamName2/*"
         ]
      },
      {
         "Effect": "Allow",
         "Action": "secretsmanager:GetSecretValue",
         "Resource": [
            "arn:aws:secretsmanager:*:*:secret:*",
            "arn:aws:secretsmanager:*:*:secret:*"
         ]
      }
   ]
}
```
Note
Replace `arn:aws:kinesisvideo:*:*:stream/streamName1/*` and `arn:aws:kinesisvideo:*:*:stream/streamName2/*` with the ARNs for the video streams, and replace `arn:aws:secretsmanager:*:*:secret:*` with the ARNs that contain the MediaURI secrets that you created in the section called “2. Create resources for your IP camera RTSP URLs”. Use the ARNs for the secrets that you want the Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Edge Agent to access.

6. Choose Next.

Note
You can switch between the Visual and JSON editor options anytime. However, if you make changes or choose Next in the Visual editor, IAM might restructure your policy to optimize it for the visual editor. For more information, see Policy restructuring in the IAM User Guide.

7. On the Review and create page, enter a Policy name and an optional Description for the policy that you are creating. Review Permissions defined in this policy to see the permissions that are granted by your policy.

8. Choose Create policy to save your new policy.

Step 4: Create an IAM role

The role that you create in this step can be assumed by AWS IoT in order to obtain temporary credentials from the AWS Security Token Service (AWS STS). This is done when performing credential authorization requests from the Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Edge Agent.

Create the service role for Amazon Kinesis Video Streams (IAM console)

1. Sign in to the AWS Management Console and open the IAM console at https://console.aws.amazon.com/iam/.

2. In the navigation pane of the IAM console, choose Roles, and then choose Create role.

3. Choose the Custom trust policy role type and paste the following policy:
4. Select the box next to the IAM policy that you created in the section called “3. Create an IAM permissions policy”.

5. Choose Next.

6. Enter a role name or role name suffix to help you identify the purpose of this role.

   **Example**

   **Example**: KvsEdgeAgentRole

7. (Optional) For **Description**, enter a description for the new role.

8. (Optional) Add metadata to the role by attaching tags as key/value pairs.

   For more information about using tags in IAM, see [Tagging IAM resources](#) in the IAM User Guide.

9. Review the role and then choose Create role.

### Step 5: Create the AWS IoT role alias

Follow these procedures to create an AWS IoT role alias for the IAM role that you created in the section called “4. Create an IAM role”. A role alias is an alternate data model that points to the IAM role. An AWS IoT credentials provider request must include a role alias to indicate which IAM role to assume in order to obtain temporary credentials from the AWS Security Token Service (AWS STS). For more information, see [How to use a certificate to get a security token](#).

**Create the AWS IoT role alias**

1. Sign in to the AWS Management Console and open the AWS IoT Core console at [https://console.aws.amazon.com/iot/](https://console.aws.amazon.com/iot/).
2. Verify that the appropriate Region is selected.
3. On the left navigation, select Security and then choose Role Aliases.
4. Choose Create role alias.
5. Enter a name for your role alias.

Example

Example: KvsEdgeAgentRoleAlias

6. In the Role dropdown, select the IAM role you created in the section called “4. Create an IAM role”.
7. Choose Create. On the next page, you see a note that your role alias was successfully created.
8. Search for and select the newly created role alias. Make note of the Role alias ARN. You need this for the AWS IoT policy in the next step.

Step 6: Create the AWS IoT policy

Follow these procedures to create an AWS IoT policy that will be attached to the device certificate. This gives permissions to AWS IoT capabilities and allows the assumption of the role alias using the certificate.

With AWS IoT Core policies, you can control access to the AWS IoT Core data plane. The AWS IoT Core data plane consists of operations that you can use to do the following:

- Connect to the AWS IoT Core message broker
- Send and receive MQTT messages
- Get or update a thing’s device shadow

For more information, see AWS IoT Core policies.

Use AWS IoT policy editor to create an AWS IoT policy

1. Sign in to the AWS Management Console and open the AWS IoT Core console at https://console.aws.amazon.com/iot/.
2. On the left navigation, select Security and then choose Policies.
3. Choose Create policy.
4. Enter a name for your policy.
Example

An example of a policy name is KvsEdgeAccessIoTPolicy.

5. (Optional) Add metadata to the policy by attaching tags as key-value pairs.

For more information about using tags in IAM, see Tagging your AWS IoT resources in the AWS IoT Core Developer Guide.

6. Choose the JSON tab.

7. Paste the following JSON policy document:

```json
{
   "Version": "2012-10-17",
   "Statement": [
      {
         "Effect": "Allow",
         "Action": [
            "iot:Connect",
            "iot:Publish",
            "iot:Subscribe",
            "iot:Receive"
         ],
         "Resource": [
            "*
         ]
      },
      {
         "Effect": "Allow",
         "Action": [
            "iot:AssumeRoleWithCertificate"
         ],
         "Resource": "your-role-alias-arn"
      }
   ]
}
```

### Note
Replace your-role-alias-arn with the ARN of the role alias that you created in the section called “5. Create the AWS IoT role alias”.

6. Create the AWS IoT policy
8. Choose **Create** to save your work.

**Step 7: Create an AWS IoT thing and obtain credentials for AWS IoT Core**

At this point you've created:

- An IAM permissions policy. See [the section called “3. Create an IAM permissions policy”](#).
- An IAM role, with the permissions policy attached. See [the section called “4. Create an IAM role”](#).
- An AWS IoT role alias for the IAM role. See [the section called “5. Create the AWS IoT role alias”](#).
- An AWS IoT policy, currently unattached to any AWS resource. See [the section called “6. Create the AWS IoT policy”](#).

**To create and register an AWS IoT thing and get AWS IoT Core access credentials**

1. Register the device as an AWS IoT thing and generate the X.509 certificate for the device.
   a. Sign in to the AWS Management Console and open the AWS IoT Core console at [https://console.aws.amazon.com/iot/](https://console.aws.amazon.com/iot/).
   b. Select the appropriate Region.
   c. On the left navigation, select **All devices**, then choose **Things**.
   d. Choose **Create things**.
   e. Select **Create single thing**, then choose **Next**.

   1. **Step 1. Specify thing properties**
      
      Type a name for your thing, then choose **Next**.

   2. **Step 2. Configure device certificate**
      
      Select **Auto-generate a new certificate (recommended)**, then choose **Next**.

   3. **Step 3. Attach policies to certificate**
      
      Search for the permissions policy you created in [the section called “6. Create the AWS IoT policy”](#).

      Select the check box next to your policy and choose **Create thing**.
f. In the window that appears, download the following files:
   - Device certificate. This is the X.509 certificate.
   - Public key file
   - Private key file
   - Amazon trust services endpoint (RSA 2048 bit key: Amazon Root CA 1)

   Make note of the location of each of these files for a later step.

g. Choose Done. On the next page, you see a note that your thing was successfully created.

h. Transfer the files downloaded above onto your AWS IoT thing, if not already there.

2. Obtain the credential provider endpoint for your AWS account.

   AWS CLI

   Run the following command:

   ```bash
   aws iot describe-endpoint --endpoint-type iot:CredentialProvider
   ```

   AWS Management Console

   In AWS CloudShell, run the following command:

   ```bash
   aws iot describe-endpoint --endpoint-type iot:CredentialProvider
   ```

   Make note of this information for a later step.

3. Obtain the device data endpoint for your AWS account.

   AWS CLI

   Run the following command:

   ```bash
   aws iot describe-endpoint --endpoint-type iot:Data-ATS
   ```

   AWS Management Console

   Do the following:
1. Sign in to the AWS Management Console and open the AWS IoT Core console at https://console.aws.amazon.com/iot/.

2. In the left navigation, select Settings.

3. Locate the Device data endpoint.

Make note of this information for a later step.

4. (Optional) Verify that your certificates were generated correctly.

Run the following command to validate that your items were generated correctly.

```bash
curl --header "x-amzn-iot-thingname:your-thing-name" \
--cert /path/to/certificateID-certificate.pem.crt \
--key /path/to/certificateID-private.pem.key \
--cacert /path/to/AmazonRootCA1.pem \
https://your-credential-provider-endpoint/role-aliases/your-role-alias-name/
credentials
```

For more information, see How to use a certificate to get a security token.

**Step 8: Build and run the Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Edge Agent**

**Build and run the Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Edge Agent**

1. Download the tar file using the link that was provided to you.

   If you completed the Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Edge Agent interest form, check your email for the download link. If you haven't completed the form, complete it here.

2. Verify the checksum.

3. Extract the binaries and jar in your device.

   Type: `tar -xvf kvs-edge-agent.tar.gz`.

   After extraction, your folder structure will look like the following:

   ```
   kvs-edge-agent/LICENSE
   kvs-edge-agent/THIRD-PARTY-LICENSES
   kvs-edge-agent/pom.xml
   ```
The release folder name should be set up in a way that reflects the latest binary release number. For example, a 1.0.0 release will have the folder name set as 1.0.0.

4. Build the dependencies jar.

Note

The jar included with the kvs-edge-agent.tar.gz does not have the dependencies. Use the following steps to build those libraries.

Navigate to the kvs-edge-agent folder that contains pom.xml.

Type `mvn clean package`.

This generates a jar file containing the dependencies the eAmazon Kinesis Video Streams Edge Agent requires at kvs-edge-agent/target//libs.jar.
5. Place the `libs.jar` into the folder that contains the component's artifacts.

Type `mv ./target/libs.jar ./KvsEdgeComponent/artifacts/aws.kinesisvideo.KvsEdgeComponent/EdgeAgentVersion/`.

6. Set environment variables using the values from previous steps. The following table provides descriptions for the variables.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Environment Variable Name</th>
<th>Required</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AWS_REGION</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>The Region that is used.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS_IOT_CA_CERT</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>File path to the CA certificate used to establish trust with the backend service through TLS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS_IOT_CORE_CERT</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>File path to the X.509 certificate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS_IOT_CORE_CREDENTIAL_ENDPOINT</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>The AWS IoT Core credential endpoint provider endpoint for your AWS account.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example: `us-west-2`  
`/file/path/to/AmazonRootCA1.pem`  
`/file/path/to/certificateID-cert.pem.crt`  
`credential-account-specific-prefix.credential`
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Environment Variable Name</th>
<th>Required</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| AWS_IOT_CORE_DATA_ATS_ENDPOINT | Yes | The **AWS IoT Core data plane endpoint** for your AWS account.  
**Example:** `data-accounts-specific-prefix.iot.aws-region.amazonaws.com` |
| AWS_IOT_CORE_PRIVATE_KEY | Yes | File path to the private key used in the public/private key pair. For more information, see [Key management in AWS IoT](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/iot/latest/developerguide/key-management.html).  
**Example:** `/file/path/to/certificateID-private.pem.key` |
| AWS_IOT_CORE_ROLE_ALIAS | Yes | The name of the role alias pointing to the AWS IAM role to use when connecting to AWS IoT Core.  
**Example:** `kvs-edge-role-alias` |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Environment Variable Name</th>
<th>Required</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| AWS_IOT_CORE_THING_NAME   | Yes      | The name of the AWS IoT thing that the application is being run on.  
  **Example:** my-edge-device-thing |
| GST_PLUGIN_PATH           | Yes      | File path pointing to the folder that contains the gstkvssink and IngestorPipelineJNI platform-dependent libraries. Lets GStreamer load these plugins. For more information, see Download, Build, and Configure the GStreamer Element.  
  **Example:** /download-location /kvs-edge-agent/KvsEdgeComponent/artifacts/aws.kinesis-video.KvsEdgeComponent/EdgeAgentVersion/ |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Environment Variable Name</th>
<th>Required</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LD_LIBRARY_PATH</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>File path pointing to the directory containing the cproducer and KinesisVideoProducer platform-dependent libraries. Example: <code>/download-location/kvs-edge-agent/KvsEdgeComponent/artifacts/aws.kinesisvideo.KvsEdgeComponent/EdgeAgent Version/lib/</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS_KVS_EDGE_CLOUD_WATCH_ENABLED</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Determines if the Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Edge Agent will post job health metrics onto Amazon CloudWatch. Accepted values: TRUE/FALSE (case insensitive). Defaults to FALSE if not provided. Example: FALSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environment Variable Name</td>
<td>Required</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS_KVS_EDGE_LOG_LEVEL</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>The level of logging the Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Edge Agent outputs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Accepted values:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• OFF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• ALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• FATAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• ERROR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• WARN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• INFO, default, if not provided</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• DEBUG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• TRACE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Example: INFO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS_KVS_EDGE_LOG_MAX_FILE_SIZE</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Once the log file reaches this size, a rollover will occur.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AX_FILE_SIZE</td>
<td></td>
<td>Min: 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Max: 10000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Default: 20, if not provided</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Units: Megabytes (MB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Example: 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environment Variable Name</td>
<td>Required</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS_KVS_EDGE_LOG_OUTPUT_DIRECTORY</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>The file path pointing to the directory where the Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Edge Agent logs are output. Defaults to ./log if not provided.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Example: <code>/file/path/</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS_KVS_EDGE_LOG_ROLLOVER_COUNT</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>The number of rolled-over logs to keep before deleting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Min: 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Max: 100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Default: 10, if not provided</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Example: 20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS_KVS_EDGE_RECORDING_DIRECTORY</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>File path pointing to the directory recorded media will be written to. Defaults to the current directory if not provided.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Example: <code>/file/path/</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GST_DEBUG</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Specifies the level of GStreamer logs to output. For more information, see the GStreamer documentation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Example: 0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environment Variable Name</td>
<td>Required</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GST_DEBUG_FILE</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Specifies the output file of the GStreamer debug logs. If unset, debug logs get output to standard error. For more information, see the <strong>GStreamer documentation</strong>. <strong>Example:</strong> <code>/tmp/gstreamer-logging.log</code></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

7. Clear the GStreamer cache. Type:

   ```sh
   rm ~/.cache/gstreamer-1.0/registry.your-os-architecture.bin
   ```

   For more information, see the **GStreamer registry documentation**.

8. Prepare and run the java command. The Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Edge Agent accepts the following arguments:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Java Property Name</th>
<th>Required</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>java.library.path</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>File path pointing to the folder containing the gstkvssink and IngestorPipelineJNI dependent libraries. If not provided, the Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Edge Agent will search for them in the current directory.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

⚠️ **Important**

The Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Edge Agent will search for them in the current directory.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Java Property Name</th>
<th>Required</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Edge Agent won't function correctly if it can't locate these files.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Example:** `/file/path/`

To set these, add `-Djava-property-name=value` to the java command used to run the jar.

For example:

```java
java -Djava.library.path=/download-location/kvs-edge-agent/KvsEdgeComponent/artifacts/aws.kinesisvideo.KvsEdgeComponent/EdgeAgentVersion \
  --add-opens java.base/jdk.internal.misc=ALL-UNNAMED \
  -Dio.netty.tryReflectionSetAccessible=true \
  -cp kvs-edge-agent.jar:libs.jar \
  com.amazonaws.kinesisvideo.edge.controller.ControllerApp
```

**Important**

Run the java command above from the same directory as `/download-location/kvs-edge-agent/KvsEdgeComponent/artifacts/aws.kinesisvideo.KvsEdgeComponent/EdgeAgentVersion`.

9. Send configurations to the application using the AWS CLI.

   a. Create a new file, `example-edge-configuration.json`.

   Paste the following code into the file. This is a sample configuration that records daily from 9:00:00 AM to 4:59:59 PM (according to the system time on your AWS IoT device). It also uploads the recorded media daily from 7:00:00 PM to 9:59:59 PM.

   ```json
   {
   
   }
   ```

   For more information, see the section called “StartEdgeConfigurationUpdate”.

8. Build and run the Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Edge Agent
b. To send the file to the Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Edge Agent, type the following in the AWS CLI:

```
aws kinesisvideo start-edge-configuration-update --cli-input-json "file://example-edge-configuration.json"
```

10. Repeat the previous step for each stream for the Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Edge Agent.
Step 9: (Optional) Install the CloudWatch agent on the device

⚠️ Note
Be aware of the CloudWatch quotas.

Follow these procedures to install and configure the CloudWatch agent to automatically upload the logs generated by the Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Edge Agent to CloudWatch.

For procedures to install the CloudWatch agent on your device, see the Amazon CloudWatch User Guide.

When prompted for the configuration, select one of the following configurations.

⚠️ Important
The file_path in the following configurations assumes that the default logging output location is used.
The file path used assumes that you are running the Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Edge Agent from the location: `download-location/kvs-edge-agent/KvsEdgeComponent/artifacts/aws.kinesisvideo.KvsEdgeComponent/version`.

- To configure the CloudWatch agent to upload logs and post device RAM and CPU metrics, paste the following into the configuration file.

```json
{
    "agent": {
        "run_as_user": "ubuntu",
        "metrics_collection_interval": 60
    },
    "metrics": {
        "metrics_collected": {
            "mem": {
                "measurement": [
                    "mem_used_percent"
                ],
                "append_dimensions": {
                    "IotThing": "YourIotThingName"
                }
            }
        }
    }
}
```
},
"cpu": {
  "resources": [
    "*
  ],
  "measurement": [
    "usage_active"
  ],
  "totalcpu": true,
  "append_dimensions": {
    "IotThing": "YourIotThingName"
  }
}
},
"logs": {
  "logs_collected": {
    "files": {
      "collect_list": [
        {
          "file_path": "download-location/kvs-edge-agent/KvsEdgeComponent/artifacts/aws.kinesisvideo.KvsEdgeComponent/version/log/java_kvs.log",
          "log_group_name": "/aws/kinesisvideo/EdgeRuntimeAgent",
          "log_stream_name": "YourIotThingName-java_kvs.log"
        },
        {
          "file_path": "download-location/kvs-edge-agent/KvsEdgeComponent/artifacts/aws.kinesisvideo.KvsEdgeComponent/version/log/cpp_kvs_edge.log*",
          "log_group_name": "/aws/kinesisvideo/EdgeRuntimeAgent",
          "log_stream_name": "YourIotThingName-cpp_kvs_edge.log"
        },
        {
          "file_path": "download-location/kvs-edge-agent/KvsEdgeComponent/artifacts/aws.kinesisvideo.KvsEdgeComponent/version/log/cpp_kvs_streams.log*",
          "log_group_name": "/aws/kinesisvideo/EdgeRuntimeAgent",
          "log_stream_name": "YourIotThingName-cpp_kvs_streams.log"
        },
        {
          "file_path": "download-location/kvs-edge-agent/KvsEdgeComponent/artifacts/aws.kinesisvideo.KvsEdgeComponent/version/log/cpp_kvssink.log*",
          "log_group_name": "/aws/kinesisvideo/EdgeRuntimeAgent",
          "log_stream_name": "YourIotThingName-cpp_kvssink.log"
        }
      ]
    }
  }
}
• To upload only the logs and not collect device's RAM and CPU, use the following configuration:

```json
{
    "logs": {
        "logs_collected": {
            "files": {
                "collect_list": [
                    {
                        "file_path": "download-location/kvs-edge-agent/KvsEdgeComponent/artifacts/aws.kinesisvideo.KvsEdgeComponent/version/log/java_kvs.log",
                        "log_group_name": "/aws/kinesisvideo/EdgeRuntimeAgent",
                        "log_stream_name": "YourIotThingName-java_kvs.log"
                    },
                    {
                        "file_path": "download-location/kvs-edge-agent/KvsEdgeComponent/artifacts/aws.kinesisvideo.KvsEdgeComponent/version/log/cpp_kvs_edge.log*",
                        "log_group_name": "/aws/kinesisvideo/EdgeRuntimeAgent",
                        "log_stream_name": "YourIotThingName-cpp_kvs_edge.log"
                    },
                    {
                        "file_path": "download-location/kvs-edge-agent/KvsEdgeComponent/artifacts/aws.kinesisvideo.KvsEdgeComponent/version/log/cpp_kvs_streams.log*",
                        "log_group_name": "/aws/kinesisvideo/EdgeRuntimeAgent",
                        "log_stream_name": "YourIotThingName-cpp_kvs_streams.log"
                    },
                    {
                        "file_path": "download-location/kvs-edge-agent/KvsEdgeComponent/artifacts/aws.kinesisvideo.KvsEdgeComponent/version/log/cpp_kvssink.log*",
                        "log_group_name": "/aws/kinesisvideo/EdgeRuntimeAgent",
                        "log_stream_name": "YourIotThingName-cpp_kvssink.log"
                    }
                ]
            }
        }
    }
}
```
Step 10: (Optional) Run the Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Edge Agent as a native process

Set up the Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Edge Agent as a systemd service.

systemd is a systems and service manager on Linux devices. systemd is the recommended way to manage the process, as it will restart the Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Edge Agent in case the application encounters an error or the device running the application loses power.

Do the following:

Run the Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Edge Agent as a native process

1. Create a new file in /etc/systemd/system and name it `aws.kinesisvideo.edge-runtime-agent.service`.

Paste the following:

```plaintext
[Unit]
Description=AWS Kinesis Video Streams edge agent
After=network.target
StartLimitBurst=3
StartLimitInterval=30

[Service]
Type=simple
Restart=on-failure
RestartSec=10
Environment="GST_PLUGIN_PATH=/download-location/kvs-edge-agent/KvsEdgeComponent/artifacts/aws.kinesisvideo.KvsEdgeComponent/EdgeAgentVersion"
Environment="LD_LIBRARY_PATH=/download-location/kvs-edge-agent/KvsEdgeComponent/artifacts/aws.kinesisvideo.KvsEdgeComponent/EdgeAgentVersion/lib"
...
Environment="AWS_IOT_CORE_DATA_ATS_ENDPOINT=data-account-specific-prefix.iot.aws-region.amazonaws.com"

[Install]
```
WantedBy=multi-user.target

For more information about the parameters accepted by systemd service configuration file, see the documentation.

Note
Add required the environment variables at the ... location, as specified in the section called “8. Build and run the Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Edge Agent”.

2. Reload the service files to include the new service.

   Type sudo systemctl daemon-reload.

3. Start the service.

   Type sudo systemctl start aws.kinesisvideo.edge-runtime-agent.service.

4. Check the status of the Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Edge Agent service to verify that it is running.

   Type sudo systemctl status aws.kinesisvideo.edge-runtime-agent.service.

   The following is an example of the output that you will see.

   aws.kinesisvideo.edge-runtime-agent.service - AWS Kinesis Video Streams edge agent
       Loaded: loaded (/etc/systemd/system/aws.kinesisvideo.edge-runtime-agent.service; disabled; vendor preset: enabled)
       Active: active (running) since Thu 2023-06-08 19:15:02 UTC; 6s ago
       Main PID: 506483 (java)
           Tasks: 23 (limit: 9518)
           Memory: 77.5M
           CPU: 4.214s
       CGroup: /system.slice/aws.kinesisvideo.edge-runtime-agent.service
             #506483 /usr/lib/jvm/java-11-amazon-corretto/bin/java -cp kvs-edge-agent.jar:libs.jar com.amazonaws.kinesisvideo.edge.controller.ControllerApp

5. Inspect the logs for any errors.

   Type journalctl -e -u aws.kinesisvideo.edge-runtime-agent.service.

6. Type systemctl --help for the full list of options to manage the process using systemctl.
The following are some common commands to manage the Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Edge Agent:

- To restart, type `sudo systemctl restart aws.kinesisvideo.edge-runtime-agent.service`.
- To stop, type `sudo systemctl stop aws.kinesisvideo.edge-runtime-agent.service`.
- To automatically start on every device reboot, type `sudo systemctl enable aws.kinesisvideo.edge-runtime-agent.service`.

**Deploy the Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Edge Agent to AWS IoT Greengrass**

Follow these steps to deploy the Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Edge Agent to AWS IoT Greengrass to record and upload media from IP cameras.

**Topics**

- **Step 1: Create an Ubuntu Amazon EC2 instance**
- **Step 2: Set up the AWS IoT Greengrass V2 core device on the device**
- **Step 3: Create the Amazon Kinesis Video Streams and AWS Secrets Manager resources for your IP camera RTSP URLs**
- **Step 4: Add permissions to the token exchange service (TES) role**
- **Step 5: Install the AWS IoT Greengrass Secret Manager component on the device**
- **Step 6: Deploy the Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Edge Agent AWS IoT Greengrass component on the device**
- **Step 7: (Optional) Install the AWS IoT Greengrass log manager component on the device**

**Step 1: Create an Ubuntu Amazon EC2 instance**

Do the following to create an Ubuntu Amazon EC2 instance.
Create an Ubuntu Amazon EC2 instance

1. Sign in to the AWS Management Console and open the Amazon EC2 console at https://console.aws.amazon.com/ec2/.

   Verify that the appropriate Region is selected.

2. Choose Launch Instance.

   Complete the following fields:

   - **Name** – Type a name for the instance.
   - **Application and OS Images (Amazon Machine Image)** – Select Ubuntu.
   - **Instance type** – Select t2.large.
   - **Key pair login** – Create your own key pair.
   - **Network settings** – Keep the default.
   - **Configure storage** – Increase the volume to 256 GiB.
   - **Advanced settings** – Keep the default.

3. Launch the instance and SSH into it.

   Do the following:

   1. Select **Instances** in the left navigation, then select the instance ID.
   2. Choose **Connect** in the top-right.
   3. Choose **SSH client** and follow the instructions on the screen.
   4. Open a terminal and navigate to the downloaded .pem file (likely in ~/Downloads).
   5. The first time you follow these procedures, you will receive the message "The authenticity of host (...) can't be established." Type yes.

4. Install system libraries to build the Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Edge Agent onto the instance.

   wget -O- https://apt.corretto.aws/corretto.key | sudo apt-key add -
sudo add-apt-repository 'deb https://apt.corretto.aws stable main'
sudo apt-get update

   sudo apt-get install -y gcc libssl-dev libcurl4-openssl-dev liblog4cplus-dev 
   libgstreamer1.0-dev libgstreamer-plugins-base1.0-dev 
   libgstreamer1.0-dev libgstreamer-plugins-base1.0-dev
gstreamer1.0-plugins-base-apps gstreamer1.0-plugins-bad \
gstreamer1.0-plugins-good gstreamer1.0-tools \
unzip java-11-amazon-corretto-jdk maven

⚠️ **Important**

If you see a screen telling you that some services need to be restarted, press Enter to select **Ok**.

For more information, see *Amazon Corretto 11 User Guide*.

**Step 2: Set up the AWS IoT Greengrass V2 core device on the device**

Follow these procedures to install the AWS IoT Greengrass core nucleus software on the Amazon EC2 instance.

**Set up the AWS IoT Greengrass core device**

   
   Verify that the appropriate Region is selected.

2. In the left navigation, select **Greengrass devices, Core devices**.

3. Choose **Set up one core device**.

4. Complete the steps on the screen.

   - **Step 1: Register a Greengrass core device**. Type a name for the device.
   - **Step 2: Add to a thing group to apply a continuous deployment**. Select **No group**.
   - **Step 3: Install the Greengrass Core software**. Select **Linux**.
   
     - **Step 3.1: Install Java on the device**
       
       Java is installed as part of the section called “1. Create Ubuntu instance”. Return to that step if you don't have Java installed yet.
     
     - **Step 3.2: Copy AWS credentials onto the device**
       
       Open the bash/zsh option and paste the export commands in the Amazon EC2 instance.
   
   - **Step 3.3: Run the installer**
1. Copy and run the **Download the installer** and **Run the installer** commands in the Ubuntu Amazon EC2 instance.

**Note**
The **Run the installer** command will automatically update based on the name you chose in a previous step.

2. Make note of the token exchange service (TES) role that is created. You need it later.

**Note**
By default, the role created is called **GreengrassV2TokenExchangeRole**.

---

**Step 3: Create the Amazon Kinesis Video Streams and AWS Secrets Manager resources for your IP camera RTSP URLs**

Follow these procedures to create the streams and secrets needed in AWS Secrets Manager. Do this step first, because you need the ARNs of the created resources in the policies.

**Create Amazon Kinesis Video Streams**

Create Amazon Kinesis Video Streams using the AWS Management Console, AWS CLI, or API.

In the AWS Management Console, open the [Amazon Kinesis Video Streams console](https://console.aws.amazon.com/kinesis/video/home). Choose **Video streams** in the left navigation.

For more information, see [the section called “2. Create an Amazon Kinesis Video Streams”](#).

**Create secrets in AWS Secrets Manager**

In the AWS Management Console, open the [AWS Secrets Manager console](https://console.aws.amazon.com/secretsmanager). Choose **Secrets** in the left navigation.

Verify that the appropriate Region is selected.

1. Choose **Store a new secret**.
   a. **Step 1: Choose secret type**
• Select Other type of secret.
• In the Key/Value Pairs section, add a key-value pair.

**Key:** MediaURI

**Note**
The key must be MediaURI. This is case-sensitive. If you enter it incorrectly, the application doesn't work.

**Value:** Your MediaURI.

**Example**

**Example:** rtsp://<YourCameraIPAddress>:<YourCameraRTSPPort>/YourCameraMediaURI.

b. **Step 2: Configure secret.** Give this secret a name. Name it whatever you want.

c. **Step 3: Configure rotation - optional.** Choose Next.

d. **Step 4: Review.** Choose Store.

2. If your secret does not display immediately, select the refresh button.

Choose the name of your secret. Make note of the **Secret ARN.**

3. Repeat this process for each MediaURI that you want to stream from.

**Note**
The AWS network blocks some public RTSP sources. You cannot access these from within the Amazon EC2 instance or if you are running unmanaged while connected to the VPN.

**Important**
Your camera RTSP URL should stream video in h.264 format. The fragment duration must not exceed the limit mentioned in the section called “Producer SDK limits”. Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Edge Agent only supports video.
Run `gst-discoverer-1.0 Your RtspUrl` to make sure that your camera is reachable from your device.

Save the ARNs for all of the streams and secrets that you created. You need these for the next step.

**Step 4: Add permissions to the token exchange service (TES) role**

Grant the token exchange service (TES) role to the device that assumes permissions to look at the secrets. This is necessary for the AWS Secrets Manager AWS IoT Greengrass component to work correctly.

**Add permissions to the TES role**

1. Sign in to the AWS Management Console and open the IAM console at [https://console.aws.amazon.com/iam/](https://console.aws.amazon.com/iam/).
2. Choose **Roles** in the left navigation and search for the TES role that you created earlier in the process.
3. In the **Add permissions** dropdown, select **Attach policies**.
4. Choose **Create policy**.
5. Scroll down and select **Edit**.
6. In the policy editor, choose **JSON** and edit the policy.

Replace the policy with the following:

```json
{
   "Version": "2012-10-17",
   "Statement": [
      {
        
```

---

### Note

Replace `arn:aws:kinesisvideo:*::*:stream/streamName1/*` and `arn:aws:kinesisvideo:*::*:stream/streamName2/*` with the ARNs for the streams that you created in a previous step.
7. On the Add tags page, choose Next: Review.

8. Name your policy, then choose Create policy.

   An example of a policy name is KvsEdgeAccessPolicy.

9. Close the tab and return to the tab where you were attaching a policy to the TES role.

   Choose the refresh button, then search for the newly created policy.

   Select the check box and choose Attach policies.

   On the next screen, you see a note that says Policy was successfully attached to role.

10. Create and attach another policy, this time for your secrets.

    Replace the policy with the following:
Note
Replace `arn:aws:secretsmanager:*:*:secret:*` with the ARNs containing the MediaURI secrets that you created in the section called “3. Create resources for your IP camera RTSP URLs”.

```json
{
   "Version": "2012-10-17",
   "Statement": [
      {
         "Effect": "Allow",
         "Action": "secretsmanager:GetSecretValue",
         "Resource": [
            "arn:aws:secretsmanager:*:*:secret:*",
            "arn:aws:secretsmanager:*:*:secret:*"
         ]
      }
   ]
}
```

11. Create and attach another policy, this time for Amazon CloudWatch metrics. Replace the policy with the following:

```json
{
   "Version": "2012-10-17",
   "Statement": [
      {
         "Effect": "Allow",
         "Action": ["cloudwatch:PutMetricData"],
         "Resource": ["*"]
      }
   ]
}
```
Step 5: Install the AWS IoT Greengrass Secret Manager component on the device

The Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Edge Agent requires the AWS IoT Greengrass Secret Manager component to be installed on the device first.

Install the Secret Manager component

1. Sign in to the AWS Management Console and open the AWS IoT Core console at https://console.aws.amazon.com/iot/. Verify that the appropriate Region is selected.

2. In the left navigation, choose Greengrass devices, Deployments.

   Choose the deployment with the same target as the thing we created in the section called “2. Set up the AWS IoT Greengrass core device”.

3. In the Actions dropdown in the top right corner, choose Revise.

   In the pop-up that appears, choose Revise deployment.

4. Complete the following sections:

   • Step 1: Specify target. Choose Next.
   
   • Step 2: Select components.
     
     • Verify that the aws.greengrass.Cli component is selected. Do not uninstall this component.
     
     • Toggle the Show only selected components switch and search for aws.greengrass.SecretManager.
     
     • Check the box next to aws.greengrass.SecretManager, then choose Next.
     
   • Step 3: Configure components. Configure the AWS IoT Greengrass Secret Manager component to download the secrets from within the AWS IoT Greengrass environment.

     Select the aws.greengrass.SecretManager component, then choose Configure component.

     In the screen that appears, update the AWS Secrets Manager ARNs in the Configuration to merge box.
Note

Replace `arn:aws:secretsmanager:*:*:secret:*` with the ARNs of the secrets that you created in the section called "3. Create resources for your IP camera RTSP URLs".

```
{
  "cloudSecrets": [
    {
      "arn": "arn:aws:secretsmanager:*:*:secret:*"
    },
    {
      "arn": "arn:aws:secretsmanager:*:*:secret:*"
    }
  ]
}
```

Note

cloudSecrets is a list of objects with the key `arn`. For more information, see the Secret manager configuration section in the AWS IoT Greengrass Version 2 Developer Guide.

When you're done, select **Confirm**, then choose **Next**.

- **Step 4: Configure advanced settings**. Select **Next**.
- **Step 5: Review**. Select **Deploy**.

5. Confirm that the AWS Secrets Manager component and permissions were installed correctly.

On the Ubuntu Amazon EC2 instance, type `sudo /greengrass/v2/bin/greengrass-cli component details --name aws.greengrass.SecretManager` to verify that the component received the updated configuration.

6. Inspect the AWS IoT Greengrass core logs.

   Type `sudo less /greengrass/v2/logs/greengrass.log`. 
Review for deployment errors.

If there was an error, revise the deployment to remove the `aws.greengrass.SecretManager` component.

Type `sudo service greengrass restart` to restart the AWS IoT Greengrass core service.

If the deployment error was related to missing permissions, review the [section called “4. Add permissions to the TES role”](#) to make sure that the TES role has the proper permissions. Then, repeat this section.

### Update the secrets on the AWS IoT Greengrass Secret Manager component

⚠️ Important

The AWS IoT Greengrass Secret Manager component fetches and caches secrets only when the deployment is updated.

In order to update the secrets on the AWS IoT Greengrass Secret Manager component, follow the preceding steps 1–6, with the following change.

**Step 3: Configure components.** Configure the AWS IoT Greengrass Secret Manager component to download the secrets from within the AWS IoT Greengrass environment.

Select the `aws.greengrass.SecretManager` component, then choose Configure component.

In the screen that appears, paste `""` in the Reset paths box, and update the AWS Secrets Manager ARNs in the Configuration to merge box.

For more information, see [Reset updates](#).
Step 6: Deploy the Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Edge Agent AWS IoT Greengrass component on the device

Deploy the Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Edge Agent AWS IoT Greengrass component on the device

1. Download the tar file using the provided link.
   
   If you completed the Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Edge Agent interest form, check your email for the download link. If you haven't completed the form, complete it here.

2. Verify the checksum.

3. Extract the binaries and jar in your device.

   Type: `tar -xvf kvs-edge-agent.tar.gz`

   After extraction, your folder structure will look like the following:

   ```
   kvs-edge-agent/LICENSE
   kvs-edge-agent/THIRD-PARTY-LICENSES
   kvs-edge-agent/pom.xml
   kvs-edge-agent/KvsEdgeComponent
   kvs-edge-agent/KvsEdgeComponent/recipes
   kvs-edge-agent/KvsEdgeComponent/recipes/recipe.yaml
   kvs-edge-agent/KvsEdgeComponent/artifacts
   kvs-edge-agent/KvsEdgeComponent/artifacts/aws.kinesisvideo.KvsEdgeComponent
   kvs-edge-agent/KvsEdgeComponent/artifacts/aws.kinesisvideo.KvsEdgeComponent/EdgeAgentVersion
   kvs-edge-agent/KvsEdgeComponent/artifacts/aws.kinesisvideo.KvsEdgeComponent/EdgeAgentVersion/edge_log_config
   kvs-edge-agent/KvsEdgeComponent/artifacts/aws.kinesisvideo.KvsEdgeComponent/EdgeAgentVersion/kvs-edge-agent.jar
   kvs-edge-agent/KvsEdgeComponent/artifacts/aws.kinesisvideo.KvsEdgeComponent/EdgeAgentVersion/libgstkvssink.so
   kvs-edge-agent/KvsEdgeComponent/artifacts/aws.kinesisvideo.KvsEdgeComponent/EdgeAgentVersion/libIngestorPipelineJNI.so
   kvs-edge-agent/KvsEdgeComponent/artifacts/aws.kinesisvideo.KvsEdgeComponent/EdgeAgentVersion/lib
   kvs-edge-agent/KvsEdgeComponent/artifacts/aws.kinesisvideo.KvsEdgeComponent/EdgeAgentVersion/lib/libcproducer.so
   ```
Note
The release folder name should be set up in a way that reflects the latest binary release number. For example, a 1.0.0 release will have the folder name set as 1.0.0.

4. Build the dependencies jar.

Note
The jar included with the kvs-edge-agent.tar.gz does not have the dependencies. Use the following steps to build those libraries.

Navigate to the kvs-edge-agent folder that contains pom.xml.

Type mvn clean package.

This will generate a jar file containing the dependencies the Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Edge Agent requires at kvs-edge-agent/target/libs.jar.

5. Place the libs.jar into the folder that contains the component’s artifacts.

Type mv ./target/libs.jar ./KvsEdgeComponent/artifacts/aws.kinesisvideo.KvsEdgeComponent/EdgeAgentVersion/.

6. Optional. Configure properties. The Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Edge Agent accepts the following environment variables in AWS IoT Greengrass mode:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Environment Variable Name</th>
<th>Required</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AWS_REGION</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>The Region that is used.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Example: us-west-2</td>
<td></td>
<td>AWS IoT Greengrass Core software automatically</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environment Variable Name</td>
<td>Required</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GST_PLUGIN_PATH</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>sets this value for you. For more information, see the Component environment variable reference topic in the AWS IoT Greengrass Version 2 Developer Guide. File path pointing to the folder containing the gstkvssink and IngestorPipelineJNI platform-dependent libraries. This lets GStreamer load these plugins. For more information, see Download, Build, and Configure the GStreamer Element. Example: <code>/download-location/kvs-edge-agent/KvssEdgeComponent/artifacts/aws.kinesisvideo.KvsEdgeComponent/EdgeAgentVersion/</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environment Variable Name</td>
<td>Required</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LD_LIBRARY_PATH</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>File path pointing to the directory containing the cproducer and KinesisVideoProducer platform-dependent libraries.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Example:</strong> /* Download location <em>/ kvs-edge-agent/KvsEdgeComponent/artifacts/aws.kinesisvideo.KvsEdgeComponent/EdgeAgentVersion/lib/</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS_KVS_EDGE_CLOUDWATCH_ENABLED</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Determines if the Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Edge Agent will post job health metrics onto Amazon CloudWatch.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Accepted values: TRUE/FALSE (case insensitive). Defaults to FALSE if not provided.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Example:</strong> FALSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environment Variable Name</td>
<td>Required</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS_KVS_EDGE_LOG_LEVEL</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>The level of logging the Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Edge Agent outputs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Accepted values:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• OFF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• ALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• FATAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• ERROR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• WARN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• INFO, default, if not provided</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• DEBUG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• TRACE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS_KVS_EDGE_LOG_MAX_FILE_SIZE</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Once the log file reaches this size, a rollover will occur.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Example:</strong> INFO</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

• **Min:** 1  
• **Max:** 100  
• **Default:** 20, if not provided  
• **Units:** Megabytes (MB)  

**Example:** 5
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Environment Variable Name</th>
<th>Required</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AWS_KVS_EDGE_LOG_OUTPUT_DIRECTORY</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>The file path pointing to the directory where the Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Edge Agent logs are output. Defaults to ./log if not provided.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Example:</strong> /file/path/</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS_KVS_EDGE_LOG_ROLLOVER_COUNT</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>The number of rolled-over logs to keep before deleting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Min: 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Max: 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Default: 10, if not provided</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Example:</strong> 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS_KVS_EDGE_RECORDING_DIRECTORY</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>File path pointing to the directory recorded media will be written to. Defaults to the current directory if not provided.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Example:</strong> /file/path/</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GREENGRASS_ROOT_DIRECTORY</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>The file path to the AWS IoT Greengrass root directory.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>This defaults to /greengrass/v2/ if not provided.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Example:</strong> /file/path/</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environment Variable Name</td>
<td>Required</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GST_DEBUG</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Specifies the level of GStreamer logs to output. For more information, see the <a href="https://gstreamer.freedesktop.org/documentation/">GStreamer documentation</a>. <strong>Example:</strong> 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GST_DEBUG_FILE</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Specifies the output file of the GStreamer debug logs. If unset, debug logs get output to standard error. For more information, see the <a href="https://gstreamer.freedesktop.org/documentation/">GStreamer documentation</a>. <strong>Example:</strong> /tmp/gstreamer-logging.log</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Open `kvs-edge-agent/KvsEdgeComponent/recipes/recipe.yaml` and modify the run script to add any of the preceding environment variables.

⚠️ **Important**

Make sure that the modified run script doesn't contain any **tab** characters. The AWS IoT Greengrass core software won't be able to read the recipe.

7. Deploy the Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Edge Agent AWS IoT Greengrass component.

Type:

```bash
sudo /greengrass/v2/bin/greengrass-cli deployment create \
  --recipeDir <download location>/kvs-edge-agent/KvsEdgeComponent/recipes/ \
  --artifactDir <download location>/kvs-edge-agent/KvsEdgeComponent/artifacts/ \
  --merge "aws.kinesisvideo.KvsEdgeComponent=EdgeAgentVersion"
```
For additional information, see the following sections in the *AWS IoT Greengrass Version 2 Developer Guide*:

- [AWS IoT Greengrass CLI commands](#)
- [Deploy AWS IoT Greengrass components to devices](#)

8. Send configurations to the application using the AWS CLI.

   a. Create a new file, `example-edge-configuration.json`.

   Paste the following code into the file. This is a sample configuration that records daily from 9:00:00 AM to 4:59:59 PM (according to the system time on your AWS IoT device). It also uploads the recorded media daily from 7:00:00 PM to 9:59:59 PM.

   For more information, see the section called “StartEdgeConfigurationUpdate”.

   ```json
   {
     "EdgeConfig": {
       "RecorderConfig": {
         "MediaSourceConfig": {
           "MediaUriType": "RTSP_URI"
         },
         "ScheduleConfig": {
           "ScheduleExpression": "0 0 9,10,11,12,13,14,15,16 ? * * *",
           "DurationInSeconds": 3599
         }
       },
       "UploaderConfig": {
         "ScheduleConfig": {
           "ScheduleExpression": "0 0 19,20,21 ? * * *",
           "DurationInSeconds": 3599
         }
       },
       "DeletionConfig": {
         "EdgeRetentionInHours": 15,
         "LocalSizeConfig": {
```

6. Deploy Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Edge Agent on the device
b. Type the following in the AWS CLI to send the file to the Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Edge Agent:

```
aws kinesisvideo start-edge-configuration-update --cli-input-json "file://example-edge-configuration.json"
```

9. Repeat the previous step for each stream for the Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Edge Agent.

**Step 7: (Optional) Install the AWS IoT Greengrass log manager component on the device**

**Note**

Be aware of the [CloudWatch quotas](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonCloudWatch/latest/monitoring/getting-started.html).

Follow these procedures to configure the Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Edge Agent logs to automatically upload to CloudWatch using the AWS IoT Greengrass log manager component.

**Install the AWS IoT Greengrass log manager component**

1. Confirm that the AWS IoT Greengrass device role has the appropriate permissions.

   a. Sign in to the AWS Management Console and open the IAM console at [https://console.aws.amazon.com/iam/](https://console.aws.amazon.com/iam/).

   b. Click Roles in the left navigation.

   c. Choose the name of the TES role created in the section called “2. Set up the AWS IoT Greengrass core device”. Use the search bar if necessary.


   e. Select the JSON tab and verify that the policy looks like the following:
f. If the GreengrassV2TokenExchangeRoleAccess policy doesn't exist, or if some required permissions are missing, create a new IAM policy with these permissions and attach it to the TES role created in the section called “2. Set up the AWS IoT Greengrass core device”.

2. Sign in to the AWS Management Console and open the AWS IoT Core console at https://console.aws.amazon.com/iot/. Verify that the appropriate Region is selected.

3. In the left navigation, choose Greengrass devices, Deployments.

Choose the deployment with the same target as the thing you created in the section called “2. Set up the AWS IoT Greengrass core device”.

4. In the top right corner, select Actions, then choose Revise.

In the pop-up that appears, choose Revise deployment.

5. Complete the following sections:
   b. Step 2: Select components.
      i. Verify that the aws.greengrass.Cli component and aws.greengrass.SecretManager components are still selected.
Important
Don’t uninstall these components.

ii. Toggle the **Show only selected components** switch and search for `aws.greengrass.LogManager`.

iii. Select the box next to `aws.greengrass.LogManager`, then choose **Next**.

c. **Step 3: Configure components.** Configure the AWS IoT Greengrass log manager component to upload the logs generated by the Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Edge Agent.

Select the `aws.greengrass.LogManager` component, then choose **Configure component**.

In the screen that appears, paste the following log manager configuration in the **Configuration to merge** box.

```json
{
    "logsUploaderConfiguration": {
        "componentLogsConfigurationMap": {
            "aws.kinesisvideo.KvsEdgeComponent/java_kvs.log": {
                "diskSpaceLimit": "100",
                "diskSpaceLimitUnit": "MB",
                "logFileRegex": "java_kvs.log\w*"
            },
            "aws.kinesisvideo.KvsEdgeComponent/cpp_kvs_edge.log": {
                "diskSpaceLimit": "100",
                "diskSpaceLimitUnit": "MB",
                "logFileRegex": "cpp_kvs_edge.log\w*"
            },
            "aws.kinesisvideo.KvsEdgeComponent/cpp_kvssink.log": {
                "diskSpaceLimit": "100",
                "diskSpaceLimitUnit": "MB",
                "logFileRegex": "cpp_kvssink.log\w*"
            }
        }
    }
}
```
"aws.kinesisvideo.KvsEdgeComponent/cpp_kvs_streams.log": {
    "diskSpaceLimit": "100",
    "diskSpaceLimitUnit": "MB",
    "logFileRegex": "cpp_kvs_streams.log\w*"
},
"periodicUploadIntervalSec": "1"
}

**Important**

The logFileDirectoryPath in the preceding configuration assumes that the default logging output location is used.

**Note**

For more information about each of the parameters for the log manager configuration, see the Log manager section of the AWS IoT Greengrass Version 2 Developer Guide.

Once you finish, select **Confirm**, then choose **Next**.

d. **Step 4: Configure advanced settings.** Select **Next**.

e. **Step 5: Review.** Select **Deploy**.

6. Confirm that the AWS log manager component and permissions were installed correctly.

7. On the Ubuntu Amazon EC2 instance, type `sudo /greengrass/v2/bin/greengrass-cli component details --name aws.greengrass.LogManager` to verify the component received the updated configuration.

8. Inspect the AWS IoT Greengrass core logs.

   Type `sudo less /greengrass/v2/logs/greengrass.log`.

   Review for deployment errors.
If there was an error, revise the deployment to remove the `aws.greengrass.LogManager` component.

Type `sudo service greengrass restart` to restart the AWS IoT Greengrass core service.

If the deployment error was related to missing permissions, review the section called “4. Add permissions to the TES role” to make sure that the TES role has proper permissions. Then, repeat this section.

**Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Edge Agent FAQ**

The following are some common questions for the Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Edge Agent service.

**What operating systems does Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Edge Agent support?**

Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Edge Agent currently supports the following operating systems:

**Ubuntu**

- 22.x
  - AMD64
- 18.x
  - ARM

**AL2**

- amzn2
  - AMD64 amazonlinux:2.0.20210219.0-amd64 (Snowball)

**Does the Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Edge Agent support H.265 media?**

Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Edge Agent only supports H.264 elementary streams.
Does the Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Edge Agent work in AL2?

Yes.

How can I run multiple streams within the AWS IoT thing or device?

Send another the section called “StartEdgeConfigurationUpdate” to the same HubDeviceArn, but different Amazon Kinesis Video Streams/AWS Secrets Manager ARNs.

How can I edit a StartEdgeConfigurationUpdate after it has been sent?

Send an updated the section called “StartEdgeConfigurationUpdate” to the same HubDeviceArn with the same Amazon Kinesis Video Streams ARN. When the application receives the message from Amazon Kinesis Video Streams, it overrides the previous configuration for that stream. Changes will take place then.

Do you have any examples of common ScheduleConfigs?

The Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Edge Agent uses the system time of the device that it's running on.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>ScheduleExpression</th>
<th>DurationInSeconds</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>24/7 recording, hourly uploading</td>
<td>(null ScheduleConfig)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9:00:00 AM - 4:59:59 PM every day</td>
<td>0 0 9-16 * * ? *</td>
<td>3599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9:00:00 AM - 4:59:59 PM weekdays</td>
<td>0 0 9-16 ? * 2-6 *</td>
<td>3599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0 0 9-16 ? * 2,3,4,5,6 *</td>
<td>3599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0 0 9-16 ? * MON-FRI *</td>
<td>3599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0 0 9-16 ? * MON,TUE,Wed,THU,FRI</td>
<td>3599</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### ScheduleExpression

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>ScheduleExpression</th>
<th>DurationInSeconds</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9:00:00 AM - 4:59:59 PM</td>
<td>0 0 9-16 ? * SAT,SUN *</td>
<td>3599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>weekends</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10:00:00 PM - 11:59:59 PM</td>
<td>0 0 22,23 ? * MON-FRI *</td>
<td>3599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>weekdays</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9:00:00 AM - 10:00:00 AM</td>
<td>0 0 9 * * ? *</td>
<td>3600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>every day</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4:00:00 PM - 5:59:59 PM</td>
<td>0 0 16-17 * * ? *</td>
<td>3599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>every day</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For more examples, see the [Quartz documentation](#).

### Is there a maximum stream limit?

The Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Edge Agent currently has a hard limit of 16 streams per device. Use the [DeleteEdgeConfiguration](#) API to delete streams from a device. Updating a configuration for the same stream using the [StartEdgeConfigurationUpdate](#) does not increase the device's stream count.

### How do I restart a job that has errored out?

If an error is encountered, the Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Edge Agent will attempt to restart the job. However, with some errors (such as configuration errors), you must manually restart the job.

To determine which jobs need to be restarted manually, see the [FatalError](#) metric in [Monitoring the Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Edge Agent with CloudWatch](#).

Resend the [StartEdgeConfigurationUpdate](#) to restart the job for the stream.

### How do I monitor the health of my Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Edge Agent?

For more information, see [Monitoring the Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Edge Agent with CloudWatch](#).
Stream video through a VPC

This beta is available in preview in the Europe (Paris) Region, eu-west-3. To access these components and our getting started guide, email us.

Amazon Kinesis Video Streams VPC endpoint service allows you to stream and consume video through the Amazon network without any data going through the public internet.

To request access, email us the following information:

- Account ID
- Stream ARNs
- VPC ID

Note

It may take up to a week for us to add you to the service.

If you haven't worked with VPC endpoints in the past, review the following information to get familiar with the concept:

- AWS PrivateLink background
- VPC getting started guide

Additional information

Once you've been added to the beta, we will email you a link to additional information about this feature.

VPC endpoint procedures

Quotas

The primary quota differences are:
• Lower quota for all bandwidth APIs (2 mbps):
  • PutMedia
  • GetMedia
  • GetMediaForFragmentList
• 10 streams allowed per customer

Create an endpoint

Once you're allow listed, you will receive the VPC endpoint service name for Amazon Kinesis Video Streams. It will look like com.amazonaws.region.kinesisvideo.

Create an interface VPC endpoint for Amazon Kinesis Video Streams using either the Amazon VPC Console or the AWS Command Line Interface (AWS CLI).

In the AWS CLI, type the following:

```bash
aws ec2 create-vpc-endpoint \
  --vpc-id customer-provided-vpc-id\n  --service-name com.amazonaws.eu-west-2.kinesisvideo \n  --private-dns-enabled
```

⚠️ Important

Traffic within your VPC will use private DNS to route over the endpoint. If you don't enable this, you'll need to implement your own DNS logic. For more information about private DNS, see AWS PrivateLink documentation.

For more information on the AWS CLI option, see create-vpc-endpoint.

Control access to endpoints

You can attach an endpoint policy to your VPC endpoint that controls access to Amazon Kinesis Video Streams. The policy specifies the following information:

• the principal that can perform actions,
• the actions that can be performed, and
• the resources on which actions can be performed.
For more information, see Controlling access to services with VPC endpoints using endpoint policies in the AWS PrivateLink Guide.

The following is an example of an endpoint policy for Amazon Kinesis Video Streams. When attached to an endpoint, this policy denies access to the listed PutMedia actions for all principals on all resources.

```
{
  "Statement": [
    {
      "Principal": "*",
      "Effect": "Deny",
      "Action": [
        "kinesisvideo:PutMedia"
      ],
      "Resource": "*"
    }
  ]
}
```
Images in Kinesis Video Streams

You can use Amazon Kinesis Video Streams APIs and SDKs to help you extract images from your video streams. You can use these images for enhanced playback applications such as thumbnails or enhanced scrubbing, or for use in machine learning pipelines. Kinesis Video Streams offers on-demand image extraction through an API, or automated image extraction from metadata tags in an ingested video.

For information about using Kinesis Video Streams managed support for images, see:

- **On-demand Image Generation (GetImages)** - This API allows customers to extract a single image or multiple images from video stored in Kinesis Video Streams.
- **Automated Image Generation (S3 Delivery)** - Configure Kinesis Video Streams to automatically extract images from video data in real time based on tags in an uploaded video, and deliver the images to the customer-specified S3 bucket.

### Topics

- [Getting started with GetImages](#)
- [Getting started with Amazon S3 delivery](#)

### Getting started with GetImages

Managed support for Images provides a fully managed way to get images from the video data streamed and stored in Kinesis Video Streams. You can use images to run machine learning (ML) workloads such as person, pet, or vehicle detection. Images can also be used to add interactive elements to playback, such as image previews for motion events and scrubbing for a video clip.

For more information about the GetImages feature, see [GetImages](#) in the *Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Archived Media* API reference guide.

### Getting started with Amazon S3 delivery

Currently, customers run and manage their own image transcoding pipeline to create images for various purposes like scrubbing, image preview, running ML models on images, and more. Kinesis Video Streams offers the capability to transcode and deliver the images. Kinesis Video Streams will
automatically extract images from video data in real-time based on a tag, and deliver the images to a customer specified S3 bucket.

**UpdateImageGenerationConfiguration**

**To set up a Kinesis video stream to enable image generation to Amazon S3:**

1. Create an **S3 Bucket** for image generation based on the tags added in the SDK using the new API. Note the **S3 URI**, which is required in the next step, when updating the image generation configurations for the streams.

2. Create a JSON file called **update-image-generation-input.json** with the following content as input.

   ```json
   {
   "StreamName": "TestStream",
   "ImageGenerationConfiguration": {
   "Status": "ENABLED",
   "DestinationConfig": {
   "DestinationRegion": "us-east-1",
   "Uri": "s3://bucket-name"
   },
   "SamplingInterval": 200,
   "ImageSelectorType": "PRODUCER_TIMESTAMP",
   "Format": "JPEG",
   "FormatConfig": {
   "JPEGQuality": "80"
   },
   "WidthPixels": 320,
   "HeightPixels": 240
   }
   }
   ```

You can use the AWS CLI to invoke the **UpdateImageGenerationConfiguration** API operation to add the Amazon S3 ARN created previously and change the status to ENABLED.

```bash
aws kinesisvideo update-image-generation-configuration \\
--cli-input-json file://./update-image-generation-input.json \\
```
Request:

UpdateImageGenerationConfiguration HTTP/1.1

Method: 'POST'
Path: '/updateImageGenerationConfiguration'
Body: {
    StreamName: 'String', // Optional. Either stream name or arn should be passed
    StreamArn: 'String', // Optional. Either stream name or arn should be passed
    ImageGenerationConfiguration : {
        // required
        Status: 'Enum', // ENABLED | DISABLED,
        ImageSelectorType: 'Enum', // SERVER_TIMESTAMP | PRODUCER_TIMESTAMP..
        DestinationConfig: {
            DestinationRegion: 'String',
            Uri: string,
        },
        SamplingInterval: 'Number',//
        Format: 'Enum', // JPEG | PNG
        // Optional parameters
        FormatConfig: {
            'String': 'String',
        },
        WidthPixels: 'Number', // 1 - 3840 (4k).
        HeightPixels: 'Number' // 1 - 2160 (4k).
    }
}

Response:

HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json
Body: {
}
Note

It takes at least 1 minute to initiate the image generation workflow after updating the image generation configuration. Wait at least 1 minute before invoking PutMedia after the update call.

DescribeImageGenerationConfiguration

To view image generation configurations that are already set for a stream, customers can make a DescribeImageGenerationConfiguration request, as follows.

Request:

```
DescribeImageGenerationConfiguration HTTP/1.1

Method: 'POST'
Path: '/describeImageGenerationConfiguration'
Body: {
    StreamName: 'String', // Optional. Either stream name or arn should be passed
    StreamArn: 'String', // Optional. Either stream name or arn should be passed
}
```

Response:

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json
Body: {
    ImageGenerationConfiguration : {
        Status: 'Enum',
        ImageSelectorType: 'Enum', // SERVER_TIMESTAMP | PRODUCER_TIMESTAMP
        DestinationConfig: {
            DestinationRegion: 'String'
        },
        SamplingInterval: 'Number',
        Format: 'Enum',
    }
```
To learn more about the DescribeImageGenerationConfiguration feature, see DescribeImageGenerationConfiguration in the Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Developer Guide.

Producer MKV tags

You can use the Kinesis Video Streams Producer SDK to tag specific fragments of interest by exposing an API operation in the SDK. For an example of a tag, see this code. Upon calling this API, the SDK will add a set of predefined MKV tags along with the fragment data. Kinesis Video Streams will recognize these special MKV tags and initiate the image generation workflow based on the image processing configuration of that stream.

Any fragment metadata provided along with the Amazon S3 image generation tags will be saved as Amazon S3 metadata.

Syntax for Producer MKV tags

```bash
|+ Tags
| + Tag
| // MANDATORY: Predefined MKV tag to trigger image generation for the fragment
| + Simple
|   + Name: AWS_KINESISVIDEO_IMAGE_GENERATION

| // OPTIONAL: S3 prefix which will be set as prefix for generated image.
| + Simple
|   + Name: AWS_KINESISVIDEO_IMAGE_PREFIX
|   + String: image_prefix_in_s3 // 256 bytes max m

| // OPTIONAL: Key value pairs that will be persisted as S3 Image object metadata.
| + Simple
|   + Name: CUSTOM_KEY_1 // Max 128 bytes
|   + String: CUSTOM_VALUE_1 // Max 256 bytes
| + Simple
```
Adding metadata tags in Producer SDK using PutEventMetaData

The PutEventMetaData function appends an MKV file that's associated with an event. PutEventMetaData takes two parameters. The first parameter is an event whose value comes from the STREAM_EVENT_TYPE enum. The second parameter, pStreamEventMetadata, is optional and can be used to include additional metadata as key-value pairs. There is a limit of five key-value pairs of metadata that can be added.

Limits

The following table lists the limitations associated with the metadata tags. If the metadata tag limit is adjustable, you can request an increase through your account manager.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Limit</th>
<th>Max value</th>
<th>Adjustable</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Image prefix length</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optional metadata key length</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optional metadata value length</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max number of optional metadata</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

S3 Object metadata

By default, Kinesis Video Streams will set the fragment number, producer, and server timestamp of the image generated as Amazon S3 object metadata. If any additional fragment data is specified in the MKV tags, those tags will also be added to the Amazon S3 object metadata. The following example shows the correct syntax for the Amazon S3 object metadata.

```
// KVS S3 object metadata
x-amz-meta-aws_kinesisvideo_fragment_number: 'string',
x-amz-meta-aws_kinesisvideo_producer_timestamp: 'number',
x-amz-meta-aws_kinesisvideo_server_timestamp: 'number',

// Optional key value pair sent as part of the MKV tags
custom_key_1: custom_value_1,
custom_key_2: custom_value_2,
}

S3 object path (image)
The following list shows the correct format of the object path and describes each element within the path.

Format:

ImagePrefix_AccountID_StreamName_ImageTimecode_RandomID.file-extension

1. ImagePrefix - Value of AWS_KINESISVIDEO_IMAGE_PREFIX.
2. AccountID - Account ID under which the stream is created.
3. StreamName - Name of the stream for which the image is generated.
4. ImageTimecode - Epoch timecode in the fragment at which the image is generated.
5. RandomID - Random GUID.
6. file-extension - JPG or PNG based on the image format requested.

Amazon S3 URI recommendations to protect against throttling

If you write thousands of images to Amazon S3, there's a risk of throttling. For more information, see S3 Prefix Put Request Limits.

An Amazon S3 prefix starts with a PUT limit of 3,500 PUT requests per second, and will gradually ramp up over time for unique prefixes. Avoid using dates and times as Amazon S3 prefixes. Time coded data will impact one prefix at a time, and will also change regularly, invalidating previous prefix scale ups. To enable faster, consistent Amazon S3 scaling, we recommend adding a random prefix, like a hex code or UUID to the Amazon S3 Destination URI. For example, hex code prefixes
will naturally split your requests randomly among 16 different prefixes (a prefix for each unique hex character), which will allow a 56,000 PUT requests per second after Amazon S3 has auto-scaled.
Notifications in Kinesis Video Streams

When a media fragment is available for consumption, Kinesis Video Streams notifies customers using Amazon Simple Notification Service (Amazon SNS) notifications. The following topic explains how to get started with notifications.

UpdateNotificationConfiguration

Use this API operation to update the notification information for a stream. For more information about the UpdateNotificationConfiguration feature, see UpdateNotificationConfiguration in the Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Developer Guide.

Note

It takes at least one minute to initiate the notification after updating the notification configuration. Wait at least one minute before invoking PutMedia after the update call.

DescribeNotificationConfiguration

Use this API to describe a notification configuration attached to a stream. For more information about the DescribeNotificationConfiguration feature, see DescribeNotificationConfiguration in the Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Developer Guide.

Producer MKV tags

You can use the Kinesis Video Streams Producer SDK to tag specific fragments of interest by exposing an API operation in the SDK. See a sample of how this works in this section of code. Upon calling this API, the SDK will add a set of predefined MKV tags along with the fragment data. Kinesis Video Streams will recognize these special MKV tags and initiate notifications for the tagged fragments.

Any fragment metadata provided along with the Notification MKV tags will be published as part of the Amazon SNS topic payload.
Syntax for Producer MKV tags

```plaintext
|+ Tags
| + Tag
| // MANDATORY: Predefined MKV tag to trigger the notification for the fragment
| + Simple
| | + Name: AWS_KINESISVIDEO_NOTIFICATION
| | + String
| // OPTIONAL: Key value pairs that will be sent as part of the Notification payload
| + Simple
| | + Name: CUSTOM_KEY_1 // Max 128 bytes
| | | + String: CUSTOM_VALUE_1 // Max 256 bytes
| + Simple
| | + Name: CUSTOM_KEY_2 // Max 128 bytes
| | + String: CUSTOM_VALUE_2 // Max 256 bytes
```

MKV tag limits

The following table lists the limitations associated with the metadata tags. If the metadata tag limit is adjustable, you can request an increase through your account manager.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Limit</th>
<th>Max value</th>
<th>Adjustable</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Optional metadata key length</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optional metadata value length</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max number of optional metadata</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Amazon SNS topic payload

Any notification initiated through the previous workflow will deliver the Amazon SNS topic payload, as shown in the following example. This example is an Amazon SNS message that occurs after consuming notification data from an Amazon Simple Queue Service (Amazon SQS) queue.
Viewing your Amazon SNS messages

You cannot read messages directly from an Amazon SNS topic because there's no API for doing so. To view the messages, subscribe an SQS queue to the SNS topic, or choose any other Amazon SNS supported destination. However, the most efficient option for viewing messages is to use Amazon SQS.
To view your Amazon SNS messages using Amazon SQS

1. Create an Amazon SQS queue.
2. From the AWS Management Console, open the Amazon SNS topic set as a destination under NotificationConfiguration.
3. Choose Create Subscription, and then choose the Amazon SQS queue created in the first step.
4. Run a PutMedia session with the Notification configuration enabled and with the Notification MKV tags added to the fragments.
5. Choose the Amazon SQS queue in the Amazon SQS console, and then select Send and receive messages for the Amazon SQS queue.
6. Poll for messages. This command should show all notifications generated by the PutMedia session. For information about polling, see Amazon SQS short and long polling.
Security in Amazon Kinesis Video Streams

Cloud security at AWS is the highest priority. As an AWS customer, you will benefit from a data center and network architecture built to meet the requirements of the most security-sensitive organizations.

Security is a shared responsibility between AWS and you. The shared responsibility model describes this as security of the cloud and security in the cloud:

- **Security of the cloud** – AWS is responsible for protecting the infrastructure that runs AWS services in the AWS Cloud. AWS also provides you with services that you can use securely. The effectiveness of our security is regularly tested and verified by third-party auditors as part of the AWS compliance programs. To learn about the compliance programs that apply to Kinesis Video Streams, see AWS Services in Scope by Compliance Program.

- **Security in the cloud** – Your responsibility is determined by the AWS service that you use. You are also responsible for other factors including the sensitivity of your data, your organization’s requirements, and applicable laws and regulations.

This documentation helps you understand how to apply the shared responsibility model when using Kinesis Video Streams. The following topics show you how to configure Kinesis Video Streams to meet your security and compliance objectives. You'll also learn how to use other AWS services that can help you to monitor and secure your Kinesis Video Streams resources.

Topics

- Data protection in Kinesis Video Streams
- Controlling access to Kinesis Video Streams resources using IAM
- Controlling access to Kinesis Video Streams resources using AWS IoT
- Monitoring Amazon Kinesis Video Streams
- Compliance Validation for Amazon Kinesis Video Streams
- Resilience in Amazon Kinesis Video Streams
- Infrastructure security in Kinesis Video Streams
- Security best practices for Kinesis Video Streams
Data protection in Kinesis Video Streams

You can use server-side encryption (SSE) using AWS Key Management Service (AWS KMS) keys to meet strict data management requirements by encrypting your data at rest in Amazon Kinesis Video Streams.

Topics

• What is server-side encryption for Kinesis Video Streams?
• Costs, Regions, and performance considerations
• How do I get started with server-side encryption?
• Creating and using user-generated KMS key
• Permissions to use user-generated KMS keys

What is server-side encryption for Kinesis Video Streams?

Server-side encryption is a feature in Kinesis Video Streams that automatically encrypts data before it's at rest by using an AWS KMS that you specify. Data is encrypted before it's written to the Kinesis Video Streams stream storage layer, and it's decrypted after it's retrieved from storage. As a result, your data is always encrypted at rest within the Kinesis Video Streams service.

With server-side encryption, your Kinesis video stream producers and consumers don't need to manage KMS keys or cryptographic operations. If data retention is enabled, your data is automatically encrypted as it enters and leaves Kinesis Video Streams, so your data at rest is encrypted. AWS KMS provides all the keys that are used by the server-side encryption feature. AWS KMS streamlines the use of a KMS key for Kinesis Video Streams that's managed by AWS, a user-specified AWS KMS key imported into the AWS KMS service.

Costs, Regions, and performance considerations

When you apply server-side encryption, you are subject to AWS KMS API usage and key costs. Unlike custom AWS KMS keys, the (Default) aws/kinesis-video KMS key is offered with no charge. However, you still must pay for the API usage costs that Kinesis Video Streams incurs on your behalf.

API usage costs apply for every KMS key, including custom ones. The AWS KMS costs scale with the number of user credentials that you use on your data producers and consumers because each user credential requires a unique API call to AWS KMS.
The following describes the costs by resource:

**Keys**

- The KMS key for Kinesis Video Streams that's managed by AWS (alias = aws/kinesis-video) has no charge.

- User-generated KMS keys are subject to AWS KMS key costs. For more information, see [AWS Key Management Service Pricing](https://aws.amazon.com/kms/pricing/).

**AWS KMS API usage**

API requests to generate new data encryption keys or to retrieve existing encryption keys increase as traffic increases, and are subject to AWS KMS usage costs. For more information, see [AWS Key Management Service Pricing: Usage](https://aws.amazon.com/kms/pricing/usage/).

Kinesis Video Streams generates key requests even when retention is set to 0 (no retention).

**Availability of server-side encryption by Region**

Server-side encryption of Kinesis video streams is available in all the AWS Regions where Kinesis Video Streams is available.

**How do I get started with server-side encryption?**

Server-side encryption is always enabled on Kinesis Video Streams. If a user-provided key isn't specified when the stream is created, the default key (provided by Kinesis Video Streams) is used.

A user-provided KMS key must be assigned to a Kinesis video stream when it's created. You can't assign a different key to a stream using the `UpdateStream` API later on.

You can assign a user-provided KMS key to a Kinesis video stream in two ways:

- When creating a Kinesis video stream in the AWS Management Console, specify the KMS key in the Encryption tab on the Create a new video stream page.

- When creating a Kinesis video stream using the `CreateStream` API, specify the key ID in the KmsKeyId parameter.
Creating and using user-generated KMS key

This section describes how to create and use your own KMS keys instead of using the key administered by Amazon Kinesis Video Streams.

Creating user-generated KMS keys

For information about how to create your own keys, see Creating Keys in the AWS Key Management Service Developer Guide. After you create keys for your account, the Kinesis Video Streams service returns these keys in the KMS master key list.

Using user-generated KMS keys

After the correct permissions are applied to your consumers, producers, and administrators, you can use custom KMS keys in your own AWS account or another AWS account. All KMS keys in your account appear in the KMS Master Key list on the console.

To use custom KMS keys that are located in another account, you must have permissions to use those keys. You must also create the stream using the CreateStream API. You can't use KMS keys from different accounts in streams created in the console.

Note

The KMS key isn't accessed until the PutMedia or GetMedia operation is carried out. This has the following results:

- If the key that you specify doesn't exist, the CreateStream operation succeeds, but PutMedia and GetMedia operations on the stream fail.
- If you use the provided key (aws/kinesis-video), the key isn't present in your account until the first PutMedia or GetMedia operation is performed.

Permissions to use user-generated KMS keys

Before you can use server-side encryption with a user-generated KMS key, you must configure KMS key policies to allow encryption of streams and encryption and decryption of stream records. For examples and more information about AWS KMS permissions, see AWS KMS API Permissions: Actions and Resources Reference.
Note

The use of the default service key for encryption doesn't require application of custom IAM permissions.

Before you use user-generated KMS keys, verify that your Kinesis video stream producers and consumers (IAM principals) are users in the AWS KMS master key policy. Otherwise, writes and reads from a stream will fail, which could ultimately result in data loss, delayed processing, or hung applications. You can manage permissions for KMS keys using IAM policies. For more information, see Using IAM Policies with AWS KMS.

Example producer permissions

Your Kinesis video stream producers must have the kms:GenerateDataKey permission:

```json
{
  "Version": "2012-10-17",
  "Statement": [
    {
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Action": [
        "kms:GenerateDataKey"
      ],
      "Resource": "arn:aws:kms:us-west-2:123456789012:key/1234abcd-12ab-34cd-56ef-1234567890ab"
    },
    {
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Action": [
        "kinesis-video:PutMedia",
        "kinesis-video:GetMedia"
      ],
      "Resource": "arn:aws:kinesis-video:*:123456789012:MyStream"
    }
  ]
}
```

Example consumer Permissions

Your Kinesis video stream consumers must have the kms:Decrypt permission:
Controlling access to Kinesis Video Streams resources using IAM

You can use AWS Identity and Access Management (IAM) with Amazon Kinesis Video Streams, to control whether users in your organization can perform a task using specific Kinesis Video Streams API operations and whether they can use specific AWS resources.

For more information about IAM, see the following:

- [AWS Identity and Access Management (IAM)](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/IAM/latest/userguide/)
- [Getting started](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/IAM/latest/userguide/)
- [IAM User Guide](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/IAM/latest/userguide/)

Contents

- [Policy syntax](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/IAM/latest/userguide/)
- [Actions for Kinesis Video Streams](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/IAM/latest/userguide/)
- [Amazon Resource Names (ARNs) for Kinesis Video Streams](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/IAM/latest/userguide/)
• **Granting other IAM accounts access to a Kinesis video stream**

• **Example policies for Kinesis Video Streams**

### Policy syntax

An IAM policy is a JSON document that consists of one or more statements. Each statement is structured as follows:

```json
{
   "Statement":[{
      "Effect":"effect",
      "Action":"action",
      "Resource":"arn",
      "Condition":{
         "condition":{
            "key":"value"
         }
      }
   }
}
```

There are various elements that make up a statement:

- **Effect** – The *effect* can be Allow or Deny. By default, users don’t have permission to use resources and API actions, so all requests are denied. An explicit allow overrides the default. An explicit deny overrides any allows.

- **Action** – The *action* is the specific API action for which you are granting or denying permission.

- **Resource** – The resource that’s affected by the action. To specify a resource in the statement, you must use its Amazon Resource Name (ARN).

- **Condition** – Conditions are optional. They can be used to control when your policy is in effect.

As you create and manage IAM policies, we recommend that you use the [IAM Policy Generator](#) and the [IAM Policy Simulator](#).
Actions for Kinesis Video Streams

In an IAM policy statement, you can specify any API action from any service that supports IAM. For Kinesis Video Streams, use the following prefix with the name of the API action: kinesisvideo:. For example: kinesisvideo:CreateStream, kinesisvideo:ListStreams, and kinesisvideo:DescribeStream.

To specify multiple actions in a single statement, separate them with commas as follows:

"Action": ["kinesisvideo:action1", "kinesisvideo:action2"]

You can also specify multiple actions using wildcards. For example, you can specify all actions whose name begins with the word "Get" as follows:

"Action": "kinesisvideo:Get*"

To specify all Kinesis Video Streams operations, use the asterisk (*) wildcard as follows:

"Action": "kinesisvideo:*"

For the complete list of Kinesis Video Streams API actions, see the Kinesis Video Streams API reference.

Amazon Resource Names (ARNs) for Kinesis Video Streams

Each IAM policy statement applies to the resources that you specify using their ARNs.

Use the following ARN resource format for Kinesis Video Streams:


For example:

"Resource": arn:aws:kinesisvideo:*:111122223333:stream/my-stream/0123456789012

You can get the ARN of a stream using DescribeStream.
Granting other IAM accounts access to a Kinesis video stream

You might need to grant permission to other IAM accounts to perform operations on Kinesis video streams. The following overview describes the general steps to grant access to video streams across accounts:

1. Get the 12-digit account ID of the account that you want to grant permissions to perform operations on your stream (for example, 111111111111).
2. Create a managed policy on the account that owns the stream that allows the level of access that you want to grant. For example policies for Kinesis Video Streams resources, see Example Policies in the next section.
3. Create a role, and specify the account that you want to grant permissions for. Then attach the policy that you created in the previous step.
4. Create a managed policy that allows the AssumeRole action on the role that you created in the previous step. For example, the role might look like the following:

   ```json
   {
     "Version": "2012-10-17",
     "Statement": {
       "Effect": "Allow",
       "Action": "sts:AssumeRole",
       "Resource": "arn:aws:iam::123456789012:role/CustomRole"
     }
   }
   ```

For step-by-step instructions on granting cross-account access, see Delegate Access Across AWS accounts Using IAM Roles.

Example policies for Kinesis Video Streams

The following example policies demonstrate how you can control user access to your Kinesis Video Streams

Example 1: Allow users to get data from any Kinesis video stream

This policy allows a user or group to perform the DescribeStream, GetDataEndpoint, GetMedia, ListStreams, and ListTagsForStream operations on any Kinesis video stream. This policy is appropriate for users who can get data from any video stream.
Example 2: Allow a user to create a Kinesis video stream and write data to it

This policy allows a user or group to perform the CreateStream and PutMedia operations. This policy is appropriate for a security camera that can create a video stream and send data to it.

```json
{
    "Statement": [
        {
            "Effect": "Allow",
            "Action": [
                "kinesisvideo:CreateStream",
                "kinesisvideo:PutMedia"
            ],
            "Resource": "*"
        }
    ]
}
```

Example 3: Allow a user full access to all Kinesis Video Streams resources

This policy allows a user or group to perform any Kinesis Video Streams operation on any resource. This policy is appropriate for administrators.

```json
{
    "Version": "2012-10-17",
    "Statement": [
```
Example 4: Allow a user to write data to a specific Kinesis video stream

This policy allows a user or group to write data to a specific video stream. This policy is appropriate for a device that can send data to a single stream.

```
{
    "Version": "2012-10-17",
    "Statement": [
    {
        "Effect": "Allow",
        "Action": "kinesisvideo:PutMedia",
    }
    ]
}
```

Controlling access to Kinesis Video Streams resources using AWS IoT

This section describes how to enable a device (for example, a camera) to send audio and video data to one particular Kinesis video stream only. You can do this by using the AWS IoT credentials provider and an AWS Identity and Access Management (IAM) role.

Devices can use X.509 certificates to connect to AWS IoT using TLS mutual authentication protocols. Other AWS services (for example, Kinesis Video Streams) don’t support certificate-based authentication, but can be called using AWS credentials in AWS Signature Version 4 format. The Signature Version 4 algorithm typically requires the caller to have an access key ID and a secret access key. AWS IoT has a credentials provider that allows you to use the built-in X.509 certificate as the unique device identity to authenticate AWS requests (for example, requests to Kinesis Video Streams). This removes the need to store an access key ID and a secret access key on your device.
The credentials provider authenticates a client (in this case, a Kinesis Video Streams SDK that's running on the camera that you want to send data to a video stream) using an X.509 certificate and issues a temporary, limited-privilege security token. You can use the token to sign and authenticate any AWS request (in this case, a call to the Kinesis Video Streams). For more information, see Authorizing Direct Calls to AWS Services.

This way of authenticating your camera's requests to Kinesis Video Streams requires you to create and configure an IAM role and attach appropriate IAM policies to the role so that the AWS IoT credentials provider can assume the role on your behalf.

For more information about AWS IoT, see AWS IoT Core Documentation. For more information about IAM, see AWS Identity and Access Management (IAM).

**Topics**

- AWS IoT ThingName as stream name
- AWS IoT CertificateId as stream name
- Use AWS IoT credentials to stream to a hard-coded stream name

**AWS IoT ThingName as stream name**

**Topics**

- Step 1: Create an AWS IoT thing type and an AWS IoT thing
- Step 2: Create an IAM role to be assumed by AWS IoT
- Step 3: Create and configure the X.509 certificate
- Step 4: Test the AWS IoT credentials with your Kinesis video stream
- Step 5: Deploying AWS IoT certificates and credentials on your camera's file system and streaming data to your video stream

**Step 1: Create an AWS IoT thing type and an AWS IoT thing**

In AWS IoT, a thing is a representation of a specific device or logical entity. In this case, an AWS IoT thing represents your Kinesis video stream that you want to configure resource-level access control. In order to create a thing, first, you must create an AWS IoT thing type. You can use AWS IoT thing types to store description and configuration information that's common to all things associated with the same thing type.
1. The following example command creates a thing type kvs_example_camera:

```
aws --profile default iot create-thing-type --thing-type-name kvs_example_camera > iot-thing-type.json
```

2. This example command creates the kvs_example_camera_stream thing of the kvs_example_camera thing type:

```
aws --profile default iot create-thing --thing-name kvs_example_camera_stream --thing-type-name kvs_example_camera > iot-thing.json
```

**Step 2: Create an IAM role to be assumed by AWS IoT**

IAM roles are similar to users, in that a role is an AWS identity with permissions policies that determine what the identity can and can't do in AWS. A role can be assumed by anyone who needs it. When you assume a role, it provides you with temporary security credentials for your role session.

The role that you create in this step can be assumed by AWS IoT to obtain temporary credentials from the security token service (STS) when performing credential authorization requests from the client. In this case, the client is the Kinesis Video Streams SDK that's running on your camera.

Perform the following steps to create and configure this IAM role:

1. Create an IAM role.

   The following example command creates an IAM role called KVSCameraCertificateBasedIAMRole:

   ```
   aws --profile default iam create-role --role-name KVSCameraCertificateBasedIAMRole --assume-role-policy-document 'file://iam-policy-document.json' > iam-role.json
   ```

   You can use the following trust policy JSON for the `iam-policy-document.json`:

   ```json
   {
   "Version": "2012-10-17",
   "Statement": [
   {
   "Effect": "Allow",
   "Principal": {
   ```
2. Next, attach a permissions policy to the IAM role that you previously created. This permissions policy allows selective access control (a subset of supported operations) for an AWS resource. In this case, the AWS resource is the video stream that you want your camera to send data. In other words, once all the configuration steps are complete, this camera will be able to send data only to this video stream.

```
aws --profile default iam put-role-policy --role-name
KVSCameraCertificateBasedIAMRole --policy-name KVSCameraIAMPolicy --policy-
document 'file://iam-permission-document.json'
```

You can use the following IAM policy JSON for the iam-permission-document.json:

```
{
   "Version": "2012-10-17",
   "Statement": [
      {
         "Effect": "Allow",
         "Action": [
            "kinesisvideo:DescribeStream",
            "kinesisvideo:PutMedia",
            "kinesisvideo:TagStream",
            "kinesisvideo:GetDataEndpoint"
         ],
         "Resource": "arn:aws:kinesisvideo:*:*:stream/${credentials-
               iot:ThingName}/*"
      }
   ]
}
```

Note that this policy authorizes the specified actions only on a video stream (AWS resource) that is specified by the placeholder (${credentials-iot:ThingName}). This placeholder takes on the value of the AWS IoT thing attribute ThingName when the AWS IoT credentials provider sends the video stream name in the request.
3. Next, create a Role Alias for your IAM role. Role alias is an alternate data model that points to the IAM role. An AWS IoT credentials provider request must include a role-alias to indicate which IAM role to assume to obtain the temporary credentials from the STS.

The following sample command creates a role alias called KvsCameraIoTRoleAlias,

```bash
aws --profile default iot create-role-alias --role-alias KvsCameraIoTRoleAlias --role-arn $(jq --raw-output '.Role.Arn' iam-role.json) --credential-duration-seconds 3600 > iot-role-alias.json
```

4. Now you can create the policy that will enable AWS IoT to assume role with the certificate (once it is attached) using the role alias.

The following sample command creates a policy for AWS IoT called KvsCameraIoTPolicy.

```bash
aws --profile default iot create-policy --policy-name KvsCameraIoTPolicy --policy-document 'file://iot-policy-document.json'
```

You can use the following command to create the iot-policy-document.json document JSON:

```bash
cat > iot-policy-document.json <<EOF
{
   "Version": "2012-10-17",
   "Statement": [
      {
         "Effect": "Allow",
         "Action": [
            "iot:AssumeRoleWithCertificate"
         ],
         "Resource": "$(jq --raw-output ".roleAliasArn" iot-role-alias.json)"
      }
   ]
}
EOF
```

Step 3: Create and configure the X.509 certificate

Communication between a device (your video stream) and AWS IoT is protected through the use of X.509 certificates.
1. Create the certificate to which you must attach the policy for AWS IoT that you previously created.

```bash
aws --profile default iot create-keys-and-certificate --set-as-active --certificate-pem-outfile certificate.pem --public-key-outfile public.pem.key --private-key-outfile private.pem.key > certificate
```

2. Attach the policy for AWS IoT (KvsCameraIoTPolicy created previously) to this certificate.

```bash
aws --profile default iot attach-policy --policy-name KvsCameraIoTPolicy --target $(jq --raw-output '.certificateArn' certificate)
```

3. Attach your AWS IoT thing (kvs_example_camera_stream) to the certificate you just created:

```bash
aws --profile default iot attach-thing-principal --thing-name kvs_example_camera_stream --principal $(jq --raw-output '.certificateArn' certificate)
```

4. To authorize requests through the AWS IoT credentials provider, you need the AWS IoT credentials endpoint, which is unique to your AWS account ID. You can use the following command to get the AWS IoT credentials endpoint.

```bash
aws --profile default iot describe-endpoint --endpoint-type iot:CredentialProvider --output text > iot-credential-provider.txt
```

5. In addition to the X.509 certificate created previously, you must also have a CA certificate to establish trust with the backend service through TLS. You can get the CA certificate using the following command:

```bash
curl --silent 'https://www.amazontrust.com/repository/SFSRootCAG2.pem' --output cacert.pem
```

**Step 4: Test the AWS IoT credentials with your Kinesis video stream**

Now you can test the AWS IoT credentials that you've set up so far.

1. First, create a Kinesis video stream that you want to test this configuration with.
Important

Create a video stream with a name that is identical to the AWS IoT thing name that you created in the previous step (kvs_example_camera_stream).

aws kinesisvideo create-stream --data-retention-in-hours 24 --stream-name kvs_example_camera_stream

2. Next, call the AWS IoT credentials provider to get the temporary credentials:

curl --silent -H "x-amzn-iot-thingname:kvs_example_camera_stream" --cert certificate.pem --key private.pem.key https://IOT_GET_CREDENTIAL_ENDPOINT/role-aliases/KvsCameraIoTRoleAlias/credentials --cacert ./cacert.pem > token.json

Note

You can use the following command to get the IOT_GET_CREDENTIAL_ENDPOINT:

IOT_GET_CREDENTIAL_ENDPOINT=`cat iot-credential-provider.txt`

The output JSON contains the accessKey, secretKey, and the sessionToken, which you can use to access the Kinesis Video Streams.

3. For your test, you can use these credentials to invoke the Kinesis Video Streams DescribeStream API for the sample kvs_example_camera_stream video stream.

AWS_ACCESS_KEY_ID=$(jq --raw-output '.credentials.accessKeyId' token.json)
AWS_SECRET_ACCESS_KEY=$(jq --raw-output '.credentials.secretAccessKey' token.json)
AWS_SESSION_TOKEN=$(jq --raw-output '.credentials.sessionToken' token.json) aws kinesisvideo describe-stream --stream-name kvs_example_camera_stream
Step 5: Deploying AWS IoT certificates and credentials on your camera's file system and streaming data to your video stream

⚠️ Note

The steps in this section describe sending media to a Kinesis video stream from a camera that's using the the section called “C++ Producer Library”.

1. Copy the X.509 certificate, the private key, and the CA certificate generated in the previous steps to your camera's file system. Specify the paths for where these files are stored, the role alias name, and the AWS IoT credentials endpoint for running the `gst-launch-1.0` command or your sample application.

2. The following sample command uses AWS IoT certificate authorization to send video to Kinesis Video Streams:

   ```bash
   gst-launch-1.0 rtspsrc location=rtsp://YourCameraRtspUrl short-header=TRUE ! rtph264depay ! video/x-h264,format=avc,alignment=au ! h264parse ! kvssink stream-name="kvs_example_camera_stream" aws-region="YourAWSRegion" iot-certificate="iot-certificate,endpoint=credential-account-specific-prefix.credential-account-specific-prefix.credential-account-specific-prefix.credential-account-specific-prefix.credentials.iot.aws-region.amazonaws.com,cert-path=/path/to/certificate.pem,key-path=/path/to/private.pem.key,ca-path=/path/to/cacert.pem",role-aliases=KvsCameraIoTRoleAlias"
   ```

AWS IoT Certificateld as stream name

To represent your device (for example, your camera) through an AWS IoT thing, but authorize a different stream name, then you can use the AWS IoT certificateId attribute as your stream name and provide Kinesis Video Streams permissions on the stream using AWS IoT. The steps for accomplishing this are similar to the ones previously outlined, with a few changes.

- Modify the permissions policy to your IAM role (iam-permission-document.json) as follows:

  ```json
  {
    "Version": "2012-10-17",
    "Statement": [
      {
        "Effect": "Allow",
        "Action": [
  ```
"kinesisvideo:DescribeStream",
"kinesisvideo:PutMedia",
"kinesisvideo:TagStream",
"kinesisvideo:GetDataEndpoint"
],
}
}
}

**Note**

The resource ARN uses certificate ID as the placeholder for the stream name. The IAM permission will work when you use the certificate ID as the stream name. Get the certificate ID from the certificate so that you can use that as stream name in the following describe stream API call.

```
export CERTIFICATE_ID=`cat certificate | jq --raw-output '.certificateId`
```

- Verify this change using the Kinesis Video Streams describe-stream CLI command:

```
AWS_ACCESS_KEY_ID=$(jq --raw-output '.credentials.accessKeyId' token.json)
AWS_SECRET_ACCESS_KEY=$(jq --raw-output '.credentials.secretAccessKey' token.json)
AWS_SESSION_TOKEN=$(jq --raw-output '.credentials.sessionToken' token.json)
aws kinesisvideo describe-stream --stream-name ${CERTIFICATE_ID}
```

- Pass the certificateId to the AWS IoT credentials provider in the sample application in the Kinesis Video Streams C++ SDK:

```
credential_provider =
make_unique<IotCertCredentialProvider>(iot_get_credential_endpoint,
    cert_path,
    private_key_path,
    role_alias,
    ca_cert_path,
    certificateId);
```
Use AWS IoT credentials to stream to a hard-coded stream name

To represent your device (for example, your camera) through an AWS IoT thing, but authorize streaming to a specific Amazon Kinesis video stream, provide Amazon Kinesis Video Streams permissions on the stream using AWS IoT. The process is similar to the previous sections, with a few changes.

Modify the permissions policy to your IAM role (iam-permission-document.json) as follows:

```json
{
    "Version": "2012-10-17",
    "Statement": [
        {
            "Effect": "Allow",
            "Action": [
                "kinesisvideo:DescribeStream",
                "kinesisvideo:PutMedia",
                "kinesisvideo:TagStream",
                "kinesisvideo:GetDataEndpoint"
            ],
            "Resource": "arn:aws:kinesisvideo::*:*:stream/YourStreamName/**"
        }
    ]
}
```

Copy the X.509 certificate, private key, and CA certificate generated in the previous steps to your camera's file system.

Specify the paths for where these files are stored, the role alias name, the AWS IoT thing name, and the AWS IoT credentials endpoint for running the `gst-launch-1.0` command or your sample application.
The following sample command uses AWS IoT certificate authorization to send video to Amazon Kinesis Video Streams:

```
gst-launch-1.0 rtspsrc location=rtsp://YourCameraRtspUrl short-header=TRUE ! rtph264depay ! video/x-h264,format=avc,alignment=au ! h264parse ! kvssink stream-name="YourStreamName" aws-region="YourAWSRegion" iot-certificate="iot-certificate,endpoint=credential-account-specific-prefix.credentials.iot.aws-region.amazonaws.com,cert-path=/path/to/certificate.pem,key-path=/path/to/private.pem.key,ca-path=/path/to/cacert.pem,role-aliases=KvsCameraIoTRoleAlias,iot-thing-name=YourThingName"
```

Monitoring Amazon Kinesis Video Streams

Kinesis Video Streams provides monitoring functionality for your delivery streams. For more information, see [Monitoring](#).

Compliance Validation for Amazon Kinesis Video Streams

To learn whether an AWS service is within the scope of specific compliance programs, see [AWS services in Scope by Compliance Program](#) and choose the compliance program that you are interested in. For general information, see [AWS Compliance Programs](#).

You can download third-party audit reports using AWS Artifact. For more information, see [Downloading Reports in AWS Artifact](#).

Your compliance responsibility when using AWS services is determined by the sensitivity of your data, your company's compliance objectives, and applicable laws and regulations. AWS provides the following resources to help with compliance:

- **Security and Compliance Quick Start Guides** – These deployment guides discuss architectural considerations and provide steps for deploying baseline environments on AWS that are security and compliance focused.
- **Architecting for HIPAA Security and Compliance on Amazon Web Services** – This whitepaper describes how companies can use AWS to create HIPAA-eligible applications.
Resilience in Amazon Kinesis Video Streams

The AWS global infrastructure is built around AWS Regions and Availability Zones. AWS Regions provide multiple physically separated and isolated Availability Zones, which are connected with low-latency, high-throughput, and highly redundant networking. With Availability Zones, you can design and operate applications and databases that automatically fail over between Availability Zones without interruption. Availability Zones are more highly available, fault tolerant, and scalable than traditional single or multiple data center infrastructures.

For more information about AWS Regions and Availability Zones, see [AWS Global Infrastructure](https://aws.amazon.com/global-infrastructure/).
Infrastructure security in Kinesis Video Streams

As a managed service, Amazon Kinesis Video Streams is protected by the AWS global network security procedures that are described in the Amazon Web Services: Overview of Security Processes whitepaper.

You use AWS published API calls to access Kinesis Video Streams through the network. Clients must support Transport Layer Security (TLS) 1.2 or later. Clients must also support cipher suites with perfect forward secrecy (PFS) such as Ephemeral Diffie-Hellman (DHE) or Elliptic Curve Ephemeral Diffie-Hellman (ECDHE). Most modern systems, such as Java 7 and later, support these modes.

Additionally, requests must be signed by using an access key ID and a secret access key that's associated with an IAM principal. Or you can use the AWS Security Token Service (AWS STS) to generate temporary security credentials to sign requests.

Security best practices for Kinesis Video Streams

Amazon Kinesis Video Streams provides a number of security features to consider as you develop and implement your own security policies. The following best practices are general guidelines and don’t represent a complete security solution. Because these best practices might not be appropriate or sufficient for your environment, treat them as helpful considerations rather than prescriptions.


Implement least privilege access

When granting permissions, you decide who is getting what permissions to which Kinesis Video Streams resources. You enable specific actions that you want to allow on those resources. Therefore you should grant only the permissions that are required to perform a task. Implementing least privilege access is fundamental in reducing security risk and the impact that could result from errors or malicious intent.

For example, a producer that sends data to Kinesis Video Streams requires only PutMedia, GetStreamingEndpoint, and DescribeStream. Do not grant producer applications permissions for all actions (*), or for other actions such as GetMedia.

For more information, see What Is Least Privilege & Why Do You Need It?
Use IAM roles

Producer and client applications must have valid credentials to access Kinesis Video Streams. You should not store AWS credentials directly in a client application or in an Amazon S3 bucket. These are long-term credentials that aren't automatically rotated and could have a significant business impact if they are compromised.

Instead, you should use an IAM role to manage temporary credentials for your producer and client applications to access Kinesis Video Streams. When you use a role, you don't have to use long-term credentials (such as a username and password or access keys) to access other resources.

For more information, see the following topics in the IAM User Guide:

- IAM Roles
- Common Scenarios for Roles: Users, Applications, and Services

Use CloudTrail to monitor API calls

Kinesis Video Streams works with AWS CloudTrail, a service that provides a record of actions taken by a user, role, or an AWS service in Kinesis Video Streams.

You can use the information collected by CloudTrail to determine the request that was made to Kinesis Video Streams, the IP address from which the request was made, who made the request, when it was made, and additional details.

For more information, see the section called “Logging API Calls with CloudTrail”.
Kinesis Video Streams Producer Libraries

The Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Producer libraries are a set of libraries in the Kinesis Video Streams Producer SDK. The client uses the libraries and SDK to build the on-device application for securely connecting to Kinesis Video Streams, and streaming media data to view in the console or client applications in real time.

Media data can be streamed in the following ways:

- In real time
- After buffering it for a few seconds
- After the media uploads

After you create a Kinesis Video Streams stream, you can start sending data to it. You can use the SDK to create application code that extracts the video data, known as frames, from the media source and uploads it to Kinesis Video Streams. These applications are also referred to as producer applications.

The Producer libraries contain the following components:

- Kinesis Video Streams Producer Client
- Kinesis Video Streams Producer Library

Kinesis Video Streams Producer Client

The Kinesis Video Streams Producer Client includes a single KinesisVideoClient class. This class manages media sources, receives data from the sources, and manages the stream lifecycle as data flows from a media source to Kinesis Video Streams. It also provides a MediaSource interface for defining the interaction between Kinesis Video Streams and your proprietary hardware and software.

A media source can be almost anything. For example, you can use a camera media source or a microphone media source. Media sources are not limited to audio and video sources only. For example, data logs might be text files, but they can still be sent as a stream of data. You could also have multiple cameras on your phone that stream data simultaneously.
To get data from any of these sources, you can implement the MediaSource interface. This interface enables additional scenarios for which we don’t provide built-in support. For example, you might choose to send the following to Kinesis Video Streams:

- A diagnostic data stream (for example, application logs and events)
- Data from infrared cameras, RADARs, or depth cameras

Kinesis Video Streams doesn’t provide built-in implementations for media-producing devices such as cameras. To extract data from these devices, you must implement code, thus creating your own custom media source implementation. You can then explicitly register your custom media sources with KinesisVideoClient, which uploads the data to Kinesis Video Streams.

The Kinesis Video Streams Producer Client is available for Java and Android applications. For more information, see Using the Java Producer Library and Using the Android Producer Library.

Kinesis Video Streams Producer Library

The Kinesis Video Streams Producer Library is contained within the Kinesis Video Streams Producer Client. The library is also available to use directly for those who want a deeper integration with Kinesis Video Streams. It enables integration from devices with proprietary operating systems, network stacks, or limited on-device resources.

The Kinesis Video Streams Producer Library implements the state machine for streaming to Kinesis Video Streams. It provides callback hooks, which require that you provide your own transport implementation and explicitly handle each message going to and from the service.

You might choose to use the Kinesis Video Streams Producer Library directly for the following reasons:

- The device on which you want to run the application doesn't have a Java virtual machine.
- You want to write application code in languages other than Java.
- You want to reduce the amount of overhead in your code and limit it to the bare minimum level of abstraction, due to limitations like memory and processing power.

Currently, the Kinesis Video Streams Producer Library is available for Android, C, C++ and Java applications. For more information, see the supported languages in the following Related Topics.
You can use the Amazon Kinesis Video Streams provided Java Producer Library to write application code with minimal configuration, to send media data from a device to a Kinesis video stream.

Perform the following steps to integrate your code with Kinesis Video Streams so that your application can start streaming data to your Kinesis video stream:

1. Create an instance of the KinesisVideoClient object.
2. Create a MediaSource object by providing media source information. For example, when creating a camera media source, you provide information such as identifying the camera and specifying the encoding the camera uses.

   When you want to start streaming, you must create a custom media source.

3. Register the media source with KinesisVideoClient.

   After you register the media source with KinesisVideoClient, whenever the data becomes available with the media source, it calls KinesisVideoClient with the data.

**Procedure: Using the Java Producer SDK**

This procedure demonstrates how to use the Kinesis Video Streams Java Producer Client in your Java application to send data to your Kinesis video stream.

These steps don't require you to have a media source, such as a camera or microphone. Instead, for testing purposes, the code generates sample frames that consist of a series of bytes. You can use the same coding pattern when you send media data from real sources such as cameras and microphones.
The procedure includes the following steps:

- **Download and Configure the Code**
- **Write and Examine the Code**
- **Run and Verify the Code**

**Prerequisites**

- In the sample code, you provide credentials by specifying a profile that you set up in your AWS credentials profile file. If you haven't already done so, first set up your credentials profile. For more information, see [Set up AWS Credentials and Region for Development](#) in the [AWS SDK for Java](#).

> **Note**
> The Java example uses a `SystemPropertiesCredentialsProvider` object to obtain your credentials. The provider retrieves these credentials from the `aws.accessKeyId` and `aws.secretKey` Java system properties. You set these system properties in your Java development environment. For information about how to set Java system properties, see the documentation for your particular integrated development environment (IDE).

- Your `NativeLibraryPath` must contain your `KinesisVideoProducerJNI` file, available at [https://github.com/awslabs/amazon-kinesis-video-streams-producer-sdk-cpp](https://github.com/awslabs/amazon-kinesis-video-streams-producer-sdk-cpp). The file name extension for this file depends on your operating system:
  - `KinesisVideoProducerJNI.so` for Linux
  - `KinesisVideoProducerJNI.dylib` for macOS
  - `KinesisVideoProducerJNI.dll` for Windows

> **Note**
Step 1: Download and configure the Java Producer Library code

In this section of the Java Producer Library procedure, you download the Java example code, import the project into your Java IDE, and configure the library locations.

For prerequisites and other details about this example, see Using the Java Producer Library.

1. Create a directory, and then clone the example source code from the GitHub repository.

   ```bash
   $ git clone https://github.com/awslabs/amazon-kinesis-video-streams-producer-sdk-java
   ```

2. Open the Java integrated development environment (IDE) that you use (for example, Eclipse or JetBrains IntelliJ IDEA), and import the Apache Maven project that you downloaded:

   - **In IntelliJ IDEA:** Choose **Import**. Navigate to the `pom.xml` file in the root of the downloaded package.
   - **In Eclipse:** Choose **File**, **Import**, **Maven**, **Existing Maven Projects**. Then navigate to the `kinesis-video-java-demo` directory.

   For more information, see the documentation for your IDE.

3. The Java example code uses the current AWS credentials. To use a different credentials profile, locate the following code in `DemoAppMain.java`:

   ```java
   final KinesisVideoClient kinesisVideoClient = KinesisVideoJavaClientFactory.createKinesisVideoClient(
       Regions.US_WEST_2,
       AuthHelper.getSystemPropertiesCredentialsProvider());
   ```

   Change the code to the following:

   ```java
   final KinesisVideoClient kinesisVideoClient = KinesisVideoJavaClientFactory.createKinesisVideoClient(
       Regions.US_WEST_2,
       new ProfileCredentialsProvider("credentials-profile-name"));
   ```

   For more information, see `ProfileCredentialsProvider` in the AWS SDK for Java reference.
Next Step

**the section called “Step 2: Write and examine the code”**

**Step 2: Write and examine the code**

In this section of the [Java Producer Library procedure](#), you write and examine the Java example code that you downloaded in the previous section.

The Java test application ([DemoAppMain](#)) shows the following coding pattern:

- Create an instance of KinesisVideoClient.
- Create an instance of MediaSource.
- Register the MediaSource with the client.
- Start streaming. Start the MediaSource and it starts sending data to the client.

The following sections provide details.

**Creating an instance of KinesisVideoClient**

You create the KinesisVideoClient object by calling the `createKinesisVideoClient` operation.

```java
final KinesisVideoClient kinesisVideoClient = KinesisVideoJavaClientFactory.createKinesisVideoClient(
    Regions.US_WEST_2,
    AuthHelper.getSystemPropertiesCredentialsProvider());
```

For KinesisVideoClient to make network calls, it needs credentials to authenticate. You pass in an instance of `SystemPropertiesCredentialsProvider`, which reads AWS credentials for the default profile in the credentials file:

```
[default]
aws_access_key_id = ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ
aws_secret_access_key = AbCd1234EfGh5678IjKl9012MnOp3456QrSt7890
```
Creating an instance of MediaSource

To send bytes to your Kinesis video stream, you must produce the data. Amazon Kinesis Video Streams provides the MediaSource interface, which represents the data source.

For example, the Kinesis Video Streams Java library provides the ImageFileMediaSource implementation of the MediaSource interface. This class only reads data from a series of media files rather than a Kinesis video stream, but you can use it for testing the code.

```java
final MediaSource bytesMediaSource = createImageFileMediaSource();
```

Registering the MediaSource with the client

Register the media source that you created with the KinesisVideoClient so that it knows about the client (and can then send data to the client).

```java
kinesisVideoClient.registerMediaSource(mediaSource);
```

Starting the media source

Start the media source so that it can begin generating data and send it to the client.

```java
bytesMediaSource.start();
```

Next step

the section called “Step 3: Run and verify the code”

Step 3: Run and verify the code

To run the Java test harness for the Java Producer Library, do the following.

1. Choose DemoAppMain.
2. Choose Run, Run 'DemoAppMain'.
3. Add your credentials to the JVM arguments for the application:

   - **For non-temporary AWS credentials**: 
     - `-Daws.accessKeyId={YourAwsAccessKey} -Daws.secretKey={YourAwsSecretKey} -Djava.library.path={NativeLibraryPath}`
• **For temporary AWS credentials:** "-Daws.accessKeyId={YourAwsAccessKey} -
  Daws.secretKey={YourAwsSecretKey} -
  Daws.sessionToken={YourAwsSessionToken} -
  Djava.library.path={NativeLibraryPath}"

4. Sign in to the AWS Management Console and open the Kinesis Video Streams console.

   On the **Manage Streams** page, choose your stream.

5. The sample video will play in the embedded player. You might need to wait a short time (up to ten seconds under typical bandwidth and processor conditions) while the frames accumulate before the video appears.

The code example creates a stream. As the MediaSource in the code starts, it begins sending sample frames to the KinesisVideoClient. The client then sends the data to your Kinesis video stream.

### Using the Android Producer Library

You can use the Amazon Kinesis Video Streams provided Android Producer Library to write application code, with minimal configuration, to send media data from an Android device to a Kinesis video stream.

Perform the following steps to integrate your code with Kinesis Video Streams so that your application can start streaming data to your Kinesis video stream:

1. Create an instance of the KinesisVideoClient object.
2. Create a MediaSource object by providing media source information. For example, when creating a camera media source, you provide information such as identifying the camera and specifying the encoding the camera uses.

   When you want to start streaming, you must create a custom media source.

### Procedure: Using the Android Producer SDK

This procedure demonstrates how to use the Kinesis Video Streams Android Producer Client in your Android application to send data to your Kinesis video stream.

The procedure includes the following steps:
Prerequisites

- We recommend Android Studio for examining, editing, and running the application code. We recommend at least version 3.0.0, released October 2017.
- In the sample code, you provide Amazon Cognito credentials.

Follow these procedures to set up an Amazon Cognito user pool and identity pool.

- Set up a user pool
- Set up an identity pool

Set up a user pool

To set up a user pool

1. Sign in to the Amazon Cognito console and verify the region is correct.
2. In the navigation on the left choose User pools.
3. In the User pools section, choose Create user pool.
4. Complete the following sections:
   a. Step 1: Configure sign-in experience - In the Cognito user pool sign-in options section, select the appropriate options.
      Select Next.
   b. Step 2: Configure security requirements - Select the appropriate options.
      Select Next.
   c. Step 3: Configure sign-up experience - Select the appropriate options.
      Select Next.
   d. Step 4: Configure message delivery - Select the appropriate options.
In the IAM role selection field, select an existing role or create a new role.

Select Next.

e. **Step 5: Integrate your app** - Select the appropriate options.

   In the Initial app client field, choose Confidential client.

   Select Next.

f. **Step 6: Review and create** - Review your selections from the previous sections, then choose Create user pool.

5. On the User pools page, select the pool that you just created.

   Copy the User pool ID and make note of this for later. In the awsconfiguration.json file, this is CognitoUserPool.Default.PoolId.

6. Select the App integration tab and go to the bottom of the page.

7. In the App client list section, choose the App client name you just created.

   Copy the Client ID and make note of this for later. In the awsconfiguration.json file, this is CognitoUserPool.Default.AppClientId.

8. Show the Client secret and make note of this for later. In the awsconfiguration.json file, this is CognitoUserPool.Default.AppClientSecret.

---

**Set up an identity pool**

**To set up an identity pool**

1. Sign in to the [Amazon Cognito console](https://console.aws.amazon.com/cognito) and verify the region is correct.

2. In the navigation on the left choose Identity pools.

3. Choose Create identity pool.

4. Configure the identity pool.

   a. **Step 1: Configure identity pool trust** - Complete the following sections:

      • **User access** - Select Authenticated access

      • **Authenticated identity sources** - Select Amazon Cognito user pool
Select Next.

b. Step 2: Configure permissions - In the Authenticated role section, complete the following fields:

• IAM role - Select Create a new IAM role
• IAM role name - Enter a name and make note of it for a later step.

Select Next.

c. Step 3: Connect identity providers - In the User pool details section complete the following fields:

• User pool ID - Select the user pool you created earlier.
• App client ID - Select the app client ID you created earlier.

Select Next.

d. Step 4: Configure properties - Type a name in the Identity pool name field.

Select Next.

e. Step 5: Review and create - Review your selections in each of the sections, then select Create identity pool.

5. On the Identity pools page, select your new identity pool.

Copy the Identity pool ID and make note of this for later. In the awsconfiguration.json file, this is CredentialsProvider.CognitoIdentity.Default.PoolId.

6. Update the permissions for the IAM role.

a. Sign in to the AWS Management Console and open the IAM console at https://console.aws.amazon.com/iam/.

b. In the navigation on the left, choose Roles.

c. Find and select the role you created above.

Note
Use the search bar, if needed.
d. Select the attached permissions policy.
   
   Select **Edit**.

e. Select the **JSON** tab and replace the policy with the following:

   ```json
   {
       "Version": "2012-10-17",
       "Statement": [
           {
               "Effect": "Allow",
               "Action": [
                   "cognito-identity:*",
                   "kinesisvideo:*"
               ],
               "Resource": [
                   "*"
               ]
           }
       ]
   }
   ```

   Select **Next**.

   f. Select the box next to **Set this new version as the default** if it isn't already selected.

   Select **Save changes**.

### Step 1: Download and configure the Android Producer Library code

In this section of the Android Producer Library procedure, you download the Android example code and open the project in Android Studio.

For prerequisites and other details about this example, see [Using the Android Producer Library](#).

1. Create a directory, and then clone the AWS Mobile SDK for Android from the GitHub repository.

   ```sh
   $ git clone https://github.com/awslabs/aws-sdk-android-samples
   ```

2. Open **Android Studio**.

---

**Step 1: Download and Configure the Code**
3. In the opening screen, choose **Open an existing Android Studio project**.

4. Navigate to the `aws-sdk-android-samples/AmazonKinesisVideoDemoApp` directory, and choose **OK**.


   In the `CredentialsProvider` node, provide the identity pool ID from the **To set up an identity pool** procedure in the **Prerequisites** section, and provide your AWS Region (for example, **us-west-2**).

   In the `CognitoUserPool` node, provide the App client secret, App client ID, and Pool ID from the **To set up a user pool** procedure in the **Prerequisites** section, and provide your AWS Region (for example, **us-west-2**).

6. Your `awsconfiguration.json` file will look similar to the following:

   ```json
   {
     "Version": "1.0",
     "CredentialsProvider": {
       "CognitoIdentity": {
         "Default": {
           "PoolId": "us-west-2:01234567-89ab-cdef-0123-456789abcdef",
           "Region": "us-west-2"
         }
       }
     },
     "IdentityManager": {
       "Default": {}
     },
     "CognitoUserPool": {
       "Default": {
         "AppClientSecret": "abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz0123456789abcdefghijklmno",
         "AppClientId": "0123456789abcdefgihjklmnop",
         "PoolId": "us-west-2_qRsTuVwXy",
         "Region": "us-west-2"
       }
     }
   }
   ```
7. Update the AmazonKinesisVideoDemoApp/src/main/java/com/amazonaws/kinesisvideo/demoapp/KinesisVideoDemoApp.java with your Region (in the following sample, it's set to **US_WEST_2**):

```java
public class KinesisVideoDemoApp extends Application {
    public static final String TAG = KinesisVideoDemoApp.class.getSimpleName();
    public static Regions KINESIS_VIDEO_REGION = Regions.US_WEST_2;
}
```

For information about AWS Region constants, see [Regions](#).

**Next step**

the section called “Step 2: Examine the code”

**Step 2: Examine the code**

In this section of the [Android Producer Library procedure](#), you examine the example code.

The Android test application (AmazonKinesisVideoDemoApp) shows the following coding pattern:

- Create an instance of `KinesisVideoClient`.
- Create an instance of `MediaSource`.
- Start streaming. Start the `MediaSource`, and it starts sending data to the client.

The following sections provide details.

**Creating an instance of KinesisVideoClient**

You create the `KinesisVideoClient` object by calling the `createKinesisVideoClient` operation.

```java
mKinesisVideoClient = KinesisVideoAndroidClientFactory.createKinesisVideoClient(
    getActivity(),
    KinesisVideoDemoApp.KINESIS_VIDEO_REGION,
    KinesisVideoDemoApp.getCredentialsProvider());
```
For KinesisVideoClient to make network calls, it needs credentials to authenticate. You pass in an instance of AWSCredentialsProvider, which reads your Amazon Cognito credentials from the awsconfiguration.json file that you modified in the previous section.

Creating an instance of MediaSource

To send bytes to your Kinesis video stream, you must produce the data. Amazon Kinesis Video Streams provides the MediaSource interface, which represents the data source.

For example, the Kinesis Video Streams Android library provides the AndroidCameraMediaSource implementation of the MediaSource interface. This class reads data from one of the device's cameras.

In the following code example (from the fragment/StreamConfigurationFragment.java file), the configuration for the media source is created:

```java
private AndroidCameraMediaSourceConfiguration getCurrentConfiguration() {
    return new AndroidCameraMediaSourceConfiguration(
        AndroidCameraMediaSourceConfiguration.builder()
            .withCameraId(mCamerasDropdown.getSelectedItem().getCameraId())
            .withEncodingMimeType(mMimeTypeDropdown.getSelectedItem().getMimeType())
            .withHorizontalResolution(mResolutionDropdown.getSelectedItem().getWidth())
            .withVerticalResolution(mResolutionDropdown.getSelectedItem().getHeight())
            .withCameraFacing(mCamerasDropdown.getSelectedItem().getCameraFacing())
            .withIsEncoderHardwareAccelerated(mCamerasDropdown.getSelectedItem().isEncoderHardwareAccelerated())
            .withFrameRate(FRAMERATE_20)
            .withRetentionPeriodInHours(RETENTION_PERIOD_48_HOURS)
            .withEncodingBitRate(BITRATE_384_KBPS)
            .withCameraOrientation(-mCamerasDropdown.getSelectedItem().getCameraOrientation())
            .withNalAdaptationFlags(StreamInfo.NalAdaptationFlags.NAL_ADAPTATION_ANNEXB_CPD_AND_FRAME_NALS)
            .withIsAbsoluteTimecode(false));
}
```

In the following code example (from the fragment/StreamingFragment.java file), the media source is created:
mCameraMediaSource = (AndroidCameraMediaSource) mKinesisVideoClient.createMediaSource(mStreamName, mConfiguration);

Starting the media source

Start the media source so that it can begin generating data and sending it to the client. The following code example is from the fragment/StreamingFragment.java file:

mCameraMediaSource.start();

Next step

the section called “Step 3: Run and verify the code”

Step 3: Run and verify the code

To run the Android example application for the Android Producer Library, do the following.

1. Connect to an Android device.
2. Choose Run, Run..., and choose Edit configurations....
3. Choose the plus icon (+), Android App. In the Name field, enter AmazonKinesisVideoDemoApp. In the Module pulldown, choose AmazonKinesisVideoDemoApp. Choose OK.
5. In the Select Deployment Target screen, choose your connected device, and choose OK.
6. In the AWSKinesisVideoDemoApp application on the device, choose Create new account.
7. Enter values for USERNAME, Password, Given name, Email address, and Phone number, and then choose Sign up.

Note

These values have the following constraints:

- **Password**: Must contain uppercase and lowercase letters, numbers, and special characters. You can change these constraints in your User pool page on the Amazon Cognito console.
8. Enter the code that you receive by email, and choose **Confirm**. Choose **Ok**.

9. On the next page, keep the default values, and choose **Stream**.

10. Sign in to the AWS Management Console and open the Kinesis Video Streams console at https://console.aws.amazon.com/kinesisvideo/ in the US West (Oregon) Region.

    On the **Manage Streams** page, choose **demo-stream**.

11. The streaming video plays in the embedded player. You might need to wait a short time (up to ten seconds under typical bandwidth and processor conditions) while the frames accumulate before the video appears.

    **Note**
    
    If the device's screen rotates (for example, from portrait to landscape), the application stops streaming video.

The code example creates a stream. As the MediaSource in the code starts, it begins sending frames from the camera to the KinesisVideoClient. The client then sends the data to a Kinesis video stream named **demo-stream**.

### Using the C++ Producer Library

You can use the Amazon Kinesis Video Streams provided C++ Producer Library to write application code to send media data from a device to a Kinesis video stream.

### Object model

The C++ library provides the following objects to manage sending data to a Kinesis video stream:

- **KinesisVideoProducer**: Contains information about your media source and AWS credentials, and maintains callbacks to report on Kinesis Video Streams events.

- **KinesisVideoStream**: Represents the Kinesis video stream. Contains information about the video stream's parameters, such as name, data retention period, and media content type.
Putting media into the stream

You can use the C++ library provided methods (for example, PutFrame) to put data into the KinesisVideoStream object. The library then manages the internal state of the data, which can include the following tasks:

- Performing authentication.
- Watching for network latency. If the latency is too high, the library might choose to drop frames.
- Tracking status of streaming in progress.

Callback interfaces

This layer exposes a set of callback interfaces, which enable it to talk to the application layer. These callback interfaces include the following:

- Service callbacks interface (CallbackProvider): The library invokes events obtained through this interface when it creates a stream, obtains a stream description, and deletes a stream.
- Client-ready state or low storage events interface (ClientCallbackProvider): The library invokes events on this interface when the client is ready, or when it detects that it might run out of available storage or memory.
- Stream events callback interface (StreamCallbackProvider): The library invokes events on this interface when stream events occur, such as the stream entering the ready state, dropped frames, or stream errors.

Kinesis Video Streams provides default implementations for these interfaces. You can also provide your own custom implementation—for example, if you need custom networking logic or you want to expose a low storage condition to the user interface.

For more information about callbacks in the Producer Libraries, see Producer SDK callbacks.

Procedure: Using the C++ Producer SDK

This procedure demonstrates how to use the Kinesis Video Streams client and media sources in a C++ application to send data to your Kinesis video stream.

The procedure includes the following steps:
Step 1: Download and Configure the Code

Step 2: Write and Examine the Code

Step 3: Run and Verify the Code

Prerequisites

**Credentials:** In the sample code, you provide credentials by specifying a profile that you set up in your AWS credentials profile file. If you haven’t already done so, first set up your credentials profile.

For more information, see [Set up AWS Credentials and Region for Development](#).

**Certificate store integration:** The Kinesis Video Streams Producer Library must establish trust with the service it calls. This is done through validating the certificate authorities (CAs) in the public certificate store. On Linux-based models, this store is located in the `/etc/ssl` directory.

Download the certificate from the following location to your certificate store:

https://www.amazontrust.com/repository/SFSRootCAG2.pem

**Install the following build dependencies for macOS:**

- [Autoconf 2.69](#) (License GPLv3+/Autoconf: GNU GPL version 3 or later)
- [CMake 3.7 or 3.8](#)
- [Pkg-Config](#)
- [Flex 2.5.35 Apple (flex-31) or later](#)
- [Bison 2.4](#) (GNU License)
- [Automake 1.15.1](#) (GNU License)
- GNU Libtool (Apple Inc. version cctools-898)
- [xCode (macOS) / clang / gcc (xcode-select version 2347)](#)
- Java Development Kit (JDK) (for Java JNI compilation)
- [Lib-Pkg](#)

**Install the following build dependencies for Ubuntu (responses to version commands are truncated):**

- Install Git: `sudo apt-get install git`

```
$ git --version
```
• Install **CMake**: `sudo apt-get install cmake`

```bash
$ cmake --version
cmake version 3.9.1
```

• Install **Libtool**: `sudo apt-get install libtool`

2.4.6-2

• Install libtool-bin: `sudo apt-get install libtool-bin`

```bash
$ libtool --version
libtool (GNU libtool) 2.4.6
Written by Gordon Matzigkeit, 1996
```

• Install GNU Automake: `sudo apt-get install automake`

```bash
$ automake --version
automake (GNU automake) 1.15
```

• Install GNU Bison: `sudo apt-get install bison`

```bash
$ bison -V
bison (GNU Bison) 3.0.4
```

• Install G++: `sudo apt-get install g++`

```bash
g++ --version
g++ (Ubuntu 7.2.0-8ubuntu3) 7.2.0
```

• Install curl: `sudo apt-get install curl`

```bash
$ curl --version
curl 7.55.1 (x86_64-pc-linux-gnu) libcurl/7.55.1 OpenSSL/1.0.2g zlib/1.2.11 libidn2/2.0.2 libpsl/0.18.0 (+libidn2/2.0.2) librtmp/2.3
```

• Install pkg-config: `sudo apt-get install pkg-config`

```bash
$ pkg-config --version
```

0.29.1
Install Flex:
```
sudo apt-get install flex
```

```
$ flex --version
flex 2.6.1
```

Install OpenJDK:
```
sudo apt-get install openjdk-8-jdk
```

```
$ java -version
openjdk version "1.8.0_171"
```

Set the JAVA_HOME environment variable:
```
export JAVA_HOME=/usr/lib/jvm/java-8-openjdk-amd64/
```

Run the build script:
```
./install-script
```

Next step

**Step 1: Download and Configure the C++ Producer Library Code**

**Step 1: Download and configure the C++ Producer Library code**

For information about how to download and configure the C++ Producer Library, see [Amazon Kinesis Video Streams CPP Producer, GStreamer Plugin and JNI](https://aws.amazon.com/kinesis/video-streams/cpp/).

For prerequisites and more information about this example, see [Using the C++ Producer Library](https://aws.amazon.com/kinesis/video-streams/cpp/).

Next step

**Step 2: Write and examine the code**

**Step 2: Write and examine the code**

In this section of the [C++ Producer Library procedure](https://aws.amazon.com/kinesis/video-streams/cpp/), you examine the code in the C++ test harness (tst/ProducerTestFixture.h and other files). You downloaded this code in the previous section.

The **Platform Independent** C++ example shows the following coding pattern:

- Create an instance of KinesisVideoProducer to access Kinesis Video Streams.
- Create an instance of KinesisVideoStream. This creates a Kinesis video stream in your AWS account if a stream of the same name doesn't already exist.
Call putFrame on the KinesisVideoStream for every frame of data, as it becomes available, to send it to the stream.

The following sections provide more information about this coding pattern.

Creating an instance of KinesisVideoProducer

You create the KinesisVideoProducer object by calling the KinesisVideoProducer::createSync method. The following example creates the KinesisVideoProducer in the ProducerTestFixture.h file:

```cpp
kinesis_video_producer_ = KinesisVideoProducer::createSync(move(device_provider_), move(client_callback_provider_), move(stream_callback_provider_), move(credential_provider_), defaultRegion_);
```

The createSync method takes the following parameters:

• ADeviceInfoProvider object, which returns aDeviceInfo object containing information about the device or storage configuration.

Note

You configure your content store size using the deviceInfo.storageInfo.storageSize parameter. Your content streams share the content store. To determine your storage size requirement, multiply the average frame size by the number of frames stored for the max duration for all the streams. Then multiply by 1.2 to account for defragmentation. For example, suppose that your application has the following configuration:

• Three streams
• 3 minutes of maximum duration
• Each stream is 30 frames per second (FPS)
• Each frame is 10,000 KB in size
The content store requirement for this application is \(3 \text{ (streams)} \times 3 \text{ (minutes)} \times 60 \text{ (seconds in a minute)} \times 10000 \text{ (kb)} \times 1.2 \text{ (defragmentation allowance)} = 194.4 \text{ Mb} \sim 200 \text{ Mb}.

- A ClientCallbackProvider object, which returns function pointers that report client-specific events.
- A StreamCallbackProvider object, which returns function pointers that are called back when stream-specific events occur.
- A CredentialProvider object, which provides access to AWS credential environment variables.
- The AWS Region ("us-west-2"). The service endpoint is determined from the Region.

Creating an instance of KinesisVideoStream

You create the KinesisVideoStream object by calling the KinesisVideoProducer::CreateStream method with a StreamDefinition parameter. The example creates the KinesisVideoStream in the ProducerTestFixture.h file with the track type as video, and with track id as 1:

```cpp
auto stream_definition = make_unique<StreamDefinition>(stream_name,
    hours(2),
    tags,
    "",
    STREAMING_TYPE_REALTIME,
    "video/h264",
    milliseconds::zero(),
    seconds(2),
    milliseconds(1),
    true,
    true,
    true);
return kinesis_video_producer_->createStream(move(stream_definition));
```

The StreamDefinition object has the following fields:

- Stream name.
- Data retention period.
• Tags for the stream. These tags can be used by consumer applications to find the correct stream, or to get more information about the stream. The tags can also be viewed in the AWS Management Console.

• AWS KMS encryption key for the stream. For more information, see Using Server-Side Encryption with Kinesis Video Streams.

• Streaming type. Currently, the only valid value is STREAMING_TYPE_REALTIME.

• Media content type.

• Media latency. This value isn't currently used, and should be set to 0.

• Playback duration of each fragment.

• Media timecode scale.

• Whether the media uses key frame fragmentation.

• Whether the media uses timecodes.

• Whether the media uses absolute fragment times.

Adding an audio track to the Kinesis video stream

You can add audio track details to a video track stream definition by using the addTrack method of the StreamDefinition:

```cpp
stream_definition->addTrack(DEFAULT_AUDIO_TRACKID, DEFAULT_AUDIO_TRACK_NAME,
DEFAULT_AUDIO_CODEC_ID, MKV_TRACK_INFO_TYPE_AUDIO);
```

The addTrack method requires the following parameters:

• Track id (as one for audio). This should be unique and non-zero value.

• User-defined track name (for example, "audio" for the audio track).

• Codec id for this track (for example, for audio track "A_AAC").

• Track type (for example, use the enum value of MKV_TRACK_INFO_TYPE_AUDIO for audio).

If you have codec private data for the audio track, then you can pass it when calling the addTrack function. You can also send the codec private data after creating the KinesisVideoStream object while calling the start method in KinesisVideoStream.
Putting a frame into the Kinesis video stream

You put media into the Kinesis video stream using KinesisVideoStream::putFrame, passing in a Frame object that contains the header and media data. The example calls putFrame in the ProducerApiTest.cpp file:

```cpp
frame.duration = FRAME_DURATION_IN_MICROS * HUNDREDS_OF_NANOS_IN_A_MICROSECOND;
frame.size = SIZEOF(frameBuffer_);
frame.frameData = frameBuffer_;  
MEMSET(frame.frameData, 0x55, frame.size);

while (!stop_producer_) {
    // Produce frames
    timestamp = std::chrono::duration_cast<std::chrono::nanoseconds>(
        std::chrono::system_clock::now().time_since_epoch()).count() / 
    DEFAULT_TIME_UNIT_IN_NANOS;
    frame.index = index++;
    frame.decodingTs = timestamp;
    frame.presentationTs = timestamp;

    // Key frame every 50th
    frame.flags = (frame.index % 50 == 0) ? FRAME_FLAG_KEY_FRAME : FRAME_FLAG_NONE;
    ... 

    EXPECT_TRUE(kinesis_video_stream->putFrame(frame));
```

**Note**

The preceding C++ Producer example sends a buffer of test data. In a real-world application, you should obtain the frame buffer and size from the frame data from a media source (such as a camera).

The Frame object has the following fields:

- Frame index. This should be a monotonically incrementing value.
- Flags associated with the frame. For example, if the encoder were configured to produce a key frame, this frame would be assigned the FRAME_FLAG_KEY_FRAME flag.
- Decoding timestamp.
- Presentation timestamp.
• Duration of the frame (to 100 ns units).
• Size of the frame in bytes.
• Frame data.

For more information about the format of the frame, see [Kinesis Video Streams Data Model](#).

**Putting a KinesisVideoFrame into a specific track of KinesisVideoStream**

You can use the PutFrameHelper class to put frame data into a specific track. First, call the getFrameDataBuffer to get a pointer to one of the pre-allocated buffers to fill in the KinesisVideoFrame data. Then, you can call the putFrameMultiTrack to send the KinesisVideoFrame along with the Boolean value to indicate the type of frame data. Use true if it's a video data or false if the frame contains audio data. The putFrameMultiTrack method uses a queueing mechanism to ensure that the MKV Fragments maintain monotonically increasing frame timestamps and any two fragments don't overlap. For example, the MKV timestamp of the first frame of a fragment should always be greater than the MKV timestamp of the last frame of the previous fragment.

The PutFrameHelper has the following fields:

• Maximum number of audio frames in the queue.
• Maximum number of video frames in the queue.
• Size to allocate for a single audio frame.
• Size to allocate for a single video frame.

**Metrics and metric logging**

The C++ Producer SDK includes functionality for metrics and metric logging.

You can use the getKinesisVideoMetrics and getKinesisVideoStreamMetrics API operations to retrieve information about Kinesis Video Streams and your active streams.

The following code is from the kinesis-video-pic/src/client/include/com/amazonaws/kinesis/video/client/Include.h file.

```cpp
/**
 * Gets information about the storage availability.
 */
```
The **PClientMetrics** object filled by `getKinesisVideoMetrics` contains the following information:

- **contentStoreSize**: The overall size in bytes of the content store (the memory used to store streaming data).
- **contentStoreAvailableSize**: The available memory in the content store, in bytes.
- **contentStoreAllocatedSize**: The allocated memory in the content store.
- **totalContentViewsSize**: The total memory used for the content view. The content view is a series of indices of information in the content store.
- **totalFrameRate**: The aggregate number of frames per second across all active streams.
- **totalTransferRate**: The total bits per second (bps) being sent in all streams.

The **PStreamMetrics** object filled by `getKinesisVideoStreamMetrics` contains the following information:

- **currentViewDuration**: The difference in 100 ns units between the head of the content view (when frames are encoded) and the current position (when frame data is sent to Kinesis Video Streams).
- **overallViewDuration**: The difference in 100 ns units between the head of the content view (when frames are encoded) to the tail (when frames are flushed from memory, either because
the total allocated space for the content view is exceeded, or because a PersistedAck message is received from Kinesis Video Streams, and frames known to be persisted are flushed).

- **currentViewSize**: The size in bytes of the content view from the head (when frames are encoded) to the current position (when frames are sent to Kinesis Video Streams).
- **overallViewSize**: The total size in bytes of the content view.
- **currentFrameRate**: The last measured rate of the stream, in frames per second.
- **currentTransferRate**: The last measured rate of the stream, in bytes per second.

**Teardown**

If you want to send the remaining bytes in a buffer and wait for the ACK, you can use stopSync:

```cpp
kinesis_video_stream->stopSync();
```

Or you can call stop to end the streaming:

```cpp
kinesis_video_stream->stop();
```

After stopping the stream, you can free the stream through invoking the following API:

```cpp
kinesis_video_producer_->_freeStream(kinesis_video_stream);
```

**Next step**

**Step 3: Run and verify the code**

To run and verify the code for the [C++ Producer Library procedure](#), see the following OS-specific instructions:

- **Linux**
You can monitor the traffic on your stream by watching the metrics that are associated with your stream in the Amazon CloudWatch console, such as PutMedia.IncomingBytes.

### Using the C++ Producer SDK as a GStreamer plugin

**GStreamer** is a popular media framework used by multiple cameras and video sources to create custom media pipelines by combining modular plugins. The Kinesis Video Streams GStreamer plugin streamlines the integration of your existing GStreamer media pipeline with Kinesis Video Streams.

For information about using the C++ Producer SDK as a GStreamer plugin, see [Example: Kinesis Video Streams Producer SDK GStreamer plugin](#).

### Using the C++ Producer SDK as a GStreamer plugin in a Docker container

**GStreamer** is a popular media framework used by multiple cameras and video sources to create custom media pipelines by combining modular plugins. The Kinesis Video Streams GStreamer plugin streamlines the integration of your existing GStreamer media pipeline with Kinesis Video Streams.

In addition, using **Docker** to create the GStreamer pipeline standardizes the operating environment for Kinesis Video Streams, which streamlines building and running the application.

For information about using the C++ Producer SDK as a GStreamer plugin in a Docker container, see [Run the GStreamer element in a Docker container](#).

### Using logging with the C++ Producer SDK

You configure logging for C++ Producer SDK applications in the `kvs_log_configuration` file in the `kinesis-video-native-build` folder.

The following example shows the first line of the default configuration file, which configures the application to write DEBUG-level log log entries to the AWS Management Console:
You can set the logging level to INFO for less verbose logging.

To configure the application to write log entries to a log file, update the first line in the file to the following:

```
log4cplus.rootLogger=DEBUG, KvsConsoleAppender, KvsFileAppender
```

This configures the application to write log entries to `kvs.log` in the `kinesis-video-native-build/log` folder.

To change the log file location, update the following line with the new path:

```
log4cplus.appender.KvsFileAppender.File=./log/kvs.log
```

**Note**

If DEBUG-level logging is written to a file, the log file can use up the available storage space on the device quickly.

---

**Using the C Producer Library**

You can use the Amazon Kinesis Video Streams provided C Producer Library to write application code to send media data from a device to a Kinesis video stream.

**Object model**

The Kinesis Video Streams C Producer Library is based on a common component called Platform Independent Codebase (PIC), which is available on GitHub at [https://github.com/awslabs/amazon-kinesis-video-streams-pic/](https://github.com/awslabs/amazon-kinesis-video-streams-pic/). The PIC contains platform-independent business logic for the foundational components. The Kinesis Video Streams C Producer Library wraps PIC with additional layer of API that allows scenario-and platform-specific callbacks and events. The Kinesis Video Streams C Producer Library has the following components built on top of PIC:

- **Device info providers** – Exposes the `DeviceInfo` structure that can be directly supplied to the PIC API. You can configure a set of providers, including application scenario-optimized
provider that can optimize the content store based on the number and types of streams that your application handles and the amount of required buffering configured based on the amount of available RAM.

- **Stream info provider** – Exposes the `StreamInfo` structure that can be directly supplied to the PIC API. There’s a set of providers that are specific to the application types and the common types of streaming scenarios. These include providers such as video, audio, and audio and video multitrack. Each of these scenarios have defaults that you can customize according to your application’s requirements.

- **Callback provider** – Exposes the `ClientCallbacks` structure that can be directly supplied to the PIC API. This includes a set of callback providers for networking (CURL-based API callbacks), authorization (AWS credentials API), and retry streaming on errors callbacks. The Callback Provider API takes a number of arguments to configure, such as the AWS Region and authorization information. This is done by using IoT certificates or by using AWS AccessKeyId, SecretKey, or SessionToken. You can enhance Callback Provider with custom callbacks if your application needs further processing of a particular callback to achieve some application-specific logic.

- **FrameOrderCoordinator** – Helps handle audio and video synchronization for multi-track scenarios. It has default behavior, which you can customize to handle your application’s specific logic. It also streamlines the frame metadata packaging in PIC Frame structure before submitting it to the lower-layer PIC API. For non-multitrack scenarios, this component is a pass-through to PIC putFrame API.

The C library provides the following objects to manage sending data to a Kinesis video stream:

- **KinesisVideoClient** – Contains information about your device and maintains callbacks to report on Kinesis Video Streams events.

- **KinesisVideoStream** – Represents information about the video stream’s parameters, such as name, data retention period, and media content type.

**Putting media into the stream**

You can use the C library provided methods (for example, `PutKinesisVideoFrame`) to put data into the `KinesisVideoStream` object. The library then manages the internal state of the data, which can include the following tasks:

- Performing authentication.
• Watching for network latency. If the latency is too high, the library might choose to drop frames.
• Tracking status of streaming in progress.

Procedure: Using the C Producer SDK

This procedure demonstrates how to use the Kinesis Video Streams client and media sources in a C application to send H.264-encoded video frames to your Kinesis video stream.

The procedure includes the following steps:

• **Step 1: Download the C Producer Library code**
• **Step 2: Write and examine the code**
• **Step 3: Run and verify the code**

Prerequisites

• **Credentials** – In the sample code, you provide credentials by specifying a profile that you set up in your AWS credentials profile file. If you haven't already done so, first set up your credentials profile.

  For more information, see [Set up AWS Credentials and Region for Development](#).

• **Certificate store integration** – The Kinesis Video Streams Producer Library must establish trust with the service it calls. This is done through validating the certificate authorities (CAs) in the public certificate store. On Linux-based models, this store is located in the `/etc/ssl` directory.

  Download the certificate from the following location to your certificate store:

  [https://www.amazontrust.com/repository/SFSRootCAG2.pem](https://www.amazontrust.com/repository/SFSRootCAG2.pem)

• Install the following build dependencies for macOS:
  
  • **Autoconf 2.69** (License GPLv3+/Autoconf: GNU GPL version 3 or later)
  • **CMake 3.7 or 3.8**
  • **Pkg-Config**
  • **Flex 2.5.35 Apple (flex-31) or later**
  • **Bison 2.4** (GNU License)
  • **Automake 1.15.1** (GNU License)
- GNU Libtool (Apple Inc. version cctools-898)
- xCode (macOS) / clang / gcc (xcode-select version 2347)
- Java Development Kit (JDK) (for Java JNI compilation)
- Lib-Pkg

Install the following build dependencies for Ubuntu (responses to version commands are truncated):

- Install Git: `sudo apt-get install git`
  ```
  $ git --version
  git version 2.14.1
  ```

- Install CMake: `sudo apt-get install cmake`
  ```
  $ cmake --version
  cmake version 3.9.1
  ```

- Install Libtool: `sudo apt-get install libtool`
  ```
  2.4.6-2
  ```

- Install libtool-bin: `sudo apt-get install libtool-bin`
  ```
  $ libtool --version
  libtool (GNU libtool) 2.4.6
  Written by Gordon Matzigkeit, 1996
  ```

- Install GNU Automake: `sudo apt-get install automake`
  ```
  $ automake --version
  automake (GNU automake) 1.15
  ```

- Install GNU Bison: `sudo apt-get install bison`
  ```
  $ bison -V
  bison (GNU Bison) 3.0.4
  ```

- Install G++: `sudo apt-get install g++`
  ```
  g++ --version
  ```
g++ (Ubuntu 7.2.0-8ubuntu3) 7.2.0

- Install curl: `sudo apt-get install curl`

```bash
$ curl --version
    curl 7.55.1 (x86_64-pc-linux-gnu) libcurl/7.55.1 OpenSSL/1.0.2g zlib/1.2.11
    libidn2/2.0.2 libssl/0.18.0 (+libidn2/2.0.2) librtmp/2.3
```

- Install pkg-config: `sudo apt-get install pkg-config`

```bash
$ pkg-config --version
    0.29.1
```

- Install Flex: `sudo apt-get install flex`

```bash
$ flex --version
    flex 2.6.1
```

- Install OpenJDK: `sudo apt-get install openjdk-8-jdk`

```bash
$ java -version
    openjdk version "1.8.0_171"
```

- Set the `JAVA_HOME` environment variable: `export JAVA_HOME=/usr/lib/jvm/java-8-openjdk-amd64/`
- Run the build script: `./install-script`

Next step

Step 1: Download the C Producer Library code

Step 1: Download the C Producer Library code

In this section, you download the low-level libraries. For prerequisites and other details about this example, see Using the C Producer Library.

1. Create a directory, and then clone the example source code from the GitHub repository.
git clone --recursive https://github.com/awslabs/amazon-kinesis-video-streams-producer-c.git

Note

If you miss running git clone with --recursive, run git submodule update --init in the amazon-kinesis-video-streams-producer-c/open-source directory. You must also install pkg-config, automake, CMake, and a build environment. For more information, see the README.md in https://github.com/awslabs/amazon-kinesis-video-streams-producer-c.git.

2. Open the code in the integrated development environment (IDE) of your choice (for example, Eclipse).

Next step

Step 2: Write and examine the code

Step 2: Write and examine the code

In this section, you examine the code of the sample application KvsVideo0nlyStreamingSample.c in the samples folder of the https://github.com/awslabs/amazon-kinesis-video-streams-producer-c repo on GitHub. You downloaded this code in the previous step. This sample demonstrates how to use the C Producer Library to send H.264-encoded video frames inside the folder samples/h264SampleFrames to your Kinesis video stream.

This sample application has three sections:

• Initialization and configuration:
  • Initializing and configuring the platform-specific media pipeline.
  • Initializing and configuring KinesisVideoClient and KinesisVideoStream for the pipeline, setting the callbacks, integrating scenario-specific authentication, extracting and submitting codec private data, and getting the stream to READY state.

• Main loop:
  • Getting the frame from the media pipeline with the timestamps and flags.
  • Submitting the frame to the KinesisVideoStream.
• Teardown:
  • Stopping (sync) KinesisVideoStream, freeing KinesisVideoStream, freeing KinesisVideoClient.

This sample application completes the following tasks:

• Call the `createDefaultDeviceInfo` API to create the `deviceInfo` object that contains information about the device or storage configuration.

```c
// default storage size is 128MB. Use setDeviceInfoStorageSize after create to change storage size.
CHK_STATUS(createDefaultDeviceInfo(&pDeviceInfo));
// adjust members of pDeviceInfo here if needed
   pDeviceInfo->clientInfo.loggerLogLevel = LOG_LEVEL_DEBUG;
```

• Call the `createRealtimeVideoStreamInfoProvider` API to create the `StreamInfo` object.

```c
CHK_STATUS(createRealtimeVideoStreamInfoProvider(streamName,
   DEFAULT_RETENTION_PERIOD, DEFAULT_BUFFER_DURATION, &pStreamInfo));
// adjust members of pStreamInfo here if needed
```

• Call the `createDefaultCallbacksProviderWithAwsCredentials` API to create the default callbacks provider based on static AWS credentials.

```c
CHK_STATUS(createDefaultCallbacksProviderWithAwsCredentials(accessKey,
   secretKey, sessionToken, MAX_UINT64, region, cacertPath, NULL,
   NULL, FALSE, &pClientCallbacks));
```
• Call the `createKinesisVideoClient` API to create the `KinesisVideoClient` object that contains information about your device storage and maintains callbacks to report on Kinesis Video Streams events.

```c
CHK_STATUS(createKinesisVideoClient(pDeviceInfo, pClientCallbacks, &clientHandle));
```

• Call the `createKinesisVideoStreamSync` API to create the `KinesisVideoStream` object.

```c
CHK_STATUS(createKinesisVideoStreamSync(clientHandle, pStreamInfo, &streamHandle));
```

• Set up a sample frame and call `PutKinesisVideoFrame` API to send that frame to the `KinesisVideoStream` object.

```c
// setup sample frame
MEMSET(frameBuffer, 0x00, frameSize);
frame.frameData = frameBuffer;
frame.version = FRAME_CURRENT_VERSION;
frame.trackId = DEFAULT_VIDEO_TRACK_ID;
frame.duration = HUNDREDS_OF_NANOS_IN_A_SECOND / DEFAULT_FPS_VALUE;
frame.decodingTs = defaultGetTime(); // current time
frame.presentationTs = frame.decodingTs;

while(defaultGetTime() > streamStopTime) {
    frame.index = frameIndex;
    frame.flags = fileIndex % DEFAULT_KEY_FRAME_INTERVAL == 0 ? FRAME_FLAG_KEY_FRAME : FRAME_FLAG_NONE;
    frame.size = SIZEOF(frameBuffer);

    CHK_STATUS(readFrameData(&frame, frameFilePath));

    CHK_STATUS(putKinesisVideoFrame(streamHandle, &frame));
    defaultThreadSleep(frame.duration);
    frame.decodingTs += frame.duration;
    frame.presentationTs = frame.decodingTs;
    frameIndex++;
    fileIndex++;
}```
fileIndex = fileIndex % NUMBER_OF_FRAME_FILES;
}

- Teardown:

    CHK_STATUS(stopKinesisVideoStreamSync(streamHandle));
    CHK_STATUS(freeKinesisVideoStream(&streamHandle));
    CHK_STATUS(freeKinesisVideoClient(&clientHandle));

Next step

Step 3: Run and verify the code

Step 3: Run and verify the code

To run and verify the code for the Producer Library procedure, do the following:

1. Run the following commands to create a build directory in your downloaded C SDK, and launch cmake from it:

    mkdir -p amazon-kinesis-video-streams-producer-c/build;
    cd amazon-kinesis-video-streams-producer-c/build;
    cmake ..

    You can pass the following options to cmake ..

    -DBUILD_DEPENDENCIES - whether to build depending libraries from source.
    -DBUILD_TEST=TRUE - build unit and integration tests. Might be useful to confirm support for your device.
    .tst/webRTC_client_test
    -DCODE_COVERAGE - enable coverage reporting.
    -DCOMPILER_WARNINGS - enable all compiler warnings.
• -DADDRESS_SANITIZER - build with AddressSanitizer.
• -DMEMORY_SANITIZER - build with MemorySanitizer.
• -DTHREAD_SANITIZER - build with ThreadSanitizer.
• -DUNDEFINED_BEHAVIOR_SANITIZER - build with UndefinedBehaviorSanitizer.
• -DALIGNED_MEMORY_MODEL - build for aligned memory model only devices. Default is OFF.

2. Navigate to the build directory that you just created with the previous step, and run make to build the WebRTC C SDK and its provided samples.

    make

3. The sample application kinesis_video_cproducer_video_only_sample sends h.264-encoded video frames inside the folder samples/h264SampleFrames to Kinesis Video Streams. The following command sends the video frames in a loop for ten seconds to Kinesis Video Streams:

    ./kinesis_video_cproducer_video_only_sample YourStreamName 10

If you want to send H.264-encoded frames from another folder (for example, MyH264FramesFolder), run the sample with the following arguments:

    ./kinesis_video_cproducer_video_only_sample YourStreamName 10 MyH264FramesFolder

4. To enable verbose logs, define the HEAP_DEBUG and LOG_STREAMING C-defines by uncommenting the appropriate lines in CMakeList.txt.

You can monitor the progress of the test suite in the debug output in your IDE. You can also monitor the traffic on your stream by watching the metrics that are associated with your stream in the Amazon CloudWatch console, such as PutMedia.IncomingBytes.
Note

The console doesn't display the data as a video stream because the test harness only sends frames of empty bytes.

Using the C++ Producer SDK on Raspberry Pi

The Raspberry Pi is a small, inexpensive computer that can be used to teach and learn basic computer programming skills. This tutorial describes how you can set up and use the Amazon Kinesis Video Streams C++ Producer SDK on a Raspberry Pi device. The steps also include how to verify the installation using the GStreamer demo application.

Topics

- Prerequisites
- Create an IAM user with permission to write to Kinesis Video Streams
- Join your Raspberry Pi to your Wi-Fi network
- Connect remotely to your Raspberry Pi
- Configure the Raspberry Pi camera
- Install software prerequisites
- Download and build the Kinesis Video Streams C++ Producer SDK
- Stream video to your Kinesis video stream and view the live stream

Prerequisites

Before you set up the C++ Producer SDK on your Raspberry Pi, ensure that you have the following prerequisites:

- A Raspberry Pi device with the following configuration:
  - Board version: 3 Model B or later.
  - A connected camera module.
  - An SD card with a capacity of at least 8 GB.
- The Raspbian operating system (kernel version 4.9 or later) installed. You can download the latest Raspberry Pi OS (previously called Raspbian) image from the Raspberry Pi Foundation website. Follow the Raspberry Pi instructions to install the downloaded image on an SD card.
• An AWS account with a Kinesis video stream. For more information, see Getting Started with Kinesis Video Streams.

Note
The C++ Producer SDK uses the US West (Oregon) (us-west-2) Region by default. To use the default AWS Region create your Kinesis video stream in the US West (Oregon) Region. To use a different Region for your Kinesis video stream, do one of the following:

• Set the following environment variable to your Region (for example, us-east-1):

   export AWS_DEFAULT_REGION=us-east-1

Create an IAM user with permission to write to Kinesis Video Streams

If you haven't already done so, set up an AWS Identity and Access Management (IAM) user with permissions to write to a Kinesis video stream.

These procedures are meant to help you quickly get started using an AWS access key pair. Devices can use X.509 certificates to connect to AWS IoT. See the section called “Controlling access to Kinesis Video Streams resources using AWS IoT” for more information about how to configure your device to use certificate-based authentication.

1. Sign in to the AWS Management Console and open the IAM console at https://console.aws.amazon.com/iam/.
2. In the navigation menu on the left, choose Users.
3. To create a new user, choose Add user.
4. Provide a descriptive User name for the user, such as kinesis-video-raspberry-pi-producer.
5. Under Access type, choose Programmatic access.
6. Choose Next: Permissions.
7. Under Set permissions for kinesis-video-raspberry-pi-producer, choose Attach existing policies directly.
9. Choose the JSON tab.
10. Copy the following JSON policy and paste it into the text area. This policy gives your user permission to create and write data to Kinesis video streams.

```json
{
   "Version": "2012-10-17",
   "Statement": [
      {
         "Effect": "Allow",
         "Action": [
            "kinesisvideo:DescribeStream",
            "kinesisvideo:CreateStream",
            "kinesisvideo:GetDataEndpoint",
            "kinesisvideo:PutMedia"
         ],
         "Resource": [
            "*
         ]
      }
   ]
}
```

11. Choose **Review policy**.

12. Provide a **Name** for your policy, such as **kinesis-video-stream-write-policy**.

13. Choose **Create policy**.

14. Return to the **Add user** tab in your browser, and choose **Refresh**.

15. In the search box, type the name of the policy you created.

16. Select the check box next to your new policy in the list.

17. Choose **Next: Review**.

18. Choose **Create user**.

19. The console displays the **Access key ID** for your new user. Choose **Show** to display the **Secret access key**. Record these values; they are required when you configure the application.

---

**Join your Raspberry Pi to your Wi-Fi network**

You can use the Raspberry Pi in *headless* mode, that is, without an attached keyboard, monitor, or network cable. If you are using an attached monitor and keyboard, proceed to [Configure the Raspberry Pi camera](#).

1. On your computer, create a file named `wpa_supplicant.conf`.

2. Copy the following text and paste it into the `wpa_supplicant.conf` file:
Replace the ssid and psk values with the information for your Wi-Fi network.

3. Copy the wpa_supplicant.conf file to the SD card. It must be copied to the root of the boot volume.

4. Insert the SD card into the Raspberry Pi, and power the device. It joins your Wi-Fi network, and SSH is enabled.

**Connect remotely to your Raspberry Pi**

You can connect remotely to your Raspberry Pi in headless mode. If you are using your Raspberry Pi with a connected monitor and keyboard, proceed to [Configure the Raspberry Pi camera](#).

1. Before connecting to your Raspberry Pi device remotely, do one of the following to determine its IP address:

   - If you have access to your network’s Wi-Fi router, look at the connected Wi-Fi devices. Find the device named Raspberry Pi to find your device's IP address.
   - If you don’t have access to your network’s Wi-Fi router, you can use other software to find devices on your network. [Fing](https://www.fing.com) is a popular application that is available for both Android and iOS devices. You can use the free version of this application to find the IP addresses of devices on your network.

2. When you know the IP address of the Raspberry Pi device, you can use any terminal application to connect.

   - On macOS or Linux, use ssh:

     ```
     $ ssh pi@<IP address>
     ```
On Windows, use PuTTY, a free SSH client for Windows.

For a new installation of Raspbian, the username is pi, and the password is raspberry. We recommend that you change the default password.

**Configure the Raspberry Pi camera**

Follow these steps to configure the Raspberry Pi camera to send video from the device to a Kinesis video stream.

1. Open an editor to update the modules file with the following command:

   ```bash
   $ sudo nano /etc/modules
   ```

2. Add the following line to the end of the file, if it's not already there:

   ```bash
   bcm2835-v4l2
   ```

3. Save the file and exit the editor (Ctrl-X).

4. Reboot the Raspberry Pi:

   ```bash
   $ sudo reboot
   ```

5. When the device reboots, connect to it again through your terminal application if you are connecting remotely.

6. Open raspi-config:

   ```bash
   $ sudo raspi-config
   ```

7. Choose **Interfacing Options, Legacy Camera**. In older builds of the Raspbian Operating System, this menu option might be under **Interfacing Options, Camera**.

   Enable the camera if it's not already enabled, and reboot if prompted.

8. Verify that the camera is working by typing the following command:

   ```bash
   $ raspistill -v -o test.jpg
   ```
If your camera is configured correctly, this command captures an image from the camera, saves it to a file named test.jpg, and displays informational messages.

Install software prerequisites

The C++ Producer SDK requires that you install the following software prerequisites on Raspberry Pi.

1. Update the package list and install the libraries needed to build the SDK. Type the following commands:

\[
\text{
$ sudo apt update \\
$ sudo apt install -y \ 
    automake \ 
    build-essential \ 
    cmake \ 
    git \ 
    gstreamer1.0-plugins-base-apps \ 
    gstreamer1.0-plugins-bad \ 
    gstreamer1.0-plugins-good \ 
    gstreamer1.0-plugins-ugly \ 
    gstreamer1.0-tools \ 
    gstreamer1.0-omx-generic \ 
    libcurl4-openssl-dev \ 
    libgstreamer1.0-dev \ 
    libgstreamer-plugins-base1.0-dev \ 
    liblog4cplus-dev \ 
    libssl-dev \ 
    pkg-config$
}\
\]

2. Copy the following PEM file to /etc/ssl/cert.pem:

\[
\text{
$ sudo curl https://www.amazontrust.com/repository/AmazonRootCA1.pem -o /etc/ssl/AmazonRootCA1.pem \\
$ sudo chmod 644 /etc/ssl/AmazonRootCA1.pem$
}\
\]
Download and build the Kinesis Video Streams C++ Producer SDK

You can download and build the Kinesis Video Streams C++ Producer SDK using the following procedure. This approach takes longer time to build, depending on network connectivity and processor speed.

1. Download the SDK. Type:

```bash
$ git clone https://github.com/awslabs/amazon-kinesis-video-streams-producer-sdk-cpp.git
```

2. Prepare a build directory. Type:

```bash
$ mkdir -p amazon-kinesis-video-streams-producer-sdk-cpp/build
$ cd amazon-kinesis-video-streams-producer-sdk-cpp/build
```

3. Build the SDK and Sample applications. Depending on which model of Raspberry Pi you are building on, it may take several hours to run for the first time:

```bash
$ cmake .. -DBUILD_GSTREAMER_PLUGIN=ON -DBUILD_DEPENDENCIES=FALSE
$ make
```

Stream video to your Kinesis video stream and view the live stream

1. To run the sample application, you need the following information:

   - The name of the stream you created in the Prerequisites section.
   - The account credentials (access key ID and secret access key) that you created in Create an IAM user with permission to write to Kinesis Video Streams.

2. Run the sample application using the following commands. Replace the placeholders with values for your environment.

```bash
$ export GST_PLUGIN_PATH=Directory Where You Cloned the SDK/amazon-kinesis-video-streams-producer-sdk-cpp/build
$ export AWS_DEFAULT_REGION=AWS Region i.e. us-east-1
$ export AWS_ACCESS_KEY_ID=Access Key ID
$ export AWS_SECRET_ACCESS_KEY=Secret Access Key
$ ./kvs_gstreamer_sample Your Stream Name
```
3. If the sample application exits with a library not found error, type the following command to verify that the project is correctly linked to its open-source dependencies:

```
$ gst-inspect-1.0 kvssink
```

4. Open the Kinesis Video Streams console at https://console.aws.amazon.com/kinesisvideo/.

5. Choose the **Stream name** of the stream you created.

The video stream that is sent from the Raspberry Pi appears in the console.

When the stream is playing, you can experiment with the following features of the Kinesis Video Streams console:

- In the **Video preview** section, use the navigation controls to rewind or fast-forward the stream.
- In the **Stream info** section, notice the codec, resolution, and bitrate of the stream. The resolution and bitrate values are set purposefully low on the Raspberry Pi to minimize bandwidth usage for this tutorial. To view the Amazon CloudWatch metrics that are being created for your stream, choose **View stream metrics in CloudWatch**.
- Under **Data retention period**, notice that the video stream is retained for one day. You can edit this value and set it to **No data retention**, or set a value from one day to several years.

Under server-side encryption, notice that your data is being encrypted at rest using a key maintained by the AWS Key Management Service (AWS KMS).

**Producer SDK Reference**

This section contains limits, error codes, and other reference information for the Kinesis Video Streams Producer Libraries.

**Topics**

- Producer SDK limits
- Error code reference
- Network Abstraction Layer (NAL) adaptation flag reference
- Producer SDK structures
- Kinesis video stream structures
- Producer SDK callbacks
# Producer SDK limits

The following table contains the current limits for values in the [Producer Libraries](#).

> **Note**
> Before setting these values, you must validate your inputs. The SDK doesn't validate these limits, and a runtime error occurs if the limits are exceeded.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Limit</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Max stream count</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>The maximum number of streams that a producer object can create. This is a soft limit (you can request an increase). It guarantees that the producer doesn't accidentally create streams recursively.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max device name length</td>
<td>128 characters</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max tag count</td>
<td>50 per stream</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max stream name length</td>
<td>256 characters</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Min storage size</td>
<td>10 MiB = 10 * 1024 * 1024 bytes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max storage size</td>
<td>10 GiB = 10 * 1024 * 1024 * 1024 bytes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max root directory path length</td>
<td>4,096 characters</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max auth info length</td>
<td>10,000 bytes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max URI string length</td>
<td>10,000 characters</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Value</strong></td>
<td><strong>Limit</strong></td>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max tag name length</td>
<td>128 characters</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max tag value length</td>
<td>1,024 characters</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Min security token period</td>
<td>30 seconds</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Security token grace period</td>
<td>40 minutes</td>
<td>If the specified duration is longer, it's limited to this value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retention period</td>
<td>0 or greater than one hour</td>
<td>0 indicates no retention.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Min cluster duration</td>
<td>1 second</td>
<td>The value is specified in 100 ns units, which is the SDK standard.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max cluster duration</td>
<td>30 seconds</td>
<td>The value is specified in 100 ns units, which is the SDK standard. The backend API can enforce a shorter cluster duration.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max fragment size</td>
<td>50 MB</td>
<td>For more information, see Kinesis Video Streams service quotas.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max fragment duration</td>
<td>20 seconds</td>
<td>For more information, see Kinesis Video Streams service quotas.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max connection duration</td>
<td>45 minutes</td>
<td>The backend closes the connection after this time. The SDK rotates the token and establishes a new connection within this time.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Value</td>
<td>Limit</td>
<td>Notes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max ACK segment length</td>
<td>1,024 characters</td>
<td>Maximum segment length of the acknowledgement sent to the ACK parser function.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max content type string length</td>
<td>128 characters</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max codec ID string length</td>
<td>32 characters</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max track name string length</td>
<td>32 characters</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max codec private data length</td>
<td>1 MiB = 1 * 1024 * 1024 bytes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Min timecode scale value length</td>
<td>100 ns</td>
<td>The minimum timecode scale value to represent the frame timestamps in the resulting MKV cluster. The value is specified in increments of 100 ns, which is the SDK standard.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max timecode scale value length</td>
<td>1 second</td>
<td>The maximum timecode scale value to represent the frame timestamps in the resulting MKV cluster. The value is specified in increments of 100 ns, which is the SDK standard.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Min content view item count</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Min buffer duration</td>
<td>20 seconds</td>
<td>The value is specified in increments of 100 ns, which is the SDK standard.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max update version length</td>
<td>128 characters</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max ARN length</td>
<td>1024 characters</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Value</td>
<td>Limit</td>
<td>Notes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max fragment sequence length</td>
<td>128 characters</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max retention period</td>
<td>10 years</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Error code reference**

This section contains error and status code information for the [Producer Libraries](#).

For information about solutions to common issues, see [Troubleshooting Kinesis Video Streams](#).

**Topics**

- [Errors and status codes returned by PutFrame Callbacks - Platform Independent Code (PIC)](#)
- [Errors and status codes returned by PutFrame callbacks - C producer library](#)

**Errors and status codes returned by PutFrame Callbacks - Platform Independent Code (PIC)**

The following sections contain error and status information that are returned by callbacks for the PutFrame operation within the Platform Independent Code (PIC).

**Topics**

- [Error and status codes returned by the client library](#)
- [Error and status codes returned by the duration library](#)
- [Error and status codes returned by the common library](#)
- [Error and status codes returned by the heap library](#)
- [Error and status codes returned by the MKVGen library](#)
- [Error and status codes returned by the Trace library](#)
- [Error and status codes returned by the Utils library](#)
- [Error and status codes returned by the View library](#)
## Error and status codes returned by the client library

The following table contains error and status information that are returned by methods in the Kinesis Video Streams Client library.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Message</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Recommended action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0x52000001</td>
<td>STATUS_MAX_STREAM_COUNT</td>
<td>The maximum stream count was reached.</td>
<td>Specify a larger max stream count in DeviceInfo as specified in <a href="#">Producer SDK limits</a>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x52000002</td>
<td>STATUS_MIN_STREAM_COUNT</td>
<td>Minimum stream count error.</td>
<td>Specify the max number of streams greater than zero in DeviceInfo.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x52000003</td>
<td>STATUS_INVALID_DEVICE_NAME_LENGTH</td>
<td>Invalid device name length.</td>
<td>Refer to the max device name length in characters that's specified in <a href="#">Producer SDK limits</a>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x52000004</td>
<td>STATUS_INVALID_DEVICE_INFO_VERSION</td>
<td>Invalid DeviceInfo structure version.</td>
<td>Specify the correct current version of the structure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x52000005</td>
<td>STATUS_MAX_TAG_COUNT</td>
<td>The maximum tag count was reached.</td>
<td>Refer to the current max tag count that's specified in <a href="#">Producer SDK limits</a>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x52000006</td>
<td>STATUS_DEVICE_FINGERPRINT_LENGTH</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x52000007</td>
<td>STATUS_INVALID_CALLBACKS_VERSION</td>
<td>Invalid Callbacks structure version.</td>
<td>Specify the correct current version of the structure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Message</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Recommended action</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x52000008</td>
<td>STATUS_IN VALID_STREAM_INFO_VERSION</td>
<td>Invalid StreamInfo structure version.</td>
<td>Specify the correct current version of the structure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x52000009</td>
<td>STATUS_IN VALID_STREAM_NAME_LENGTH</td>
<td>Invalid stream name length.</td>
<td>Refer to the max stream name length in characters that's specified in Producer SDK limits.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x5200000a</td>
<td>STATUS_IN VALID_STORAGE_SIZE</td>
<td>An invalid storage size was specified.</td>
<td>The storage size in bytes must be within the limits specified in Producer SDK limits.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x5200000b</td>
<td>STATUS_IN VALID_ROOT_DIRECTORY_LENGTH</td>
<td>Invalid root directory string length.</td>
<td>Refer to the max root directory path length that's specified in Producer SDK limits.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x5200000c</td>
<td>STATUS_IN VALID_SPLILL_RATIO</td>
<td>Invalid spill ratio.</td>
<td>Express the spill ratio as a percentage from 0–100.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x5200000d</td>
<td>STATUS_IN VALID_STORAGE_INFO_VERSION</td>
<td>Invalid StorageInfo structure version.</td>
<td>Specify the correct current version of the structure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Message</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Recommended action</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x5200000e</td>
<td>STATUS_INSTREAM_STATE</td>
<td>The stream is in a state that doesn't permit the current operation.</td>
<td>Most commonly, this error occurs when the SDK fails to reach the state that it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>requires to perform the requested operation. For example, it occurs if the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>GetStreamingEndpoint API call fails, and the client application ignores it and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>continues putting frames into the stream.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x5200000f</td>
<td>STATUS_SERVICE_CALL_CALLBACKS_MISSING</td>
<td>The Callbacks structure has missing function entry points for some mandatory capabilities.</td>
<td>Verify that the mandatory callbacks are implemented in the client application. This error is exposed only to Platform Independent Code (PIC) clients. C++ and other higher-level wrappers satisfy these calls.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x52000010</td>
<td>STATUS_SERVICE_CALL_MALFORMED_ERROR</td>
<td>Not authorized.</td>
<td>Verify the security token, certificate, security token integration, and expiration. Verify that the token has the correct associated rights with it. For the Kinesis Video Streams sample applications, verify that the environment variable is set correctly.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Message</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Recommended action</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x52000011</td>
<td>STATUS_DESCRIBE_STREAM_CALL_FAILED</td>
<td>DescribeStream API failure.</td>
<td>This error is returned after the DescribeStream API retry failure. The PIC client returns this error after it stops retrying.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x52000012</td>
<td>STATUS_INVALID_DESCRIBE_STREAM_RESPONSE</td>
<td>Invalid DescribeStreamResponse structure.</td>
<td>The structure that was passed to the DescribeStreamResultEvent is either null or contains invalid items like a null Amazon Resource Name (ARN).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x52000013</td>
<td>STATUS_STREAM_IS_BEING_DELETED_ERROR</td>
<td>The stream is being deleted.</td>
<td>An API failure was caused by the stream being deleted. Verify that no other processes are trying to delete the stream while the stream is in use.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x52000014</td>
<td>STATUS_SERVICE_CALL_INVALID_ARG_ERROR</td>
<td>Invalid arguments were specified for the service call.</td>
<td>The backend returns this error when a service call argument isn't valid or when the SDK encounters an error that it can't interpret.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x52000015</td>
<td>STATUS_SERVICE_CALL_DEVICE_NOT_FOUND_ERROR</td>
<td>The device was not found.</td>
<td>Verify that the device isn't deleted while in use.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Message</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Recommended action</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x52000016</td>
<td>STATUS_SERVICE_CALL_DEVICE_NOT_PROVISIONED_ERROR</td>
<td>The device was not provisioned.</td>
<td>Verify that the device has been provisioned.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x52000017</td>
<td>STATUS_SERVICE_CALL_RESOURCE_NOT_FOUND_ERROR</td>
<td>Generic resource not found returned from the service.</td>
<td>This error occurs when the service can't locate the resource (for example, a stream). It might mean different things in different contexts, but the likely cause is the usage of APIs before the stream is created. Using the SDK confirms that the stream is created first.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x52000018</td>
<td>STATUS_INVALID_AUTH_LEN</td>
<td>Invalid auth info length.</td>
<td>Refer to the current values that are specified in <a href="#">Producer SDK limits</a>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x52000019</td>
<td>STATUS_CREATE_STREAM_CALL_FAILED</td>
<td>The CreateStream API call failed.</td>
<td>Refer to the error string for more detailed information about why the operation failed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x5200002a</td>
<td>STATUS_GET_STREAMING_TOKEN_CALL_FAILED</td>
<td>The GetStreamingToken call failed.</td>
<td>Refer to the error string for more detailed information about why the operation failed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Message</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Recommended action</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x5200002b</td>
<td>STATUS_GET_STREAMING_ENDPOINT_CALL_FAILED</td>
<td>The GetStreamingEndpoint API call failed.</td>
<td>Refer to the error string for more detailed information about why the operation failed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x5200002c</td>
<td>STATUS_INVALID_URI_LEN</td>
<td>An invalid URI string length was returned from the GetStreamingEndpoint API.</td>
<td>Refer to the current maximum values that are specified in Producer SDK limits.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x5200002d</td>
<td>STATUS_PUT_STREAM_CALL_FAILED</td>
<td>The PutMedia API call failed.</td>
<td>Refer to the error string for more detailed information about why the operation failed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Message</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Recommended action</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x5200002e</td>
<td>STATUS_STORE_OUT_OF_MEMORY</td>
<td>The content store is out of memory.</td>
<td>The content store is shared between the streams and should have enough capacity to store the maximum durations for all the streams + ~20% (accounting for the defragmentation). It's important to not overflow the storage. Choose values for the maximum duration per stream that correspond to the cumulative storage size and the latency tolerances. We recommend dropping the frames as they fall out of the content view window versus just being put (content store memory pressure). This is because dropping the frames initiates the stream pressure notification callbacks. Then the application can adjust the upstream media components (like the encoder) to thin the bitrate, drop frames, or act accordingly.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Message</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Recommended action</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x5200002f</td>
<td>STATUS_NO_MORE_DATA_A_AVAILABLE</td>
<td>No more data is available currently for a stream.</td>
<td>This is a potential valid result when the media pipeline produces more slowly than the networking thread consumes the frames to be sent to the service. Higher-level clients (for example, C++, Java, or Android) don't see this warning because it's handled internally.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x52000030</td>
<td>STATUS_INVALID_TAG_VERSION</td>
<td>Invalid Tag structure version.</td>
<td>Specify the correct current version of the structure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x52000031</td>
<td>STATUS_SERVICE_CALL_UNKNOWN_ERROR</td>
<td>An unknown or generic error was returned from the networking stack.</td>
<td>See the logs for more detailed information.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x52000032</td>
<td>STATUS_SERVICE_CALL_RESOURCE_IN_USE_ERROR</td>
<td>Resource in use.</td>
<td>Returned from the service. For more information, see the Kinesis Video Streams API Reference.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x52000033</td>
<td>STATUS_SERVICE_CALL_CLIENT_LIMIT_ERROR</td>
<td>Client limit.</td>
<td>Returned from the service. For more information, see the Kinesis Video Streams API Reference.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Message</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Recommended action</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x52000034</td>
<td>STATUS_SERVICE_CALL_DEVICE_LIMIT_ERROR</td>
<td>Device limit.</td>
<td>Returned from the service. For more information, see the Kinesis Video Streams API Reference.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x52000035</td>
<td>STATUS_SERVICE_CALL_STREAM_LIMIT_ERROR</td>
<td>Stream limit.</td>
<td>Returned from the service. For more information, see the Kinesis Video Streams API Reference.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x52000036</td>
<td>STATUS_SERVICE_CALL_RESOURCE_DELETED_ERROR</td>
<td>The resource was deleted or is being deleted.</td>
<td>Returned from the service. For more information, see the Kinesis Video Streams API Reference.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x52000037</td>
<td>STATUS_SERVICE_CALL_TIMEOUT_ERROR</td>
<td>The service call timed out.</td>
<td>Calling a particular service API resulted in a timeout. Verify that you have a valid network connection. The PIC will retry the operation automatically.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x52000038</td>
<td>STATUS_STREAM_READY_CALLBACK_FAILED</td>
<td>Stream ready notification.</td>
<td>This notification is sent from the PIC to the client indicating that the async stream has been created.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x52000039</td>
<td>STATUS_DEVICE_TAGS_COUNT_NON_ZERO_TAGS_NULL</td>
<td>Invalid tags were specified.</td>
<td>The tag count isn't zero, but the tags are empty. Verify that the tags are specified or the count is zero.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Message</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Recommended action</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x5200003a</td>
<td>STATUS_IN VALID_STREAM_DESCRIPTION_VERSION</td>
<td>Invalid StreamDescription structure version.</td>
<td>Specify the correct current version of the structure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x5200003b</td>
<td>STATUS_IN VALID_TAG_NAME_LEN</td>
<td>Invalid tag name length.</td>
<td>Refer to the limits for the tag name that are specified in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Producer SDK limits.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x5200003c</td>
<td>STATUS_IN VALID_TAG_VALUE_LEN</td>
<td>Invalid tag value length.</td>
<td>Refer to the limits for the tag value that are specified in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Producer SDK limits.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x5200003d</td>
<td>STATUS_TAG_STREAM_CALL_FAILED</td>
<td>The TagResource API failed.</td>
<td>The TagResource API call failed. Check for a valid network</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>connection. See the logs for more information about the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>failure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x5200003e</td>
<td>STATUS_IN VALID-custom_DATA</td>
<td>Invalid custom data calling PIC APIs.</td>
<td>Invalid custom data has been specified in a call to the PIC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>APIs. This can occur only in the clients that directly use PIC.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x5200003f</td>
<td>STATUS_IN VALID_CREATE_STREAM_RESPONSE</td>
<td>Invalid CreateStreamResponse structure.</td>
<td>The structure or its member fields are invalid (that is, the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ARN is null or larger than what's specified in Producer SDK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>limits).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Message</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Recommended action</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x52000040</td>
<td>STATUS_CLIENT_AUTH_CALL_FAILED</td>
<td>Client auth failed.</td>
<td>The PIC failed to get proper auth information (AccessKeyId or SecretAccessKey) after a number of retries. Check the authentication integration. The sample applications use environment variables to pass in credential information to the C++ Producer Library.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x52000041</td>
<td>STATUS_GET_CLIENT_TOKEN_CALL_FAILED</td>
<td>Getting the security token call failed.</td>
<td>This situation can occur for clients that use PIC directly. After a number of retries, the call fails with this error.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x52000042</td>
<td>STATUS_CLIENT_PROVISION_CALL_FAILED</td>
<td>Provisioning error.</td>
<td>Provisioning isn't implemented.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x52000043</td>
<td>STATUS_CREATE_CLIENT_CALL_FAILED</td>
<td>Failed to create the producer client.</td>
<td>A generic error returned by the PIC after a number of retries when the client creation fails.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x52000044</td>
<td>STATUS_CLIENT_READY_CALLBACK_FAILED</td>
<td>Failed to get the producer client to a READY state.</td>
<td>Returned by the PIC state machine if the PIC fails to move to the READY state. See the logs for more information about the root cause.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Message</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Recommended action</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x52000045</td>
<td>STATUS_TAG_CLIENT_CALL_FAILED</td>
<td>The TagResource API call failed for the producer client. See the logs for more information about the root cause.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x52000046</td>
<td>STATUS_INVALID_CREATE_DEVICE_RESPONSE</td>
<td>Device/Producer creation failed.</td>
<td>The higher-level SDKs (for example, C++ or Java) don't implement the device or producer creation API yet. Clients that use PIC directly can indicate a failure using the result notification.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x52000047</td>
<td>STATUS_ACK_TIMESTAMP_NOT_IN_VIEW_WINDOW</td>
<td>The timestamp of the received ACK is not in the view.</td>
<td>This error occurs if the frame corresponding to the received ACK falls out of the content view window. Generally, this occurs if the ACK delivery is slow. It can be interpreted as a warning and an indication that the downlink is slow.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x52000048</td>
<td>STATUS_INVALID_FRAGMENT_ACK_VERSION</td>
<td>Invalid FragmentAck structure version.</td>
<td>Specify the correct current version of the FragmentAck structure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Message</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Recommended action</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x52000049</td>
<td>STATUS_INVALID_TOKEN_EXPIRATION</td>
<td>Invalid security token expiration.</td>
<td>The security token expiration should have an absolute timestamp in the future that's greater than the current timestamp, with a grace period. For the limits for the grace period, see the <a href="#">Producer SDK limits</a>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x5200004a</td>
<td>STATUS_END_OF_STREAM</td>
<td>End of stream (EOS) indicator.</td>
<td>In the GetStreamData API call, indicates that the current upload handle session has ended. This occurs if the session ends or errors, or if the session token has expired and the session is being rotated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x5200004b</td>
<td>STATUS_DUPLICATE_STREAM_NAME</td>
<td>Duplicate stream name.</td>
<td>Multiple streams can't have the same stream name. Choose a unique name for the stream.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x5200004c</td>
<td>STATUS_INVALID_RETENTION_PERIOD</td>
<td>Invalid retention period.</td>
<td>An invalid retention period is specified in the StreamInfo structure. For information about the valid range of values for the retention period, see <a href="#">Producer SDK limits</a>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Message</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Recommended action</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x5200004d</td>
<td>STATUS_IN VALID_ACK _KEY_START</td>
<td>Invalid FragmentAck.</td>
<td>Failed to parse the fragment ACK string. Invalid key start indicator. The fragment ACK string might be damaged. It can self-correct and this error can be treated as a warning.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x5200004e</td>
<td>STATUS_IN VALID_ACK _DUPLICATE_KEY_NAME</td>
<td>Invalid FragmentAck.</td>
<td>Failed to parse the fragment ACK string. Multiple keys have the same name. The fragment ACK string might be damaged. It can self-correct and this error can be treated as a warning.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x5200004f</td>
<td>STATUS_IN VALID_ACK _INVALID_VALUE_START</td>
<td>Invalid FragmentAck.</td>
<td>Failed to parse the fragment ACK string because of an invalid key value start indicator. The fragment ACK string might be damaged. It can self-correct, and this error can be treated as a warning.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Message</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Recommended action</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x52000050</td>
<td>STATUS_IN VALID_ACK <em>INVALID</em> VALUE_END</td>
<td>Invalid FragmentACK.</td>
<td>Failed to parse the fragment ACK string because of an invalid key value end indicator. The fragment ACK string might be damaged. It can self-correct and this error can be treated as a warning.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x52000051</td>
<td>STATUS_IN VALID_PARSED_ACK_TYPE</td>
<td>Invalid FragmentACK.</td>
<td>Failed to parse the fragment ACK string because an invalid ACK type was specified.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x52000052</td>
<td>STATUS_STREAM_HAS_BEEN_STOPPED</td>
<td>Stream was stopped.</td>
<td>The stream has been stopped, but a frame is still being put into the stream.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x52000053</td>
<td>STATUS_IN VALID_STREAM_METRICS_VERSION</td>
<td>Invalid StreamMetrics structure version.</td>
<td>Specify the correct current version of the StreamMetrics structure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x52000054</td>
<td>STATUS_IN VALID_CLIENT_METRICS_VERSION</td>
<td>Invalid ClientMetrics structure version.</td>
<td>Specify the correct current version of the ClientMetrics structure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x52000055</td>
<td>STATUS_IN VALID_CLIENT_READY_STATE</td>
<td>Producer initialization failed to reach a READY state.</td>
<td>Failed to reach the READY state during the producer client initialization. See the logs for more information.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Message</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Recommended action</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x52000056</td>
<td>STATUS_STATE_MACHINE_STATE_NOT_FOUND</td>
<td>Internal state machine error.</td>
<td>Not a publicly visible error.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x52000057</td>
<td>STATUS_INVALID_FRAGMENT_ACK_TYPE</td>
<td>Invalid ACK type is specified in the FragmentAck structure.</td>
<td>The FragmentAck structure should contain ACK types defined in the public header.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x52000058</td>
<td>STATUS_INVALID_STREAM_READY_STATE</td>
<td>Internal state machine transition error.</td>
<td>Not a publicly visible error.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x52000059</td>
<td>STATUS_CLIENT_FREED_BEFORE_STREAM</td>
<td>The stream object was freed after the producer was freed.</td>
<td>There was an attempt to free a stream object after the producer object was freed. This can only occur in clients that directly use PIC.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x5200005a</td>
<td>STATUS_ALLOCATION_SIZE_SMALLER_THAN_REQUESTED</td>
<td>Internal storage error.</td>
<td>An internal error indicating that the actual allocation size from the content store is smaller than the size of the packaged frame and fragment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x5200005b</td>
<td>STATUS_VIEW_ITEM_SIZE_GREATER_THAN_ALLOCATION</td>
<td>Internal storage error.</td>
<td>The stored size of the allocation in the content view is greater than the allocation size in the content store.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Message</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Recommended action</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x5200005c</td>
<td>STATUS_ACK_EAR_STREAM_READ_ERROR</td>
<td>Stream read error ACK.</td>
<td>An error that the ACK returned from the backend indicating a stream read or parsing error. This generally occurs when the backend fails to retrieve the stream. Auto-restreaming can usually correct this error.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x5200005d</td>
<td>STATUS_ACK_EAR_FRAGMENT_SIZE_REACHED</td>
<td>The maximum fragment size was reached.</td>
<td>The max fragment size in bytes is defined in <a href="#">Producer SDK limits</a>. This error indicates that there are either very large frames, or there are no key frames to create manageable size fragments. Check the encoder settings and verify that key frames are being produced properly. For streams that have very high density, configure the encoder to produce fragments at smaller durations to manage the maximum size.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Message</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Recommended action</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x5200005e</td>
<td>STATUS_4C.pendingTimeout</td>
<td>The maximum fragment duration was reached.</td>
<td>The max fragment duration is defined in <a href="https://docs.aws.amazon.com/kinesisvideo/latest/producer-sdk-guide/">Producer SDK limits</a>. This error indicates that there are either very low frames per second or there are no key frames to create manageable duration fragments. Check the encoder settings and verify that key frames are being produced properly at the regular intervals.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x5200005f</td>
<td>STATUS_4C.connectionTimeout</td>
<td>The maximum connection duration was reached.</td>
<td>Kinesis Video Streams enforces the max connection duration as specified in the <a href="https://docs.aws.amazon.com/kinesisvideo/latest/producer-sdk-guide/">Producer SDK limits</a>. The Producer SDK automatically rotates the stream or token before the maximum is reached. Clients using the SDK shouldn't receive this error.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x52000060</td>
<td>STATUS_4C.pendingTimeout</td>
<td>Timecodes are not monotonically increasing.</td>
<td>The Producer SDK enforces timestamps, so clients using the SDK shouldn't receive this error.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Message</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Recommended action</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x52000061</td>
<td>STATUS_AC K_ERR_MITU_TRACK_MKV</td>
<td>Multiple tracks in the MKV.</td>
<td>The Producer SDK enforces single track streams, so clients using the SDK shouldn't receive this error.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x52000062</td>
<td>STATUS_AC K_ERR_INVALID_MKV_DATA</td>
<td>Invalid MKV data.</td>
<td>The backend MKV parser encountered an error parsing the stream. Clients using the SDK might encounter this error if the stream is corrupted in the transition. This can also happen if the buffer pressures force the SDK to drop tail frames that are partially transmitted. In the latter case, we recommend that you either reduce the FPS and resolution, increase the compression ratio, or (if there's a &quot;bursty&quot; network) allow for larger content store and buffer duration to accommodate for the temporary pressures.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Message</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Recommended action</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x52000063</td>
<td>STATUS_AC K_ERR_INV ALID_PROD UCER_TIMESTAMP</td>
<td>Invalid producer timestamp.</td>
<td>The service returns this error ACK if the producer clock has a large drift into the future. Higher-level SDKs (for example, Java or C++) use some version of the system clock to satisfy the current time callback from PIC. Verify that the system clock is set properly. Clients using the PIC directly should verify that their callback functions return the correct timestamp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x52000064</td>
<td>STATUS_AC K_ERR_STREAM NOT_ACTIVE</td>
<td>Inactive stream.</td>
<td>A call to a backend API was made while the stream was not in an &quot;Active&quot; state. This occurs when the client creates the stream and immediately continues to push frames into it. The SDK handles this scenario through the state machine and recovery mechanism.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x52000065</td>
<td>STATUS_AC K_ERR_KMS _KEY_ACCESS_DENIED</td>
<td>AWS KMS access denied error.</td>
<td>Returned when the account has no access to the specified key.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Message</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Recommended action</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x52000066</td>
<td>STATUS_AC K_ERR_KMS _KEY_DISABLED</td>
<td>AWS KMS key is disabled.</td>
<td>The specified key has been disabled.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x52000067</td>
<td>STATUS_AC K_ERR_KMS _KEY_VALIDATION_ERROR</td>
<td>AWS KMS key validation error.</td>
<td>Generic validation error. For more information, see the AWS Key Management Service API Reference.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x52000068</td>
<td>STATUS_AC K_ERR_KMS _KEY_UNAVAILABLE</td>
<td>AWS KMS key unavailable.</td>
<td>The key is unavailable. For more information, see the AWS Key Management Service API Reference.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x52000069</td>
<td>STATUS_AC K_ERR_KMS _KEY_INVALID_USAGE</td>
<td>Invalid use of KMS key.</td>
<td>The AWS KMS key is not configured to be used in this context. For more information, see the AWS Key Management Service API Reference.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x5200006a</td>
<td>STATUS_AC K_ERR_KMS _KEY_INVALID_STATE</td>
<td>AWS KMS invalid state.</td>
<td>For more information, see the AWS Key Management Service API Reference.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x5200006b</td>
<td>STATUS_AC K_ERR_KMS _KEY_NOT_FOUND</td>
<td>KMS key not found.</td>
<td>The key was not found. For more information, see the AWS Key Management Service API Reference.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x5200006c</td>
<td>STATUS_AC K_ERR_STREAM_DEM_DELETED</td>
<td>The stream has been or is being deleted.</td>
<td>The stream is being deleted by another application or through the AWS Management Console.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Message</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Recommended action</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x5200006d</td>
<td>STATUS_AC K_ERR_ACK _INTERNAL_ERROR</td>
<td>Internal error.</td>
<td>Generic service internal error.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x5200006e</td>
<td>STATUS_AC K_ERR_FRAGMENT_ARCHIVE_FAIL_ERROR</td>
<td>Fragment archival error.</td>
<td>Returned when the service fails to durably persist and index the fragment. Although it's rare, it can occur for various reasons. By default, the SDK retries sending the fragment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x5200006f</td>
<td>STATUS_AC K_ERR_UNKNOWN_ACK_ERROR</td>
<td>Unknown error.</td>
<td>The service returned an unknown error.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x52000070</td>
<td>STATUS_MISSING_ERR_ACK_ID</td>
<td>Missing ACK information.</td>
<td>The ACK parser completed parsing, but the FragmentAck information is missing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x52000071</td>
<td>STATUS_INVALID_ACK_SEGMENT_LEN</td>
<td>Invalid ACK segment length.</td>
<td>An ACK segment string with an invalid length was specified to the ACK parser. For more information, see <a href="https://docs.aws.amazon.com/">Producer SDK limits</a>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Message</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Recommended action</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x52000074</td>
<td>STATUS_MAX_FRAGMENT_METADATA_COUNT</td>
<td>The maximum number of metadata items has been added to a fragment.</td>
<td>A Kinesis video stream can add up to 10 metadata items to a fragment, either by</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>adding a nonpersistent item to a fragment, or by adding a persistent item</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>to the metadata queue. For more information, see Using streaming metadata with</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Kinesis Video Streams.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x52000075</td>
<td>STATUS_ACK_ERR_FRAGMENT_METADATA_LIMIT_REACHED</td>
<td>A limit (maximum metadata count, metadata name length, or metadata value length) has been reached.</td>
<td>The Producer SDK limits the number and size of metadata items. This error doesn't</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>occur unless the limits in the Producer SDK code are changed. For more information,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>see Using streaming metadata with Kinesis Video Streams.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x52000076</td>
<td>STATUS_BLOCKING_PUT_INTERRUPTED_STREAM_TERMINATED</td>
<td>Not implemented.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Error code reference
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Message</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Recommended action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0x52000077</td>
<td>STATUS_INSTRUCTION_METADATA_NAME</td>
<td>The metadata name is not valid.</td>
<td>The metadata name can't start with the string &quot;AWS&quot;. If this error occurs, the metadata item isn't added to the fragment or metadata queue. For more information, see <a href="#">Using streaming metadata with Kinesis Video Streams</a>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x52000078</td>
<td>STATUS_END_OF_FRAGMENT_FRAME_INVALID_STATE</td>
<td>The end of a fragment frame is in an invalid state.</td>
<td>The end of fragment shouldn't be sent in a non-key-frame fragmented stream.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x52000079</td>
<td>STATUS_TRACK_INFO_MISSING</td>
<td>Track information is missing.</td>
<td>The track number must be greater than zero and match the track id.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x5200007a</td>
<td>STATUS_MAX_TRACK_COUNT_EXCEEDED</td>
<td>Maximum track count is exceeded.</td>
<td>You can have a maximum of three tracks per stream.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x5200007b</td>
<td>STATUS_OFFLINE_MODE_WITH_ZERO_RETENTION</td>
<td>The offline streaming mode retention time is set to zero.</td>
<td>The offline streaming mode retention time shouldn't be set to zero.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x5200007c</td>
<td>STATUS_ACK_TRACK_NUMBER_MISMATCH</td>
<td>The track number of the error ACK is mismatched.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Message</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Recommended action</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x5200007d</td>
<td>STATUS_AC K_ERR_FRA MES_MISSI NG_FOR_TRACK</td>
<td>Frames missing for a track.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x5200007e</td>
<td>STATUS_AC K_ERR_MOR E_THAN_AL LOWED_TRA CKS_FOUND</td>
<td>Maximum allowed number of tracks is exceeded.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x5200007f</td>
<td>STATUS.Upload_HANDLE_ABORTED</td>
<td>Upload handle is aborted.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x52000080</td>
<td>STATUS_INVALID_CER T_PATH_LENGTH</td>
<td>Invalid certificate path length.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x52000081</td>
<td>STATUS_DUPLICATE_T RACK_ID_FOUND</td>
<td>Duplicate track ID found.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x52000082</td>
<td>STATUS_INVALID_CLI ENT_INFO_VERSION</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x52000083</td>
<td>STATUS_INVALID_CLI ENT_ID_STRING_LENGTH</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Message</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Recommended action</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x52000084</td>
<td>STATUS_SETTING_KEY_FRAME_FLAG_WHILE_USING_EOFR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x52000085</td>
<td>STATUS_MAX_FRAME_TIMESTAMP_DELTA_BETWEEN_TRACES_EXCEEDED</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x52000086</td>
<td>STATUS_STREAM_SHUTTING_DOWN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x52000087</td>
<td>STATUS_CLIENT_SHUTTING_DOWN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x52000088</td>
<td>STATUS_PUBLICATION_PERSISTENT_ACK_NOT_RECEIVED</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x52000089</td>
<td>STATUS_NONAligned_HEAP_WITH_IN_CONTENT_STORE_ALLOCATORS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Message</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Recommended action</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x5200008a</td>
<td>STATUS_MULTIPLE_CONSECUTIVE_EOF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x5200008b</td>
<td>STATUS_DUPLICATE_STREAM_EVENT_TYPE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x5200008c</td>
<td>STATUS_STREAM_NOT_STARTED</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x5200008d</td>
<td>STATUS_INVALID_IMAGE_PREFIX_LENGTH</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x5200008e</td>
<td>STATUS_INVALID_IMAGE_METADATA_KEY_LENGTH</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x5200008f</td>
<td>STATUS_INVALID_IMAGE_METADATA_VALUE_LENGTH</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Error and status codes returned by the duration library**

The following table contains error and status information that are returned by methods in the Duration library.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Message</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0xFFFFFFFFFFFFFFF</td>
<td>INVALID_DURATION_VALUE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Error and status codes returned by the common library

The following table contains error and status information that are returned by methods in the Common library.

> **Note**

These error and status information codes are common to many APIs.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Message</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0x00000001</td>
<td>STATUS_NULL_ARG</td>
<td>NULL was passed for a mandatory argument.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x00000002</td>
<td>STATUS_INVALID_ARG</td>
<td>An invalid value was specified for an argument.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x00000003</td>
<td>STATUS_INVALID_ARG_LEN</td>
<td>An invalid argument length was specified.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x00000004</td>
<td>STATUS_NOT_ENOUGH_MEMORY</td>
<td>Couldn't allocate enough memory.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x00000005</td>
<td>STATUS_BUFFER_TOO_SMALL</td>
<td>The specified buffer size is too small.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x00000006</td>
<td>STATUS_UNEXPECTED_EOF</td>
<td>An unexpected end of file was reached.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x00000007</td>
<td>STATUS_FORMAT_ERROR</td>
<td>An invalid format was encountered.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x00000008</td>
<td>STATUS_INVALID_HANDLE_ERROR</td>
<td>Invalid handle value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x00000009</td>
<td>STATUS_OPEN_FILE_FAILED</td>
<td>Failed to open a file.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Message</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x0000000a</td>
<td>STATUS_READ_FILE_FAILED</td>
<td>Failed to read from a file.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x0000000b</td>
<td>STATUS_WRITE_TO_FILE_FAILED</td>
<td>Failed to write to a file.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x0000000c</td>
<td>STATUS_INTERNAL_ERROR</td>
<td>An internal error that normally doesn't occur and might indicate an SDK or service API bug.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x0000000d</td>
<td>STATUS_INVALID_OPERATION</td>
<td>There was an invalid operation, or the operation is not permitted.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x0000000e</td>
<td>STATUS_NOT_IMPLEMENTED</td>
<td>The feature is not implemented.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x0000000f</td>
<td>STATUS_OPERATION_TIMED_OUT</td>
<td>The operation timed out.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x00000010</td>
<td>STATUS_NOT_FOUND</td>
<td>A required resource was not found.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x00000011</td>
<td>STATUS_CREATE_THREAD_FAILED</td>
<td>Failed to create a thread.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x00000012</td>
<td>STATUS_THREAD_NOT_ENOUGH_RESOURCES</td>
<td>Insufficient resources to create another thread, or a system-imposed limit on the number of threads was encountered.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x00000013</td>
<td>STATUS_THREAD_INVALID_ARG</td>
<td>Invalid thread attributes specified, or another thread is already waiting to join with this thread.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Message</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x00000014</td>
<td>STATUS_THREAD_PERMISSIONS</td>
<td>No permission to set the scheduling policy and parameters specified in thread attributes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x00000015</td>
<td>STATUS_THREAD_DEAD_LOCKED</td>
<td>A deadlock was detected or the joining thread specifies the calling thread.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x00000016</td>
<td>STATUS_THREAD_DOES_NOT_EXIST</td>
<td>Unable to find the thread with the specified thread ID.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x00000017</td>
<td>STATUS_JOIN_THREAD_FAILED</td>
<td>An unknown or generic error was returned from the thread join operation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x00000018</td>
<td>STATUS_WAIT_FAILED</td>
<td>Exceeded the maximum time to wait for the conditional variable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x00000019</td>
<td>STATUS_CANCEL_THREAD_FAILED</td>
<td>An unknown or generic error was returned from the thread cancel operation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x0000001a</td>
<td>STATUS_THREAD_IS_NOT_JOINABLE</td>
<td>The thread join operation is requested on a non-joinable thread.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x0000001b</td>
<td>STATUS_DETACH_THREAD_FAILED</td>
<td>An unknown or generic error was returned from the thread detach operation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x0000001c</td>
<td>STATUS_THREAD_ATTR_INIT_FAILED</td>
<td>Failed to initialize the thread attributes object.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Message</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0x0000001d</td>
<td>STATUS_THREAD_ATTR_SET_STACK_SIZE_FAILED</td>
<td>Failed to set the stack size for the thread attributes object.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x0000001e</td>
<td>STATUS_MEMORY_NOT_FREED</td>
<td>Only used in the tests. Indicates that not all requested memory has been freed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x10000015</td>
<td>STATUS_INVALID_ALIGNMENT_SIZE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x10000016</td>
<td>STATUS_HEAP_REALLOC_ERROR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x10000017</td>
<td>STATUS_HEAP_FILE_HEAP_FILE_CORRUPT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Error and status codes returned by the heap library

The following table contains error and status information that are returned by methods in the Heap library.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Message</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0x01000001</td>
<td>STATUS_HEAP_FLAGS_ERROR</td>
<td>An invalid combination of flags was specified.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x01000002</td>
<td>STATUS_HEAP_NOT_INITIALIZED</td>
<td>An operation was attempted before the heap was initialized.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x01000003</td>
<td>STATUS_HEAP_CORRUPTED</td>
<td>The heap was corrupted or the guard band (in debug mode) was overwritten. A buffer overflow in the client</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Message</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x01000004</td>
<td>STATUS_HEAP_VRAM_LIB_MISSING</td>
<td>The VRAM (video RAM) user or kernel mode library can't be loaded or is missing. Check if the underlying platform supports VRAM allocations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x01000005</td>
<td>STATUS_HEAP_VRAM_LIB_REOPEN</td>
<td>Failed to open the VRAM library.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x01000006</td>
<td>STATUS_HEAP_VRAM_INIT_FUNC_SYMBOL</td>
<td>Failed to load the INIT function export.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x01000007</td>
<td>STATUS_HEAP_VRAM_ALLOC_FUNC_SYMBOL</td>
<td>Failed to load the ALLOC function export.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x01000008</td>
<td>STATUS_HEAP_VRAM_FREE_FUNC_SYMBOL</td>
<td>Failed to load the FREE function export.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x01000009</td>
<td>STATUS_HEAP_VRAM_LOCK_FUNC_SYMBOL</td>
<td>Failed to load the LOCK function export.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x0100000a</td>
<td>STATUS_HEAP_VRAM_UNLOCK_FUNC_SYMBOL</td>
<td>Failed to load the UNLOCK function export.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x0100000b</td>
<td>STATUS_HEAP_VRAM_UNINIT_FUNC_SYMBOL</td>
<td>Failed to load the UNINIT function export.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x0100000c</td>
<td>STATUS_HEAP_VRAM_GETMAX_FUNC_SYMBOL</td>
<td>Failed to load the GETMAX function export.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x0100000d</td>
<td>STATUS_HEAP_DIRECT_MEM_INIT</td>
<td>Failed to initialize the main heap pool in the hybrid heap.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x0100000e</td>
<td>STATUS_HEAP_VRAM_INIT_FAILED</td>
<td>The VRAM dynamic initialization failed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Message</td>
<td>Description / Recommended action</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x0100000f</td>
<td>STATUS_HEAP_LIBRARY_FREE_FAILED</td>
<td>Failed to de-allocate and free the VRAM library.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x01000010</td>
<td>STATUS_HEAP_VRAM_ALLOC_FAILED</td>
<td>The VRAM allocation failed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x01000011</td>
<td>STATUS_HEAP_VRAM_FREE_FAILED</td>
<td>The VRAM free failed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x01000012</td>
<td>STATUS_HEAP_VRAM_MAP_FAILED</td>
<td>The VRAM map failed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x01000013</td>
<td>STATUS_HEAP_VRAM_UNMAP_FAILED</td>
<td>The VRAM unmap failed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x01000014</td>
<td>STATUS_HEAP_VRAM_UNINIT_FAILED</td>
<td>The VRAM deinitialization failed.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Error and status codes returned by the MKVGen library**

The following table contains error and status information that are returned by methods in the MKVGen library.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Message</th>
<th>Description / Recommended action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0x32000001</td>
<td>STATUS_MKV_INVALID_FRAME_DATA</td>
<td>Invalid members of the Frame data structure. Make sure that the duration, size, and frame data are valid and are within the limits specified in <a href="#">Producer SDK limits</a>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x32000002</td>
<td>STATUS_MKV_INVALID_FRAME_TIMESTAMP</td>
<td>Invalid frame timestamp. The calculated PTS (presentation timestamp) and DTS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Message</td>
<td>Description / Recommended action</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x32000003</td>
<td>STATUS_MKV_INVALID_CLUSTER_DURATION</td>
<td>(decoding timestamp) are greater or equal to the timestamp of the start frame of the fragment. This is an indication of a potential media pipeline restart or an encoder stability issue. For troubleshooting information, see Error: &quot;Failed to submit frame to Kinesis Video client&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x32000004</td>
<td>STATUS_MKV_INVALID_CONTENT_TYPE_LENGTH</td>
<td>An invalid fragment duration was specified. For more information, see Producer SDK limits.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x32000005</td>
<td>STATUS_MKV_NUMBER_TOO_BIG</td>
<td>Invalid content type string length. For more information, see Producer SDK limits.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x32000006</td>
<td>STATUS_MKV_INVALID_CODEC_ID_LENGTH</td>
<td>There was an attempt to encode a number that's too large to be represented in EBML (Extensible Binary Meta Language) format. This should not be exposed to the SDK clients. For more information, see Producer SDK limits.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x32000007</td>
<td>STATUS_MKV_INVALID_TRACK_NAME_LENGTH</td>
<td>Invalid track name string length. For more information, see Producer SDK limits.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Message</td>
<td>Description / Recommended action</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x32000008</td>
<td>STATUS_MKV_INVALID_CODEC_PRIVATE_LENGTH</td>
<td>Invalid codec private data length. For more information, see <a href="#">Producer SDK limits</a>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x32000009</td>
<td>STATUS_MKV_CODEC_PRIVATE_NULL</td>
<td>The codec private data (CPD) is NULL, whereas the CPD size is greater than zero.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x3200000a</td>
<td>STATUS_MKV_INVALID_TIMECODE_SCALE</td>
<td>Invalid timecode scale value. For more information, see <a href="#">Producer SDK limits</a>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x3200000b</td>
<td>STATUS_MKV_MAX_FRAME_TIMECODE</td>
<td>The frame timecode is greater than the maximum. For more information, see <a href="#">Producer SDK limits</a>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x3200000c</td>
<td>STATUS_MKV_LARGE_FRAME_TIMECODE</td>
<td>The max frame timecode was reached. The MKV format uses signed 16 bits to represent the relative timecode of the frame to the beginning of the cluster. The error is generated if the frame timecode can't be represented. This error indicates either a bad timecode scale selection or the cluster duration is too long, so representing the frame timecode overflows the signed 16-bit space.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Message</td>
<td>Description / Recommended action</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x3200000d</td>
<td>STATUS_MKV_INVALID _ANNEXB_NALU_IN_FRAME_DATA</td>
<td>An invalid Annex-B start code was encountered. For example, the Annex-B adaptation flag was specified and the code encounters an invalid start sequence of more than three zeroes. A valid Annex-B format should have an &quot;emulation prevention&quot; sequence to escape a sequence of three or more zeroes in the bytestream. For more information, see the MPEG specification. For information about this error on Android, see STATUS_MKV_INVALID _ANNEXB_NALU_IN_FRAME_DATA (0x3200000d) error on Android.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x3200000e</td>
<td>STATUS_MKV_INVALID _AVCC_NALU_IN_FRAME_DATA</td>
<td>Invalid AVCC NALU packaging when the adapting AVCC flag is specified. Verify that the bytestream is in a valid AVCC format. For more information, see the MPEG specification.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x3200000f</td>
<td>STATUS_MKV_BOTH_ANEXB_AND_AVCC_SPECIFIED</td>
<td>Both adapting AVCC and Annex-B NALUs were specified. Specify either one, or specify none.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Message</td>
<td>Description / Recommended action</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x32000010</td>
<td>STATUS_MKV_INVALID_ANNEB_NALU_IN_CPD</td>
<td>Invalid Annex-B format of CPD when the adapting Annex-B flag is specified. Verify that the CPD is in valid Annex-B format. If it's not, then remove the CPD Annex-B adaptation flag.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x32000011</td>
<td>STATUS_MKV_PTS_DTS_ARE_NOT_SAME</td>
<td>Kinesis Video Streams enforces the PTS (presentation timestamp) and DTS (decoding timestamp) to be the same for the fragment start frames. These are the key frames that start the fragment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x32000012</td>
<td>STATUS_MKV_INVALID_H264_H265_CPD</td>
<td>Failed to parse H264/H265 codec private data.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x32000013</td>
<td>STATUS_MKV_INVALID_H264_H265_SPS_WIDTH</td>
<td>Failed to extract the width from the codec private data.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x32000014</td>
<td>STATUS_MKV_INVALID_H264_H265_SPS_HEIGHT</td>
<td>Failed to extract the height from codec private data.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x32000015</td>
<td>STATUS_MKV_INVALID_H264_H265_SPS_NALU</td>
<td>Invalid H264/H265 SPS NALU.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x32000016</td>
<td>STATUS_MKV_INVALID_BIH_CPD</td>
<td>Invalid bitmap info header format in the codec private data.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Message</td>
<td>Description / Recommended action</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x32000017</td>
<td>STATUS_MKV_INVALID_HEVC_NALU_COUNT</td>
<td>Invalid High Efficiency Video Coding (HEVC) Network Abstraction Layer units (NALU) count.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x32000018</td>
<td>STATUS_MKV_INVALID_HEVC_FORMAT</td>
<td>Invalid HEVC format.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x32000019</td>
<td>STATUS_MKV_HEVC_SP_NALU_MISSING</td>
<td>Missing HEVC NALUs in the Sequence Parameter Set (SPS).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x3200001a</td>
<td>STATUS_MKV_INVALID_HEVC_SPS_NALU_SIZE</td>
<td>Invalid HEVC SPS NALU size.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x3200001b</td>
<td>STATUS_MKV_INVALID_HEVC_SPS_CHROMA_FORMAT_IDC</td>
<td>Invalid Chroma format IDC.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x3200001c</td>
<td>STATUS_MKV_INVALID_HEVC_SPS_RESERVED</td>
<td>Invalid HEVC reserved SPS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x3200001d</td>
<td>STATUS_MKV_MIN_ANNEX_B_CPD_SIZE</td>
<td>Minimum AnnexBb codec private beta value size. For H264, this value must be equal to or greater than 11. For H265, this value must be equal to or greater than 15.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x3200001e</td>
<td>STATUS_MKV_ANNEXB_CPD_MISSING_NALUS</td>
<td>Missing codec private data in Annex-B NALUs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x3200001f</td>
<td>STATUS_MKV_INVALID_ANNEXB_CPD_NALUS</td>
<td>Invalid codec private beta in Annex-B NALUs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Message</td>
<td>Description / Recommended action</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x32000020</td>
<td>STATUS_MKV_INVALID_TAG_NAME_LENGTH</td>
<td>Invalid tag name length. Valid value is greater than zero and less than 128.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x32000021</td>
<td>STATUS_MKV_INVALID_TAG_VALUE_LENGTH</td>
<td>Invalid tag value length. Valid value is greater than zero and less than 256.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x32000022</td>
<td>STATUS_MKV_INVALID_GENERATOR_STATE_TAGS</td>
<td>Invalid generator state tags.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x32000023</td>
<td>STATUS_MKV_INVALID_AAC_CPD_SAMPLING_FREQUENCY_INDEX</td>
<td>Invalid AAC codec private data sampling frequency index.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x32000024</td>
<td>STATUS_MKV_INVALID_AAC_CPD_CHANNEL_CONFIG</td>
<td>Invalid AAC codec private data channel configuration.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x32000025</td>
<td>STATUS_MKV_INVALID_AAC_CPD</td>
<td>Invalid AAC codec private data.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x32000026</td>
<td>STATUS_MKV_TRACK_INFO_NOT_FOUND</td>
<td>Track information not found.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x32000027</td>
<td>STATUS_MKV_INVALID_SEGMENT_UUID</td>
<td>Invalid segment UUID.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x32000028</td>
<td>STATUS_MKV_INVALID_TRACK_UID</td>
<td>Invalid track UID.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x32000029</td>
<td>STATUS_MKV_INVALID_CLIENT_ID_LENGTH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Error and status codes returned by the Trace library

The following table contains error and status information that are returned by methods in the Trace library.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Message</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0x10100001</td>
<td>STATUS_MIN_PROFILER_BUFFER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Error and status codes returned by the Utils library

The following table contains error and status information that are returned by methods in the Utils library.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Message</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0x40000001</td>
<td>STATUS_INVALID_BASE64_ENCODE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x40000002</td>
<td>STATUS_INVALID_BASE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x40000003</td>
<td>STATUS_INVALID_DIGIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x40000004</td>
<td>STATUS_INT_OVERFLOW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Message</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x40000005</td>
<td>STATUS_EMPTY_STRING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x40000006</td>
<td>STATUS_DIRECTORY_OPEN_FAILED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x40000007</td>
<td>STATUS_PATH_TOO_LONG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x40000008</td>
<td>STATUSUNKNOWN_DIR_ENTRY_TYPE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x40000009</td>
<td>STATUS_REMOVE_DIRECTORY_FAILED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x4000000a</td>
<td>STATUS_REMOVE_FILE_FAILED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x4000000b</td>
<td>STATUS_REMOVE_LINK_FAILED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x4000000c</td>
<td>STATUS_DIRECTORY_ACCESS_DENIED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x4000000d</td>
<td>STATUS_DIRECTORY_MISSING_PATH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x4000000e</td>
<td>STATUS_DIRECTORY_ENTRY_STAT_ERROR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x4000000f</td>
<td>STATUS_STRFTIME_FAILED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x40000010</td>
<td>STATUS_MAX_TIMESTAMP_FORMAT_STR_LEN_EXCEEDED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x40000011</td>
<td>STATUS_UTIL_MAX_TAG_COUNT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x40000012</td>
<td>STATUS_UTIL_INVALID_TAG_VERSION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x40000013</td>
<td>STATUS_UTIL_TAGS_COUNT_NON_ZERO_TAGS_NULL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x40000014</td>
<td>STATUS_UTIL_INVALID_TAG_NAME_LEN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x40000015</td>
<td>STATUS_UTIL_INVALID_TAG_VALUE_LEN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Message</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x4000002a</td>
<td>STATUS_EXPONENTIAL_BACKOFF_INVALID_STATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x4000002b</td>
<td>STATUS_EXPONENTIAL_BACKOFF_RETRIES_EXHAUSTED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x4000002c</td>
<td>STATUS_THREADPOOL_MAX_COUNT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x4000002d</td>
<td>STATUS_THREADPOOL_INTERNAL_ERROR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x40100001</td>
<td>STATUS_HASH_KEY_NOT_PRESENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x40100002</td>
<td>STATUS_HASH_KEY_ALREADY_PRESENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x40100003</td>
<td>STATUS_HASH_ENTRY_ITERATION_ABORT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x41000001</td>
<td>STATUS_BIT_READER_OUT_OF_RANGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x41000002</td>
<td>STATUS_BIT_READER_INVALID_SIZE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x41100001</td>
<td>STATUS_TIMER_QUEUE_STOP_SCHEDULING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x41100002</td>
<td>STATUS_INVALID_TIMER_COUNT_VALUE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x41100003</td>
<td>STATUS_INVALID_TIMER_PERIOD_VALUE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x41100004</td>
<td>STATUS_MAX_TIMER_COUNT_REACHED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x41100005</td>
<td>STATUS_TIMER_QUEUE_SHUTDOWN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x41200001</td>
<td>STATUS_SEMAPHORE_OPERATION_AFTER_SHUTDOWN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x41200002</td>
<td>STATUS_SEMAPHORE_ACQUIRE_WHEN_LOCKED</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Error and status codes returned by the View library

The following table contains error and status information that are returned by methods in the View library.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Message</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0x30000001</td>
<td>STATUS_MIN_CONTENT_VIEW_ITEMS</td>
<td>An invalid content view item count was specified. For more information, see Producer SDK limits.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x30000002</td>
<td>STATUS_INVALID_CONTENT_VIEW_DURATION</td>
<td>An invalid content view duration was specified. For more information, see Producer SDK limits.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x30000003</td>
<td>STATUS_CONTENT_VIEW_NO_MORE_ITEMS</td>
<td>An attempt was made to get past the head position.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x30000004</td>
<td>STATUS_CONTENT_VIEW_INVALID_INDEX</td>
<td>An invalid index is specified.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x30000005</td>
<td>STATUS_CONTENT_VIEW_INVALID_TIMESTAMP</td>
<td>There was an invalid timestamp or a timestamp overlap. The frame decoding timestamp should be greater than or equal to the previous frame timestamp, plus the previous frame duration: <code>DTS(n) &gt;= DTS(n-1) + Duration(n-1)</code>.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
This error often indicates an "unstable" encoder. The encoder produces a burst of encoded frames, and their timestamps are smaller than the intra-frame durations. Or the stream is configured to use SDK timestamps, and the frames are sent faster than the frame durations. To help with some "jitter" in the encoder, specify a smaller frame duration in the StreamInfo.StreamCaps structure. For example, if the stream is 25 FPS, each frame's duration is 40 ms. However, to handle the encoder "jitter", we recommend that you use half of that frame duration (20 ms). Some streams require more precise control over the timing for error detection.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Message</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0x30000006</td>
<td>STATUS_INVALID_CONTENT_VIEW_LENGTH</td>
<td>An invalid content view item data length was specified.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Errors and status codes returned by PutFrame callbacks - C producer library**

The following section contains error and status information that are returned by callbacks for the PutFrame operation within the C producer library.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Message</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Recommended action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0x15000001</td>
<td>STATUS_STOP_CALLBACK_CHAIN</td>
<td>The callback chain has stopped.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x15000002</td>
<td>STATUS_MAX_CALLBACK_CHAIN</td>
<td>The maximum callback chain was reached.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x15000003</td>
<td>STATUS_INVALID_PLATFORM_CALLBACKS_VERSION</td>
<td>Invalid PlatformCallbacks structure version.</td>
<td>Specify the correct current version of the structure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x15000004</td>
<td>STATUS_INVALID_PRODUCER_CALLBACKS_VERSION</td>
<td>Invalid ProducerCallbacks structure version.</td>
<td>Specify the correct current version of the structure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x15000005</td>
<td>STATUS_INVALID_STREAM_CALLBACKS_VERSION</td>
<td>Invalid StreamCallbacks structure version.</td>
<td>Specify the correct current version of the structure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x15000006</td>
<td>STATUS_INVALID_AUTH_CALLBACKS_VERSION</td>
<td>Invalid AuthCallbacks structure version.</td>
<td>Specify the correct current version of the structure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x15000007</td>
<td>STATUS_INVALID_API_CALLBACKS_VERSION</td>
<td>Invalid ApiCallbacks structure version.</td>
<td>Specify the correct current version of the structure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x15000008</td>
<td>STATUS_INVALID_AWS</td>
<td>Invalid AwsCredentials structure version.</td>
<td>Specify the correct current version of the structure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Message</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Recommended action</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>_CREDENTIALS_VERSION</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x15000009</td>
<td>STATUS_MAX_REQUEST_HEADER_COUNT</td>
<td>The maximum request header count was reached.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x1500000a</td>
<td>STATUS_MAX_REQUEST_HEADER_NAME_LEN</td>
<td>The maximum request header name length was reached.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x1500000b</td>
<td>STATUS_MAX_REQUEST_HEADER_VALUE_LEN</td>
<td>The maximum request header value length was reached.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x1500000c</td>
<td>STATUS_INVALID_API_CALL_RETURN_JSON</td>
<td>Invalid return JSON for an API call.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x1500000d</td>
<td>STATUS_CURL_INIT_FAILED</td>
<td>Curl initialization failed.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x1500000e</td>
<td>STATUS_CURL_LIBRARY_INIT_FAILED</td>
<td>Curl lib initialization failed.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x1500000f</td>
<td>STATUS_INVALID_DESCRIBE_STREAM_RETURN_JSON</td>
<td>Invalid return JSON for DescribeStream.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x15000010</td>
<td>STATUS_HMAC_GENERATION_ERROR</td>
<td>HMAC generation error.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Message</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Recommended action</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x15000011</td>
<td>STATUS_IOT_FAILED</td>
<td>IoT authorization failed.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x15000012</td>
<td>STATUS_MAX_ROLE_ALIAS_LENGTH_EXCEEDED</td>
<td>The maximum role alias length was reached.</td>
<td>Specify a shorter alias length.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x15000013</td>
<td>STATUS_MAX_USER_AGENT_NAME_POSTFIX_LENGTH_EXCEEDED</td>
<td>The maximum agent name postfix length was reached.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x15000014</td>
<td>STATUS_MAX_CUSTOMER_USER_AGENT_LENGTH_EXCEEDED</td>
<td>The maximum customer user agent length was reached.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x15000015</td>
<td>STATUS_INVALID_USER_AGENT_LENGTH</td>
<td>Invalid user agent length.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x15000016</td>
<td>STATUS_INVALID_ENDPOINT_CACHING_PERIOD</td>
<td>Invalid endpoint caching period.</td>
<td>Specify a caching period that is less than 24 hours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x15000017</td>
<td>STATUS_IOT_Expiration_TimestampOccursInPast</td>
<td>IoT expiration timestamp occurs in the past.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x15000018</td>
<td>STATUS_IOT_Expiration_ParsingFailed</td>
<td>The IoT expiration parsing has failed.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Message</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Recommended action</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x15000019</td>
<td>STATUS_DUPLICATE_PRODUCER_CALLBACK_FREE_FUNC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x1500001a</td>
<td>STATUS_DUPLICATE_STREAM_CALLBACK_FREE_FUNC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x1500001b</td>
<td>STATUS_DUPLICATE_AUTH_CALLBACK_FREE_FUNC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x1500001c</td>
<td>STATUS_DUPLICATE_API_CALLBACK_FREE_FUNC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x1500001d</td>
<td>STATUS_FILELOGGER_INDEX_FILE_TOO_LARGE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x1500001e</td>
<td>STATUS_MAX_IOT_THING_NAME_LENGTH</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x1500001f</td>
<td>STATUS_IOT_CREATE_LWS_CONTEXT_FAILED</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Message</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Recommended action</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x15000020</td>
<td>STATUS_INVALID_CA_CERT_PATH</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x15000022</td>
<td>STATUS_FILE_CREDENTIAL_PROVIDER_OPEN_FILE_FAILED</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x15000023</td>
<td>STATUS_FILE_CREDENTIAL_PROVIDER_INVALID_FILE_LENGTH</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x15000024</td>
<td>STATUS_FILE_CREDENTIAL_PROVIDER_INVALID_FILE_FORMAT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x15000026</td>
<td>STATUS_STREAM_BEING_SHUTDOWN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x15000027</td>
<td>STATUS_CLIENT_BEING_SHUTDOWN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x15000028</td>
<td>STATUS_CONTINUOUS_RETRY_RESULT_FAILED</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Message</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Recommended action</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x16000001</td>
<td>STATUS_CURL_PERFORMANCE_FAILED</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x16000002</td>
<td>STATUS_IO_TIMEOUT_INVALID_RESPONSE_LENGTH</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x16000003</td>
<td>STATUS_IO_TIMEOUT_NULL_AWS_CREDS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x16000004</td>
<td>STATUS_IO_TIMEOUT_INVALID_URI_LEN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x16000005</td>
<td>STATUS_TIMESTAMP_STRING_UNRECOGNIZED_FORMAT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Network Abstraction Layer (NAL) adaptation flag reference**

This section contains information about available flags for the StreamInfo.NalAdaptationFlags enumeration.

The **elementary stream** in an application can be in either **Annex-B** or **AVCC** format:

- The **Annex-B** format delimits **NALUs (Network Abstraction Layer units)** with two bytes of zeroes, followed by one or three bytes of zeroes, followed by the number 1 (called a **start code**, for example, 00000001).
- The **AVCC** format also wraps NALUs, but each NALU is preceded by a value that indicates the size of the NALU (usually four bytes).
Many encoders produce the Annex-B bitstream format. Some higher-level bitstream processors (such as a playback engine or the Media Source Extensions (MSE) player in the AWS Management Console) use the AVCC format for their frames.

The codec private data (CPD), which is SPS/PPS (Sequence Parameter Set/Picture Parameter Set) for the H.264 codec, can also be in Annex-B or AVCC format. However, for the CPD, the formats are different from those described previously.

The flags tell the SDK to adapt the NALUs to AVCC or Annex-B for frame data and CPD as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Flag</th>
<th>Adaptation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NAL_ADAPTATION_FLAG_NONE</td>
<td>No adaptation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAL_ADAPTATION_ANNEX_B_NALS</td>
<td>Adapt Annex-B NALUs to AVCC NALUs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAL_ADAPTATION_AVC_C_NALS</td>
<td>Adapt AVCC NALUs to Annex-B NALUs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAL_ADAPTATION_ANNEX_CPD_NALS</td>
<td>Adapt Annex-B NALUs for the codec private data to AVCC format NALUs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAL_ADAPTATION_ANNEX_CPD_AND_FRAME_NALS</td>
<td>Adapt Annex-B NALUs for the codec and frame private data to AVCC format NALUs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For more information about NALU types, see Section 1.3: Network Abstraction Layer Unit Types in RFC 3984.

**Producer SDK structures**

This section includes information about structures that you can use to provide data to the Kinesis Video Streams Producer object.

**Topics**

- [DeviceInfo/DefaultDeviceInfoProvider](#)
DeviceInfo/DefaultDeviceInfoProvider

The **DeviceInfo** and **DefaultDeviceInfoProvider** objects control the behavior of the Kinesis Video Streams Producer object.

**Member fields**

- **version** – An integer value used to make sure that the correct version of the structure is used with the current version of the code base. The current version is specified using the DEVICE_INFO_CURRENT_VERSION macro.
- **name** – The human-readable name for the device.
- **tagCount/tags** – Not currently used.
- **streamCount** – The maximum number of streams that the device can handle. This pre-allocates the storage for pointers to the stream objects initially, but the actual stream objects are created later. The default is 16 streams, but you can change this number in the DefaultDeviceInfoProvider.cpp file.
- **storageInfo**: An object that describes the main storage configuration. For more information, see [StorageInfo](#).

**StorageInfo**

Specifies the configuration of the main storage for Kinesis Video Streams.

The default implementation is based on a low-fragmentation fast heap implementation, which is optimized for streaming. It uses the MEMALLOC allocator, which can be overwritten on a given platform. Some platforms have virtual memory allocation without backing the allocation with physical pages. As the memory is used, the virtual pages are backed by the physical pages. This results in low-memory pressure on the overall system when storage is underused.

Calculate the default storage size based on the following formula. The DefragmentationFactor should be set to 1.2 (20 percent).

\[
\text{Size} = \text{NumberOfStreams} \times \text{AverageFrameSize} \times \text{FramesPerSecond} \times \text{BufferDurationInSeconds} \times \text{DefragmentationFactor}
\]
In the following example, a device has audio and video streams. The audio stream has 512 samples per second, with an average sample of 100 bytes. The video stream has 25 frames per second, with an average of 10,000 bytes. Each stream has 3 minutes of buffer duration.

\[
\text{Size} = (512 \times 100 \times (3 \times 60) + 25 \times 10000 \times (3 \times 60)) \times 1.2 = (9216000 + 4500000) \times 1.2 = 65059200 = \sim 66\text{MB}.
\]

If the device has more available memory, we recommend that you add more memory to storage to avoid severe fragmentation.

Verify that the storage size is adequate to accommodate the full buffers for all streams at high encoding complexity (when the frame size is larger due to high motion) or when the bandwidth is low. If the producer reaches memory pressure, it emits storage overflow pressure callbacks (StorageOverflowPressureFunc). However, when no memory is available in the content store, it drops the frame that’s being pushed into Kinesis Video Streams with an error (STATUS_STORE_OUT_OF_MEMORY = 0x5200002e). For more information, see Error and status codes returned by the client library. This can also happen if the application acknowledgements (ACKs) are not available, or the persisted ACKs are delayed. In this case, the buffers fill to the "buffer duration" capacity before the previous frames start dropping out.

**Member fields**

- **version** – An integer value used to make sure that the correct version of the structure is used with the current version of the code base.

- **storageType** – A DEVICE_STORAGE_TYPE enumeration that specifies the underlying backing and implementation of the storage. Currently the only supported value is DEVICE_STORAGE_TYPE_IN_MEM. A future implementation will support DEVICE_STORAGE_TYPE_HYBRID_FILE, indicating that storage falls back to the file-backed content store.

- **storageSize** – The storage size in bytes to preallocate. The minimum allocation is 10 MB, and the maximum allocation is 10 GB. (This will change with the future implementation of the file-backed content store.)

- **spillRatio** – An integer value that represents the percentage of the storage to be allocated from the direct memory storage type (RAM), as opposed to the secondary overflow storage (file storage). Not currently used.

- **rootDirectory**: The path to the directory where the file-backed content store is located. Not currently used.
Kinesis video stream structures

You can use the following structures to provide data to an instance of a Kinesis video stream.

Topics

- StreamDefinition/StreamInfo
- ClientMetrics
- StreamMetrics

StreamDefinition/StreamInfo

The StreamDefinition object in the C++ layer wraps the StreamInfo object in the platform-independent code, and provides some default values in the constructor.

Member fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Default value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>stream_name</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>An optional stream name. For more information about the length of the stream name, see Producer SDK limits. Each stream should have a unique name.</td>
<td>If no name is specified, a name is generated randomly.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>retention_period</td>
<td>duration&lt; uint64_t, ratio&lt;3600&gt;&gt;</td>
<td>The retention period for the stream, in seconds. Specifying 0 indicates no retention.</td>
<td>3600 (One hour)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tags</td>
<td>const map&lt;string, string&gt;*</td>
<td>A map of key-value pairs that contain user information. If the stream already</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>No tags</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field</td>
<td>Data type</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Default value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>has a set of tags, the new tags are appended to the existing set of tags.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>kms_key_id</strong></td>
<td>string</td>
<td>The AWS KMS key ID to be used for encrypting the stream. For more information, see Data protection in Kinesis Video Streams.</td>
<td>The default KMS key (aws/kinesis-video.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>streaming_type</strong></td>
<td>STREAMING_TYPE enumeration</td>
<td>The only supported value is STREAMING_TYPE_REALTIME.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>content_type</strong></td>
<td>string</td>
<td>The content format of the stream. The Kinesis Video Streams console can play back content in the video/h264 format.</td>
<td>video/h264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field</td>
<td>Data type</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Default value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| max_latency  | duration<
uint64_t,
milli>                         | The maximum latency in milliseconds for the stream. The stream latency pressure callback (if specified) is called when the buffer duration exceeds this amount of time. Specifying 0 indicates that no stream latency pressure callback will be called. | milliseconds::zero()  |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Default value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>fragment_duration</td>
<td>duration&lt;uint64_t&gt;</td>
<td>The fragment duration that you want, in seconds. This value is used in combination with the key_frame_fragmentation value. If this value is false, Kinesis Video Streams generates fragments on a key frame after this duration elapses. For example, an Advanced Audio Coding (AAC) audio stream has each frame as a key frame. Specifying key_frame_fragmentation = false causes fragmentation to happen on a key frame after this duration expires, resulting in 2-second fragments.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field</td>
<td>Data type</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Default value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>timecode_scale</td>
<td>duration&lt; uint64_t, milli&gt;</td>
<td>The MKV timecode scale in milliseconds, which specifies the granularity of the timecodes for the frames within the MKV cluster. The MKV frame timecode is always relative to the start of the cluster. MKV uses a signed 16-bit value (0-32767) to represent the timecode within the cluster (fragment). Verify that the frame timecode can be represented with the given timecode scale. The default timecode scale value of 1 ms ensures that the largest frame that can be represented is 32767 ms ~= 32 seconds. This is over the maximum fragment duration that is specified in Kinesis Video Streams service quotas, which is 10 seconds.</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field</td>
<td>Data type</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Default value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>key_frame_fragmentation</td>
<td>bool</td>
<td>Whether to produce fragments on a key frame. If true, the SDK produces a start of the fragment every time there is a key frame. If false, Kinesis Video Streams waits for at least fragment_duration and produces a new fragment on the key frame following it.</td>
<td>true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>frame_timecodes</td>
<td>bool</td>
<td>Whether to use frame timecodes or generate timestamps using the current time callback. Many encoders don't produce timestamps with the frames. So specifying false for this parameter ensures that the frames are timestamped as they are put into Kinesis Video Streams.</td>
<td>true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field</td>
<td>Data type</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Default value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>absolute_fragment_times</code></td>
<td>bool</td>
<td>Kinesis Video Streams uses MKV as its underlying packaging mechanism. The MKV specification is strict about frame timecodes being relative to the beginning of the cluster (fragment). However, the cluster timecodes can be either absolute or relative to the starting time for the stream. If the timestamps are relative, the PutMedia service API call uses the optional stream start timestamp and adjust the cluster timestamps. The service always stores the fragments with their absolute timestamps.</td>
<td>true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>fragment_acks</code></td>
<td>bool</td>
<td>Whether to receive application level fragment ACKs (acknowledgements).</td>
<td>true, meaning that the SDK will receive the ACKs and act accordingly.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field</td>
<td>Data type</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Default value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>restart_on_error</td>
<td>bool</td>
<td>Whether to restart on specific errors.</td>
<td>true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>recalculate_metrics</td>
<td>bool</td>
<td>Whether to recalculate the metrics. Each call to retrieve the metrics can recalculate those to get the latest &quot;running&quot; value, which might create a small CPU impact. You might need to set this to false on extremely low-power/footprint devices to spare the CPU cycles. Otherwise, we don't recommend using false for this value.</td>
<td>true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field</td>
<td>Data type</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Default value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nal_adaptation_flags</td>
<td>uint32_t</td>
<td>Specifies the Network Abstraction Layer unit (NALU) adaptation flags. If the bitstream is H.264 encoded, it can then be processed as raw or packaged in NALUs. Those are either in the Annex-B or AVCC format. Most of the elementary stream producers and consumers (read encoders and decoders) use the Annex-B format because it has advantages, such as error recovery. Higher-level systems use the AVCC format, which is the default format for MPEG, HLS, DASH, and so on. The console playback uses the browser's MSE (media source extensions) to decode and play back the stream that uses the AVCC format. For H.264 (and for M-JPEG and H.265),</td>
<td>The default is to adapt Annex-B format to AVCC format for both the frame data and for the codec private data.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field</td>
<td>Data type</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Default value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>the SDK provides adaptation capabilities.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Many elementary streams are in the following format. In this example, Ab is the Annex-B start code (001 or 0001).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ab(Sps)Ab(Pps)Ab(I-frame)Ab(P/B-frame) Ab(P/B-frame) Ab(P/B-frame) Ab(P/B-frame) Ab(P/B-frame)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>In the case of H.264, the codec private data (CPD) is in the SPS (sequence parameter set) and PPS (picture parameter set) parameters, and can be adapted to the AVCC format. Unless the media pipeline gives the CPD separately, the application can extract the CPD from</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field</td>
<td>Data type</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Default value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>the frame. It can do this by looking for the first IDR frame (which should contain the SPS and PPS), extract the two NALUs (which are Ab(Sps)Ab(Pps)), and set it in the CPD in StreamDefinition. For more information, see <a href="#">NAL Adaptation Flags</a>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>frame_rate</td>
<td>uint32_t</td>
<td>The expected frame rate. This value is used to better calculate buffering needs.</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>avg_bandwidth_bps</td>
<td>uint32_t</td>
<td>The expected average bandwidth for the stream. This value is used to better calculate buffering needs.</td>
<td>4 * 1024 * 1024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field</td>
<td>Data type</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Default value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>buffer_duration</td>
<td>duration&lt;uint64_t&gt;</td>
<td>The stream buffer duration, in seconds. The SDK keeps the frames in the content store for up to the buffer_duration, after which the previous frames are dropped as the window moves forward. If the frame that's being dropped hasn't been sent to the backend, the dropped frame callback is called. If the current buffer duration is greater than max_latency, then the stream latency pressure callback is called. The buffer is trimmed to the next fragment start when the fragment persisted ACK is received. This indicates that the content has been durably persisted in the cloud, so storing the content on the local device is no longer needed.</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field</td>
<td>Data type</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Default value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>replay_duration</td>
<td>duration&lt; uint64_t&gt;</td>
<td>The duration, in seconds, to roll the current reader backward to replay during an error if restarting is enabled. The rollback stops at the buffer start (in case it has just started streaming or the persisted ACK has come along). The rollback tries to land on a key frame that indicates a fragment start. If the error that caused the restart isn't indicative of a dead host (the host is still alive and contains the frame data in its internal buffers), the rollback stops at the last received ACK frame. It then rolls forward to the next key frame, because the entire fragment is already stored in the host memory.</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field</td>
<td>Data type</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Default value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| connection_staleness | duration<
<p>|                      | The time, in seconds, after which the stream staleness callback is called if the SDK doesn't receive the buffering ACK. It indicates that the frames are being sent from the device, but the backend isn't acknowledging them. This condition indicates a severed connection at the intermediate hop or at the load balancer. | 30            |
| codec_id          | string                  | The codec ID for the MKV track.                                                                                                                                                                             | V_MPEG4/ISO/AVC |
| track_name        | string                  | The MKV track name.                                                                                                                                                                                           | kinesis_video |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Default value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>codecPrivateData</td>
<td>unsigned char*</td>
<td>The codec private data (CPD) buffer. If the media pipeline has the information about the CPD before the stream starts, it can be set in StreamDefinition.c codecPrivateData. The bits are copied, and the buffer can be reused or freed after the call to create the stream. However, if the data isn't available when the stream is created, it can be set in one of the overloads of the KinesisVideoStream.start(cpd) function.</td>
<td>null</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>codecPrivateDataSize</td>
<td>uint32_t</td>
<td>The codec private data buffer size.</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ClientMetrics**

The **ClientMetrics** object is filled by calling getKinesisVideoMetrics.
### Member fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>version</strong></td>
<td>UINT32</td>
<td>The version of the structure, defined in the CLIENT_METRICS_CURRENT_VERSION macro.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>contentStoreSize</strong></td>
<td>UINT64</td>
<td>The overall content store size in bytes. This is the value specified in DeviceInfo.StorageInfo.storageSize.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>contentStoreAvailableSize</strong></td>
<td>UINT64</td>
<td>Current available storage size in bytes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>contentStoreAllocatedSize</strong></td>
<td>UINT64</td>
<td>Current allocated size. The allocated plus the available sizes should be slightly smaller than the overall storage size, due to the internal bookkeeping and the implementation of the content store.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>totalContentViewsSize</strong></td>
<td>UINT64</td>
<td>The size of the memory allocated for all content views for all streams. This isn't counted against the storage size. This memory is allocated using the MEMALLOC macro, which can be overwritten to provide a custom allocator.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>totalFrameRate</strong></td>
<td>UINT64</td>
<td>The total observed frame rate across all the streams.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Field List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>totalTransferRate</td>
<td>UINT64</td>
<td>The total observed stream rate in bytes per second across all the streams.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### StreamMetrics

The **StreamMetrics** object is filled by calling `getKinesisVideoMetrics`.

#### Member fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>version</td>
<td>UINT32</td>
<td>The version of the structure, defined in the <code>STREAM_MTRICS_CURRENT_VERSION</code> macro.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>currentViewDuration</td>
<td>UINT64</td>
<td>The duration of the accumulated frames. In the fast networking case, this duration is either zero or the frame duration (as the frame is being transmitted). If the duration becomes longer than the <code>max_latency</code> specified in the <code>StreamDefinition</code>, the stream latency callback is called if it's specified. The duration is specified in 100 ns units, which is the default time unit for the PIC layer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>overallViewDuration</td>
<td>UINT64</td>
<td>The overall view duration. If the stream is configured with no ACKs or persistence, this</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Field Data type Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>currentViewSize</td>
<td>UINT64</td>
<td>The size in bytes of the current buffer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>overallViewSize</td>
<td>UINT64</td>
<td>The overall view size in bytes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>currentFrameRate</td>
<td>UINT64</td>
<td>The observed frame rate for the current stream.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>currentTransferRate</td>
<td>UINT64</td>
<td>The observed transfer rate in bytes per second for the current stream.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Producer SDK callbacks

The classes and methods in the Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Producer SDK don't maintain their own processes. Instead, they use the incoming function calls and events to schedule callbacks to communicate with the application.

There are two callback patterns that the application can use to interact with the SDK:
• **CallbackProvider** – This object exposes every callback from the platform-independent code (PIC) component to the application. This pattern allows full functionality, but it also means that the implementation must handle all of the public API methods and signatures in the C++ layer.

• **StreamCallbackProvider** and **ClientCallbackProvider** – These objects expose the stream-specific and client-specific callbacks, and the C++ layer of the SDK exposes the rest of the callbacks. This is the preferred callback pattern for interacting with the Producer SDK.

The following diagram illustrates the object model of the callback objects:

```
CallbackProvider

Derives From

DefaultCallbackProvider

StreamCallbackProvider
ClientCallbackProvider
```

In the preceding diagram, DefaultCallbackProvider derives from CallbackProvider (which exposes all of the callbacks in the PIC) and contains StreamCallbackProvider and ClientCallbackProvider.

This topic contains the following sections:

• [ClientCallbackProvider](#)

• [StreamCallbackProvider](#)

• [ClientCallbacks structure](#)

• [Callback implementations to retry streaming](#)

**ClientCallbackProvider**

The ClientCallbackProvider object exposes client-level callback functions. The details of the functions are described in the [ClientCallbacks](#) section.

**Callback methods:**

• `getClientReadyCallback` – Reports a ready state for the client.
• getStorageOverflowPressureCallback – Reports storage overflow or pressure. This callback is called when the storage utilization drops below the STORAGE_PRESSURE_NOTIFICATION_THRESHOLD value, which is 5 percent of the overall storage size. For more information, see StoragInfo.

StreamCallbackProvider

The StreamCallbackProvider object exposes stream-level callback functions.

Callback methods:

• getDroppedFragmentReportCallback: Reports a dropped fragment.
• getDroppedFrameReportCallback – Reports a dropped frame.
• getFragmentAckReceivedCallback – Reports that a fragment ACK is received for the stream.
• getStreamClosedCallback – Reports a stream closed condition.
• getStreamConnectionStaleCallback – Reports a stale connection condition. In this condition, the producer is sending data to the service but isn't receiving acknowledgements.
• getStreamDataAvailableCallback – Reports that data is available in the stream.
• getStreamErrorReportCallback – Reports a stream error condition.
• getStreamLatencyPressureCallback – Reports a stream latency condition, which is when the accumulated buffer size is larger than the max_latency value. For more information, see StreamDefinition/StreamInfo.
• getStreamReadyCallback: –Reports a stream ready condition.
• getStreamUnderflowReportCallback – Reports a stream underflow condition. This function isn't currently used and is reserved for future use.

For the source code for StreamCallbackProvider, see StreamCallbackProvider.h.

ClientCallbacks structure

The ClientCallbacks structure contains the callback function entry points that the PIC calls when specific events occur. The structure also contains version information in the CALLBACKS_CURRENT_VERSION field, and a customData field for user-defined data that is returned with the individual callback functions.
The client application can use a this pointer for the custom\_data field to map member functions to the static ClientCallback functions at runtime, as shown in the following code example:

```cpp
STATUS TestStreamCallbackProvider::streamClosedHandler(UINT64 custom_data,
    STREAM\_HANDLE stream\_handle, UINT64 stream\_upload\_handle) {
    LOG\_INFO("Reporting stream stopped.");

    TestStreamCallbackProvider* streamCallbackProvider =
        reinterpret\_cast<TestStreamCallbackProvider*>(custom\_data);
    streamCallbackProvider->streamClosedHandler(...);
}
```

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| CreateDeviceFunc      | Not currently implemented on the backend. This call fails when called from Java or C++.
<pre><code>                    | Other clients perform platform-specific initialization.                    | Backend API   |
</code></pre>
<p>| CreateStreamFunc      | Called when the stream is created.                                          | Backend API   |
| DescribeStreamFunc    | Called when DescribeStream is called.                                       | Backend API   |
| GetStreamingEndpointFunc | Called when GetStreamingEndpoint is called.                                | Backend API   |
| GetStreamingTokenFunc | Called when GetStreamingToken is called.                                    | Backend API   |
| PutStreamFunc         | Called when PutStream is called.                                            | Backend API   |
| TagResourceFunc       | Called when TagResource is called.                                          | Backend API   |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CreateMutexFunc</td>
<td>Creates a synchronization mutex.</td>
<td>Synchronization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FreeMutexFunc</td>
<td>Frees the mutex.</td>
<td>Synchronization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LockMutexFunc</td>
<td>Locks the synchronization mutex.</td>
<td>Synchronization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TryLockMutexFunc</td>
<td>Tries to lock the mutex. Not currently implemented.</td>
<td>Synchronization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UnlockMutexFunc</td>
<td>Unlocks the mutex.</td>
<td>Synchronization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ClientReadyFunc</td>
<td>Called when the client enters a ready state.</td>
<td>Notification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DroppedFrameReportFunc</td>
<td>Reports when a frame is dropped.</td>
<td>Notification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DroppedFragmentReportFunc</td>
<td>Reports when a fragment is dropped. Not currently used and is reserved for future use.</td>
<td>Notification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FragmentAckReceivedFunc</td>
<td>Called when a fragment ACK (buffering, received, persisted, and error) is received.</td>
<td>Notification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Function</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>StorageOverflowPressureFunc</td>
<td>Called when the storage utilization drops below the STORAGE_PRESSURE_NOTIFICATION_THRESHOLD value, which is defined as 5 percent of the overall storage size.</td>
<td>Notification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>StreamClosedFunc</td>
<td>Called when the last bits of the remaining frames are streamed.</td>
<td>Notification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>StreamConnectionStaleFunc</td>
<td>Called when the stream enters a stale connection state. In this condition, the producer is sending data to the service but is not receiving acknowledgements.</td>
<td>Notification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>StreamDataAvailableFunc</td>
<td>Called when stream data is available.</td>
<td>Notification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>StreamErrorReportFunc</td>
<td>Called when a stream error occurs. The PIC automatically closes the stream under this condition.</td>
<td>Notification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>StreamLatencyPressureFunc</td>
<td>Called when the stream enters a latency condition, which is when the accumulated buffer size is larger than the max_latency value. For more information, see StreamDefinition/StreamInfo.</td>
<td>Notification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Function</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>StreamReadyFunc</td>
<td>Called when the stream enters the ready state.</td>
<td>Notification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>StreamUnderflowReportFunc</td>
<td>This function isn't currently used and is reserved for future use.</td>
<td>Notification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeviceCertToTokenFunc</td>
<td>Returns the connection certificate as a token.</td>
<td>Platform integration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GetCurrentTimeFunc</td>
<td>Returns the current time.</td>
<td>Platform integration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GetDeviceCertificateFunc</td>
<td>Returns the device certificate. This function isn't currently used and is reserved for future use.</td>
<td>Platform integration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GetDeviceFingerprintFunc</td>
<td>Returns the device fingerprint. This function isn't currently used and is reserved for future use.</td>
<td>Platform integration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GetRandomNumberFunc</td>
<td>Returns a random number between 0 and RAND_MAX.</td>
<td>Platform integration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GetSecurityTokenFunc</td>
<td>Returns the security token that's passed to the functions that communicate with the backend API. The implementation can specify the serialized AccessKeyId, SecretKeyId, and the session token.</td>
<td>Platform integration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Function</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LogPrintFunc</td>
<td>Logs a line of text with the tag and the log level. For more information, see PlatformUtils.h.</td>
<td>Platform integration</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For the platform integration functions in the preceding table, the last parameter is a ServiceCallContext structure, which has the following fields:

- `version`: The version of the struct.
- `callAfter`: An absolute time after which to call the function.
- `timeout`: The timeout of the operation in 100 nanosecond units.
- `customData`: A user-defined value to be passed back to the client.
- `pAuthInfo`: The credentials for the call. For more information, see the following (__AuthInfo) structure.

The authorization information is provided using the __AuthInfo structure, which can be either serialized credentials or a provider-specific authentication token. This structure has the following fields:

- `version`: The version of the __AuthInfo structure.
- `type`: An AUTH_INFO_TYPE value defining the type of the credential (certificate or security token).
- `data`: A byte array containing the authentication information.
- `size`: The size of the data parameter.
- `expiration`: The expiration of the credentials in 100 nanosecond units.

**Callback implementations to retry streaming**

The Kinesis Video Producer SDK provides the status of streaming through callback functions. We recommend that you implement the following callback mechanisms to recover from any momentary network issues encountered during streaming.
• **Stream latency pressure callback** - this callback mechanism gets initiated when the SDK encounters a stream latency condition. This happens when the accumulated buffer size is larger than the MAX_LATENCY value. When the stream is created, the streaming application sets MAX_LATENCY to the default value of 60 seconds. The typical implementation for this callback is to reset the connection. You can use the sample implementation at [https://github.com/awslabs/amazon-kinesis-video-streams-producer-sdk-cpp/blob/master/kinesis-video-c-producer/src/source/StreamLatencyStateMachine.c](https://github.com/awslabs/amazon-kinesis-video-streams-producer-sdk-cpp/blob/master/kinesis-video-c-producer/src/source/StreamLatencyStateMachine.c) as needed. Note that there's no option to store the frames undelivered due to network outage into a secondary storage for back-fill.

• **Stream staleness callback** - this callback gets initiated when the producer can send data to the Amazon Kinesis Data Streams service (uplink) but it's not able to get the acknowledgements (buffered ACK) back in time (default is 60 seconds). Depending on the network settings, either the stream latency pressure callback or the stream staleness callback, or both can get initiated. Similar to the stream latency pressure callback retry implementation, the typical implementation is to reset the connection and start a new connection for streaming. You can use the sample implementation at [https://github.com/awslabs/amazon-kinesis-video-streams-producer-c/blob/master/src/source/ConnectionStaleStateMachine.c](https://github.com/awslabs/amazon-kinesis-video-streams-producer-c/blob/master/src/source/ConnectionStaleStateMachine.c) as needed.

• **Stream error callback** - this callback gets initiated when the SDK encounters a timeout on the network connection or other errors during the call to the KVS API service calls.

• **Dropped frame callback** - this callback gets initiated when the storage size is full either because of slow network speed or a stream error. If the network speed results in dropped frames, you can either increase the storage size, reduce the video frame size, or frame rate to match the network speed.
Kinesis video stream Parser Library

The Kinesis video stream Parser Library is a set of tools that you can use in Java applications to consume the MKV data in a Kinesis video stream.

The library includes the following tools:

- **StreamingMkvReader**: This class reads specified MKV elements from a video stream.
- **FragmentMetadataVisitor**: This class retrieves metadata for fragments (media elements) and tracks (individual data streams containing media information, such as audio or subtitles).
- **OutputSegmentMerger**: This class merges consecutive fragments or chunks in a video stream.
- **KinesisVideoExample**: This is a sample application that shows how to use the Kinesis video stream Parser Library.

The library also includes tests that show how the tools are used.

Procedure: Using the Kinesis video stream Parser Library

This procedure includes the following steps:

- the section called “Step 1: Download and configure the code”.
- the section called “Step 2: Write and examine the code”.
- the section called “Step 3: Run and verify the code”.

Prerequisites

You must have the following to examine and use the Kinesis video stream Parser Library:

- An Amazon Web Services (AWS) account. If you don’t already have an AWS account, see the section called “Sign up for an AWS account”.
- A Java integrated development environment (IDE), such as [Eclipse Java Neon](https://www.eclipse.org) or [JetBrains IntelliJ Idea](https://www.jetbrains.com/intellijava/).
Step 1: Download and configure the code

In this section, you download the Java library and test code, and import the project into your Java IDE.

For prerequisites and other details about this procedure, see Stream Parser Library.

1. Create a directory and clone the library source code from the GitHub repository (https://github.com/aws/amazon-kinesis-video-streams-parser-library).

   $ git clone https://github.com/aws/amazon-kinesis-video-streams-parser-library

2. Open the Java IDE that you’re using (for example, Eclipse or IntelliJ IDEA) and import the Apache Maven project that you downloaded:

   - **In Eclipse**: Choose File, Import, Maven, Existing Maven Projects, and navigate to the kinesis-video-streams-parser-lib folder.
   - **In IntelliJ IDEA**: Choose Import. Navigate to the pom.xml file in the root of the downloaded package.

   For more information, see the related IDE documentation.

Next step

the section called “Step 2: Write and examine the code”.

Step 2: Write and examine the code

In this section, you examine the Java library and test code, and learn how to use the tools from the library in your own code.

The Kinesis video stream Parser Library contains the following tools:

- StreamingMkvReader
- FragmentMetadataVisitor
- OutputSegmentMerger
- KinesisVideoExample
StreamingMkvReader

This class reads specified MKV elements from a stream in a non-blocking way.

The following code example (from FragmentMetadataVisitorTest) shows how to create and use a StreamingMkvReader to retrieve MkvElement objects from an input stream called inputStream:

```java
StreamingMkvReader mkvStreamReader = StreamingMkvReader.createDefault(new InputStreamParserByteSource(inputStream));
while (mkvStreamReader.mightHaveNext()) {
    Optional<MkvElement> mkvElement = mkvStreamReader.nextIfAvailable();
    if (mkvElement.isPresent()) {
        mkvElement.get().accept(fragmentVisitor);
    }
}
```

FragmentMetadataVisitor

This class retrieves metadata for fragments (media elements) and tracks individual data streams containing media information, such as codec private data, pixel width, or pixel height.

The following code example (from the FragmentMetadataVisitorTest file) shows how to use FragmentMetadataVisitor to retrieve data from a MkvElement object:

```java
FragmentMetadataVisitor fragmentVisitor = FragmentMetadataVisitor.create();
StreamingMkvReader mkvStreamReader = StreamingMkvReader.createDefault(new InputStreamParserByteSource(in));
int segmentCount = 0;
while (mkvStreamReader.mightHaveNext()) {
    Optional<MkvElement> mkvElement = mkvStreamReader.nextIfAvailable();
    if (mkvElement.isPresent()) {
        mkvElement.get().accept(fragmentVisitor);
        if (MkvTypeInfos.SIMPLEBLOCK.equals(mkvElement.get().getElementMetaData().getTypeInfo())) {
            MkvDataElement dataElement = (MkvDataElement) mkvElement.get();
            Frame frame = ((MkvValue<Frame>)dataElement.getValueCopy()).getVal();
        }
    }
}
```
MkvTrackMetadata trackMetadata = fragmentVisitor.getMkvTrackMetadata(frame.getTrackNumber());
    assertTrackAndFragmentInfo(fragmentVisitor, frame, trackMetadata);
}

if (MkvTypeInfos.SEGMENT.equals(mkvElement.get().getElementMetaData().getTypeInfo())) {
    if (mkvElement.get() instanceof MkvEndMasterElement) {
        if (segmentCount < continuationTokens.size()) {
            Optional<String> continuationToken =
            fragmentVisitor.getContinuationToken();
            Assert.assertTrue(continuationToken.isPresent());
            Assert.assertEquals(continuationTokens.get(segmentCount),
            continuationToken.get());
            segmentCount++;
        }
    }
}

The preceding example shows the following coding pattern:

- Create a FragmentMetadataVisitor to parse the data, and a StreamingMkvReader to provide the data.
- For each MkvElement in the stream, test if its metadata is of type SIMPLEBLOCK.
- If it is, retrieve the MkvDataElement from the MkvElement.
- Retrieve the Frame (media data) from the MkvDataElement.
- Retrieve the MkvTrackMetadata for the Frame from the FragmentMetadataVisitor.
- Retrieve and verify the following data from the Frame and MkvTrackMetadata objects:
  - The track number.
  - The frame's pixel height.
  - The frame's pixel width.
  - The codec ID for the codec used to encode the frame.
  - That this frame arrived in order. Verify that the track number of the previous frame, if present, is less than that of the current frame.
To use FragmentMetadataVisitor in your project, pass MkvElement objects to the visitor using their accept method:

```java
mkvElement.get().accept(fragmentVisitor);
```

### OutputSegmentMerger

This class merges metadata from different tracks in the stream into a stream with a single segment.

The following code example (from the FragmentMetadataVisitorTest file) shows how to use OutputSegmentMerger to merge track metadata from a byte array called inputBytes:

```java
FragmentMetadataVisitor fragmentVisitor = FragmentMetadataVisitor.create();
ByteArrayOutputStream outputStream = new ByteArrayOutputStream();
OutputSegmentMerger outputSegmentMerger =
    OutputSegmentMerger.createDefault(outputStream);
CompositeMkvElementVisitor compositeVisitor =
    new TestCompositeVisitor(fragmentVisitor, outputSegmentMerger);
final InputStream in = TestResourceUtil.getTestInputStream("output_get_media.mkv");
StreamingMkvReader mkvStreamReader =
    StreamingMkvReader.createDefault(new InputStreamParserByteSource(in));
while (mkvStreamReader.mightHaveNext()) {
    Optional<MkvElement> mkvElement = mkvStreamReader.nextIfAvailable();
    if (mkvElement.isPresent()) {
        mkvElement.get().accept(compositeVisitor);
        if (MkvTypeInfos.SIMPLEBLOCK.equals(mkvElement.get().getElementMetaData().getTypeInfo())) {
            MkvDataElement dataElement = (MkvDataElement) mkvElement.get();
            Frame frame = ((MkvValue<Frame>) dataElement.getValueCopy()).getVal();
            Assert.assertTrue(frame.getFrameData().limit() > 0);
            MkvTrackMetadata trackMetadata =
                fragmentVisitor.getMkvTrackMetadata(frame.getTrackNumber());
            assertTrackAndFragmentInfo(fragmentVisitor, frame, trackMetadata);
        }
    }
}
```
The preceding example shows the following coding pattern:

- Create a `FragmentMetadataVisitor` to retrieve the metadata from the stream.
- Create an output stream to receive the merged metadata.
- Create an `OutputSegmentMerger`, passing in the `ByteArrayOutputStream`.
- Create a `CompositeMkvElementVisitor` that contains the two visitors.
- Create an `InputStream` that points to the specified file.
- Merge each element in the input data into the output stream.

**KinesisVideoExample**

This is a sample application that shows how to use the Kinesis video stream Parser Library.

This class performs the following operations:

- Creates a Kinesis video stream. If a stream with the given name already exists, the stream is deleted and recreated.
- Calls `PutMedia` to stream video fragments to the Kinesis video stream.
- Calls `GetMedia` to stream video fragments out of the Kinesis video stream.
- Uses a `StreamingMkvReader` to parse the returned fragments on the stream, and uses a `FragmentMetadataVisitor` to log the fragments.

**Delete and recreate the stream**

The following code example (from the `StreamOps.java` file) deletes a given Kinesis video stream:

```java
//Delete the stream
amazonKinesisVideo.deleteStream(new
  DeleteStreamRequest().withStreamARN(streamInfo.get().getStreamARN()));
```

The following code example (from the `StreamOps.java` file) creates a Kinesis video stream with the specified name:
Call PutMedia

The following code example (from the PutMediaWorker.java file) calls PutMedia on the stream:

```java
putMedia.putMedia(new PutMediaRequest().withStreamName(streamName)
    .withFragmentTimecodeType(FragmentTimecodeType.RELATIVE)
    .withProducerStartTimestamp(new Date())
    .withPayload(inputStream), new PutMediaAckResponseHandler() {
...});
```

Call GetMedia

The following code example (from the GetMediaWorker.java file) calls GetMedia on the stream:

```java
GetMediaResult result = videoMedia.getMedia(new
    GetMediaRequest().withStreamName(streamName).withStartSelector(startSelector));
```

Parse the GetMedia result

This section describes how to use StreamingMkvReader, FragmentMetadataVisitor and CompositeMkvElementVisitor to parse, save to file, and log the data returned from GetMedia.

Read the output of GetMedia with StreamingMkvReader

The following code example (from the GetMediaWorker.java file) creates a StreamingMkvReader and uses it to parse the result from the GetMedia operation:

```java
StreamingMkvReader mkvStreamReader = StreamingMkvReader.createDefault(new
    InputStreamParserByteSource(result.getPayload()));
log.info("StreamingMkvReader created for stream {} ", streamName);
try {
    mkvStreamReader.apply(this.elementVisitor);
} catch (MkvElementVisitException e) {
    log.error("Exception while accepting visitor {}", e);
```
In the preceding code example, the `StreamingMkvReader` retrieves MKVElement objects from the payload of the GetMedia result. In the next section, the elements are passed to a `FragmentMetadataVisitor`.

**Retrieve fragments with FragmentMetadataVisitor**

The following code examples (from the `KinesisVideoExample.java` and `StreamingMkvReader.java` files) create a `FragmentMetadataVisitor`. The MkvElement objects iterated by the `StreamingMkvReader` are then passed to the visitor using the accept method.

```java
from KinesisVideoExample.java:

FragmentMetadataVisitor fragmentMetadataVisitor = FragmentMetadataVisitor.create();
```

```java
from StreamingMkvReader.java:

if (mkvElementOptional.isPresent()) {
    //Apply the MkvElement to the visitor
    mkvElementOptional.get().accept(elementVisitor);
}
```

**Log the elements and write them to a file**

The following code example (from the `KinesisVideoExample.java` file) creates the following objects and returns them as part of the return value of the GetMediaProcessingArguments function:

- A `LogVisitor` (an extension of `MkvElementVisitor`) that writes to the system log.
- An `OutputStream` that writes the incoming data to an MKV file.
- A `BufferedOutputStream` that buffers data bound for the `OutputStream`.
- An [the section called “OutputSegmentMerger”](#) that merges consecutive elements in the `GetMedia` result with the same track and EBML data.
- A `CompositeMkvElementVisitor` that composes the `FragmentMetadataVisitor`, [the section called “OutputSegmentMerger”](#), and `LogVisitor` into a single element visitor.
The media processing arguments are then passed into the GetMediaWorker, which is in turn passed to the ExecutorService, which carries out the worker on a separate thread:

```java
GetMediaWorker getMediaWorker = GetMediaWorker.create(getRegion(),
    getCredentialsProvider(),
    getStreamName(),
    new StartSelector().withStartSelectorType(StartSelectorType.EARLIEST),
    amazonKinesisVideo,
    getMediaProcessingArgumentsLocal.getMkvElementVisitor());
executorService.submit(getMediaWorker);
```

**Next step**

*the section called “Step 3: Run and verify the code”*

**Step 3: Run and verify the code**

The Kinesis video stream Parser Library contains tools that are intended for you to use in your own projects. The project contains unit tests for the tools that you can run to verify your installation.
The following unit tests are included in the library:

- **mkv**
  - ElementSizeAndOffsetVisitorTest
  - MkvValueTest
  - StreamingMkvReaderTest

- **utilities**
  - FragmentMetadataVisitorTest
  - OutputSegmentMergerTest
Amazon Kinesis Video Streams examples

The following code examples demonstrate how to work with the Kinesis Video Streams API:

Examples: Sending data to Kinesis Video Streams

- **Example: Kinesis Video Streams Producer SDK GStreamer plugin**: Shows how to build the Kinesis Video Streams Producer SDK to use as a GStreamer destination.

- **Run the GStreamer element in a Docker container**: Shows how to use a pre-built Docker image for sending RTSP video from an IP camera to Kinesis Video Streams.

- **Example: Streaming from an RTSP source**: Shows how to build your own Docker image and send RTSP video from an IP camera to Kinesis Video Streams.

- **Example: Sending data to Kinesis Video Streams using the PutMedia API**: Shows how to use the [Using the Java Producer Library](#) to send data to Kinesis Video Streams that's already in a container format (MKV) using the [PutMedia](#) API.

Examples: Retrieving data from Kinesis Video Streams

- **KinesisVideoExample**: Shows how to parse and log video fragments using the Kinesis Video Streams Parser Library.

- **Example: Parsing and rendering Kinesis Video Streams fragments**: Shows how to parse and render Kinesis video stream fragments using [JCodec](#) and [JFrame](#).

- **the section called “SageMaker”**: Shows a solution that uses Amazon SageMaker to determine when certain objects appear in a video stream.

Examples: Playing back video data

- **Example: Using HLS in HTML and JavaScript**: Shows how to retrieve an HLS streaming session for a Kinesis video stream and play it back in a webpage.
Prerequisites

- In the sample code, you provide credentials by specifying a profile that you set in your AWS credentials profile file, or by providing credentials in the Java system properties of your integrated development environment (IDE). If you haven't already done so, first set up your credentials. For more information, see Set up AWS Credentials and Region for Development.

- We recommend that you use a Java IDE to view and run the code, such as one of the following:
  - Eclipse Java Neon
  - JetBrains IntelliJ IDEA

Example: Kinesis Video Streams Producer SDK GStreamer plugin

This topic describes how to build the Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Producer SDK to use as a GStreamer plugin.

Topics

- Download, build, and configure the GStreamer element
- Run the GStreamer element
- Example GStreamer launch commands
- Run the GStreamer element in a Docker container
- GStreamer element parameter reference

GStreamer is a popular media framework used by multiple cameras and video sources to create custom media pipelines by combining modular plugins. The Kinesis Video Streams GStreamer plugin streamlines the integration of your existing GStreamer media pipeline with Kinesis Video Streams. After integrating GStreamer, you can stream video from a webcam or Real Time Streaming Protocol (RTSP) camera to Kinesis Video Streams for real-time or later playback, storage, and further analysis.

The GStreamer plugin automatically manages the transfer of your video stream to Kinesis Video Streams by encapsulating the functionality provided by the Kinesis Video Streams Producer SDK in a GStreamer sink element, kvsssink. The GStreamer framework provides a standard managed
environment for constructing media flow from a device such as a camera or other video source for further processing, rendering, or storage.

The GStreamer pipeline typically consists of the link between a source (video camera) and the sink element (either a player to render the video, or storage for offline retrieval). In this example, you use the Producer SDK element as a sink, or media destination, for your video source (webcam or IP camera). The plugin element that encapsulates the SDK then sends the video stream to Kinesis Video Streams.

This topic describes how to construct a GStreamer media pipeline that's capable of streaming video from a video source, such as a web camera or RTSP stream, typically connected through intermediate encoding stages (using H.264 encoding) to Kinesis Video Streams. When your video stream is available as a Kinesis video stream, you can use the Kinesis Video Stream Parser Library for further processing, playback, storage, or analysis of your video stream.

**Download, build, and configure the GStreamer element**

The GStreamer Plugin example is included with the Kinesis Video Streams C++ Producer SDK. For information about SDK prerequisites and downloading, see [Step 1: Download and configure the C++ Producer Library code](#).

You can build the Producer SDK GStreamer sink as a dynamic library on macOS, Ubuntu, Raspberry Pi, or Windows. The GStreamer plugin is located in your `build` directory. To load this plugin, it must be in your `GST_PLUGIN_PATH`. Run the following command:

```
export GST_PLUGIN_PATH=`pwd`/build
```
Note

On macOS, you can only stream video from a network camera when running GStreamer in a Docker container. Streaming video from a USB camera on macOS in a Docker container is not supported.

Run the GStreamer element

To run GStreamer with the Kinesis Video Streams Producer SDK element as a sink, use the `gst-launch-1.0` command. Use settings that are appropriate for the GStreamer plugin to use. For example, `v4l2src` for v4l2 devices on Linux systems, or `rtspsrc` for RTSP devices. Specify `kvssink` as the sink (final destination of the pipeline) to send video to the Producer SDK.

The `kvssink` element has the following required parameters:

- **stream-name** – The name of the destination Kinesis video stream.
- **storage-size** – The storage size of the device in kilobytes. For information about configuring device storage, see `StorageInfo`.
- **access-key** – The AWS access key that's used to access Kinesis Video Streams. You must provide either this parameter or `credential-path`.
- **secret-key** – The AWS secret key that's used to access Kinesis Video Streams. You must provide either this parameter or `credential-path`.
- **credential-path** – A path to a file containing your credentials for accessing Kinesis Video Streams. For more information about rotating credentials, see Managing Access Keys for IAM Users. You must provide either this parameter or `access-key` and `secret-key`.

For information about `kvssink` optional parameters, see GStreamer element parameter reference.

For the latest information about GStreamer plugins and parameters, see GStreamer Plugins, or use the following command to list options:

```
gst-inspect-1.0 kvssink
```

If the build failed or GST_PLUGIN_PATH is not properly set, your output will look similar to this:

```
No such element or plugin 'kvssink'
```
Example GStreamer launch commands

The following examples demonstrate how to use a GStreamer plugin to stream video from different types of devices.

Example 1: Stream video from an RTSP camera on Ubuntu

The following command creates a GStreamer pipeline on Ubuntu that streams from a network RTSP camera, using the `rtspsrc` GStreamer plugin:

```
gst-launch-1.0 -v rtspsrc location="rtsp://YourCameraRtspUrl" short-header=TRUE !
rtp2h264depay ! h264parse ! kvssink stream-name="YourStreamName" storage-size=128
```

Example 2: Encode and stream video from a USB camera on Ubuntu

The following command creates a GStreamer pipeline on Ubuntu that encodes the stream from a USB camera in H.264 format, and streams it to Kinesis Video Streams. This example uses the `v4l2src` GStreamer plugin.

```
gst-launch-1.0 v4l2src do-timestamp=TRUE device=/dev/video0 ! videoconvert ! video/x-
raw,format=I420,width=640,height=480,framerate=30/1 ! x264enc bframes=0 key-int-max=45
bitrate=500 ! video/x-h264,stream-format=avc,alignment=au,profile=baseline ! kvssink
stream-name="YourStreamName" storage-size=512 access-key="YourAccessKey" secret-
key="YourSecretKey" aws-region="YourAWSRegion"
```

Example 3: Stream pre-encoded video from a USB camera on Ubuntu

The following command creates a GStreamer pipeline on Ubuntu that streams video that the camera has already encoded in H.264 format to Kinesis Video Streams. This example uses the `v4l2src` GStreamer plugin.

```
gst-launch-1.0 v4l2src do-timestamp=TRUE device=/dev/video0 ! h264parse ! video/x-
h264,stream-format=avc,alignment=au ! kvssink stream-name="plugin" storage-size=512
access-key="YourAccessKey" secret-key="YourSecretKey" aws-region="YourAWSRegion"
```

Example 4: Stream video from a network camera on macOS

The following command creates a GStreamer pipeline on macOS that streams video to Kinesis Video Streams from a network camera. This example uses the `rtspsrc` GStreamer plugin.
Example 5: Stream video from a network camera on Windows

The following command creates a GStreamer pipeline on Windows that streams video to Kinesis Video Streams from a network camera. This example uses the `rtspsrc` GStreamer plugin.

```
gst-launch-1.0 rtspsrc location="rtsp://YourCameraRtspUrl" short-header=TRUE ! rtp264depay ! video/x-h264, format=avc,alignment=au ! kvssink stream-name="YourStreamName" storage-size=512 access-key="YourAccessKey" secret-key="YourSecretKey" aws-region="YourAWSRegion"
```

Example 6: Stream video from a camera on Raspberry Pi

The following command creates a GStreamer pipeline on Raspberry Pi that streams video to Kinesis Video Streams. This example uses the `v4l2src` GStreamer plugin.

```
gst-launch-1.0 v4l2src do-timestamp=TRUE device=/dev/video0 ! videoconvert ! video/x-raw,format=I420,width=640,height=480,framerate=30/1 ! omxh264enc control-rate=1 target-bitrate=5120000 periodicity-idr=45 inline-header=FALSE ! h264parse ! video/x-h264,stream-format=avc,alignment=au,width=640,height=480,framerate=30/1,profile=baseline ! kvssink stream-name="YourStreamName" access-key="YourAccessKey" secret-key="YourSecretKey" aws-region="YourAWSRegion"
```

Example 7: Stream video from a camera on Raspberry Pi and specify Region

The following command creates a GStreamer pipeline on Raspberry Pi that streams video to Kinesis Video Streams in the US East (N. Virginia) Region. This example uses the `v4l2src` GStreamer plugin.

```
gst-launch-1.0 v4l2src do-timestamp=TRUE device=/dev/video0 ! videoconvert ! video/x-raw,format=I420,width=640,height=480,framerate=30/1 ! omxh264enc control-rate=1 target-bitrate=5120000 periodicity-idr=45 inline-header=FALSE ! h264parse ! video/x-h264,stream-format=avc,alignment=au,width=640,height=480,framerate=30/1,profile=baseline ! kvssink stream-name="YourStreamName" access-key="YourAccessKey" secret-key="YourSecretKey" aws-region="YourAWSRegion"
```
Example 8: Stream both audio and video in Raspberry Pi and Ubuntu

See how to run the `gst-launch-1.0` command to start streaming both audio and video in Raspberry-Pi and Ubuntu.

Example 9: Stream both audio and video in macOS

See how to run the `gst-launch-1.0` command to start streaming both audio and video in MacOS.

Example 10: Upload MKV file that contains both audio and video

See how to run the `gst-launch-1.0` command to upload MKV file that contains both audio and video.

Run the GStreamer element in a Docker container

Docker is a platform for developing, deploying, and running applications using containers. Using Docker to create the GStreamer pipeline standardizes the operating environment for Kinesis Video Streams, which streamlines building and using the application.

To install and configure Docker, see the following:

- [Docker download instructions](#)
- [Getting started with Docker](#)

After installing Docker, you can download the Kinesis Video Streams C++ Producer SDK (and GStreamer plugin) from the Amazon Elastic Container Registry using the `docker pull` command.

To run GStreamer with the Kinesis Video Streams Producer SDK element as a sink in a Docker container, do the following:

Topics

- [Authenticate your Docker client](#)
- [Download the Docker image for Ubuntu, macOS, Windows, or Raspberry Pi](#)
- [Run the Docker image](#)
Authenticate your Docker client

Authenticate your Docker client to the Amazon ECR registry that you intend to pull your image from. You must get authentication tokens for each registry used. Tokens are valid for 12 hours. For more information, see Registry Authentication in the Amazon Elastic Container Registry User Guide.

Example: Authenticate with Amazon ECR

```
aws ecr get-login-password --region us-west-2 | docker login -u AWS --password-stdin https://546150905175.dkr.ecr.us-west-2.amazonaws.com
```

If successful, the output prints Login Succeeded.

Download the Docker image for Ubuntu, macOS, Windows, or Raspberry Pi

Download the Docker image to your Docker environment using one the following commands, depending on your operating system:

**Download the Docker image for Ubuntu**

```
```

**Download the Docker image for macOS**

```
```

**Download the Docker image for Windows**

```
```

**Download the Docker image for Raspberry Pi**

```
```

To verify that the image was successfully added, use the following command:
Run the Docker image

Use one of the following commands to run the Docker image, depending on your operating system:

Run the Docker image on Ubuntu

```
sudo docker run -it --network="host" --device=/dev/video0 546150905175.dkr.ecr.us-west-2.amazonaws.com/kinesis-video-producer-sdk-cpp-amazon-linux /bin/bash
```

Run the Docker image on macOS

```
sudo docker run -it --network="host" 546150905175.dkr.ecr.us-west-2.amazonaws.com/kinesis-video-producer-sdk-cpp-amazon-linux /bin/bash
```

Run the Docker image on Windows

```
docker run -it 546150905175.dkr.ecr.us-west-2.amazonaws.com/kinesis-video-producer-sdk-cpp-windows <AWS_ACCESS_KEY_ID> <AWS_SECRET_ACCESS_KEY> <RTSP_URL> <STREAM_NAME>
```

Run the Docker image on Raspberry Pi

```
sudo docker run -it --device=/dev/video0 --device=/dev/vchiq -v /opt/vc:/opt/vc 546150905175.dkr.ecr.us-west-2.amazonaws.com/kinesis-video-producer-sdk-cpp-raspberry-pi /bin/bash
```

Docker launches the container and presents you with a command prompt for using commands within the container.

In the container, set the environment variables using the following command:

```
```
Start streaming from the camera using the `gst-launch-1.0` command that's appropriate for your device.

For examples of using the `gst-launch-1.0` command to connect to a local web camera or a network RTSP camera, see [Launch Commands](#).

**GStreamer element parameter reference**

To send video to the Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Producer SDK, you specify `kvssink` as the *sink*, or final destination of the pipeline. This reference provides information about `kvssink` required and optional parameters. For more information, see [the section called “GStreamer”](#).

**Topics**

- [the section called “Provide credentials to `kvssink`”](#)
- [the section called “Provide a region to `kvssink`”](#)
- [the section called “`kvssink` required parameters”](#)
- [the section called “`kvssink` optional parameters”](#)

**Provide credentials to `kvssink`**

To allow the `kvssink` GStreamer element to make requests to AWS, provide AWS credentials for it to use when it calls the Amazon Kinesis Video Streams service. The credential provider chain looks for credentials in the following order:

1. **AWS IoT credentials**

   To set up AWS IoT credentials, see [the section called “Controlling access to Kinesis Video Streams resources using AWS IoT”](#).

   The `iot-credentials` parameter value must start with `iot-certificate`, and be followed by a comma-separated list of the following `key=value` pairs.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key</th>
<th>Required</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ca-path</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>File path to the CA certificate used to establish trust with the backend service through TLS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Key</td>
<td>Required</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Example</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Example:</td>
<td></td>
<td>/file/path/to/certificate.pem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cert-path</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>File path to the X.509 certificate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Example:</td>
<td></td>
<td>/file/path/to/certificate.pem.crt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>endpoint</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>The AWS IoT Core credential endpoint provider endpoint for your AWS account.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Example:</td>
<td></td>
<td>credential-account-specific-prefix .credentials.iot. aws-region.amazonaws.com</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>key-path</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>File path to the private key used in the public/private key pair.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Example:</td>
<td></td>
<td>/file/path/to/certificateID -private.pem.key</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Key</td>
<td>Required</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>role-aliases</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>The name of the role alias pointing to the AWS IAM role to use when connecting to AWS IoT Core.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Example:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iot-thing-name</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>The iot-thing-name is optional. If iot-thing-name is not provided, the stream-name parameter value is used.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Example:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example

Example:

gst-launch-1.0 -v ... ! kvssink stream-name="YourStream" aws-region="YourRegion"\niot-certificate="iot-certificate,endpoint=credential-account-specific-prefix.credentials.iot.aws-region.amazonaws.com,cert-path=certificateID-certificate.pem.crt,key-path=certificateID-private.pem.key,ca-path=certificate.pem,role-aliases=YourRoleAlias,iot-thing-name=YourThingName"

2. Environment variables

To have kvssink use credentials from the environment, set the following environment variables:
### Environment Variable Name

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Environment Variable Name</th>
<th>Required</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AWS_ACCESS_KEY_ID</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>The AWS access key that's used to access Amazon Kinesis Video Streams.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS_SECRET_ACCESS_KEY</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>The AWS secret key associated with the access key.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWS_SESSION_TOKEN</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Specifies the required session token value if you use temporary security credentials directly from AWS STS operations.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Setting the environment variable changes the value used until the end of your shell session, or until you set the variable to a different value. To make the variables persistent across future sessions, set them in your shell's startup script.

### 3. access-key, secret-key parameters

To specify credentials directly as a kvssink parameter, set the following parameters:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>kvssink Parameter Name</th>
<th>Required</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>access-key</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>The AWS access key that's used to access Amazon Kinesis Video Streams.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>secret-key</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>The AWS secret key associated with the access key.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>session-token</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Specifies the required session token value if you use temporary security credentials directly from AWS STS operations.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Example

Using static credentials:

```
gst-launch-1.0 -v ... ! kvssink stream-name="YourStream" aws-region="YourRegion"
   access-key="AKIDEXAMPLE" secret-key="SKEXAMPLE"
```

Example

Using temporary credentials:

```
gst-launch-1.0 -v ... ! kvssink stream-name="YourStream" aws-region="YourRegion"
   access-key="AKIDEXAMPLE" secret-key="SKEXAMPLE" session-token="STEXAMPLE"
```

4. Credential file

⚠️ Important

If you've selected one of the previous methods, you can't use the `credential-file` `kvssink` parameter.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>kvssink Parameter Name</th>
<th>Required</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>credential-file</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Path to the text file containing credentials in a specific format.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The text file must contain credentials in one of the following formats:

- CREDENTIALS `YourAccessKey` `YourSecretKey`
- CREDENTIALS `YourAccessKey` `Expiration` `YourSecretKey` `SessionToken`

Example

Example: Your `credentials.txt` file is located at `/home/ubuntu` and contains the following:
CREDENTIALS  AKIDEXAMPLE 2023-08-10T22:43:00Z SKEEXAMPLE STEXAMPLE

To use it in kvssink, type:

```
gst-launch-1.0 -v ... ! kvssink stream-name="YourStream" aws-region="YourRegion" credential-file="/home/ubuntu/credentials.txt"
```

⚠️ **Note**

The expiration time should be at least 5 + 30 + 3 = 38 seconds in the future. The grace period is defined as the IOT_CREDENTIAL_FETCH_GRACE_PERIOD variable in `IotCredentialProvider.h`. If the credentials are too close to the expiration when you start kvssink, you receive the error code 0x52000049 - STATUS_INVALID_TOKEN_EXPIRATION.

⚠️ **Important**

kvssink doesn't modify the credentials file. If you're using temporary credentials, the credentials file must be updated by an outside source before the expiration time minus the grace period.

Provide a region to kvssink

The following is the region lookup order:

1. AWS_DEFAULT_REGION environment variable is reviewed first. If it is set, that region is used to configure the client.
2. aws-region parameter is reviewed next. If it is set, that region is used to configure the client.
3. If neither of the previous methods were used, kvssink defaults to us-west-2.

kvssink required parameters

In addition to providing credentials and a region, the kvssink element has the following required parameter:

stream-name - The name of the destination Amazon Kinesis video stream.
### kvssink optional parameters

The kvssink element has the following optional parameters. For more information about these parameters, see [Kinesis video stream structures](#).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Unit/ Type</th>
<th>Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>absolute-fragment-times</td>
<td>Whether to use absolute fragment times.</td>
<td>Boolean</td>
<td>true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>access-key</td>
<td>The AWS access key that's used to access Kinesis Video Streams.</td>
<td>String</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>You must either have AWS credentials set or provide this parameter. To provide this information, type the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$ export AWS_ACCESS_KEY_ID=</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>avg-bandwidth-bps</td>
<td>The expected average bandwidth for the stream.</td>
<td>Bytes per second</td>
<td>4194304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>aws-region</td>
<td>The AWS Region to use.</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>us-west-2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note**
You can also provide
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Unit/ Type</th>
<th>Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>the region</td>
<td>with the AWS_DEFAULT_REGION environment variable. The environment variables take precedence if both the environment variable and kvssink parameters are set.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Important</td>
<td>The region will default to us-west-2 if not otherwise specified.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>buffer-duration</td>
<td>The stream buffer duration.</td>
<td>Seconds</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>codec-id</td>
<td>The codec ID of the stream.</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>&quot;V_MPEG4/ISO/AVC&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parameter</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Unit/ Type</td>
<td>Default</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>connection-staleness</td>
<td>The time after, which the stream staleness callback is called.</td>
<td>Seconds</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>content-type</td>
<td>The content type of the stream.</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>&quot;video/h264&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fragment-acks</td>
<td>Whether to use fragment ACKs.</td>
<td>Boolean</td>
<td>true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fragment-duration</td>
<td>The fragment duration that you want.</td>
<td>Milliseconds</td>
<td>2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>framerate</td>
<td>The expected frame rate.</td>
<td>Frames per second</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>frame-timecodes</td>
<td>Whether to use frame timecodes or generate timestamps using the current time callback.</td>
<td>Boolean</td>
<td>true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>key-frame-fragmentation</td>
<td>Whether to produce fragments on a key frame.</td>
<td>Boolean</td>
<td>true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>log-config</td>
<td>The log configuration path.</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>&quot;./kvs_log_configuration&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>max-latency</td>
<td>The maximum latency for the stream.</td>
<td>Seconds</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>recalculate-metrics</td>
<td>Whether to recalculate the metrics.</td>
<td>Boolean</td>
<td>true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parameter</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Unit/ Type</td>
<td>Default</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>replay-duration</td>
<td>The duration to roll the current reader backward to replay during an error if restarting is enabled.</td>
<td>Seconds</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>restart-on-error</td>
<td>Whether to restart when an error occurs.</td>
<td>Boolean</td>
<td>true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>retention-period</td>
<td>The length of time the stream is preserved.</td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rotation-period</td>
<td>The key rotation period. For more information, see Rotating Customer Master Keys.</td>
<td>Seconds</td>
<td>2400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>secret-key</td>
<td>The AWS secret key that's used to access Kinesis Video Streams.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

You must either have AWS credentials set or provide this parameter.

```
$ export AWS_SECRET_ACCESS_KEY_ID=
```
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Unit/ Type</th>
<th>Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>session-token</td>
<td>Specifies the required session token value if you use temporary security credentials directly from AWS STS operations.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>storage-size</td>
<td>The device storage size in MegaBytes (MB). For information about configuring device storage, see StorageInfo.</td>
<td>MegaBytes</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>streaming-type</td>
<td>The streaming type. Valid values include:</td>
<td>Enum GstKvsSin kStreamingType</td>
<td>0: real time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• 0: real time</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• 1: near real time (not currently supported)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• 2: offline</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>timecode-scale</td>
<td>The MKV timecode scale.</td>
<td>Milliseconds</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>track-name</td>
<td>The MKV track name.</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>&quot;kinesis_video&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parameter</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Unit/ Type</td>
<td>Default</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iot-certificate</td>
<td>AWS IoT credentials to be used in the kvssink element.</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**iot-certificate** accepts the following keys and values:

- **endpoint=iotserviceproviderendpoint**
- **cert-path=/localdirectory/certificate**
- **key-path=/localdirectory/key**

**Note**

The **iot-thing-name** is optional. If **iot-thing-name** is not provided, the **stream-name** parameter value is used.
### Example: Sending data to Kinesis Video Streams using the PutMedia API

This example demonstrates how to use the [PutMedia](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/kinesis-video-streams/latest/developerguide/putmedia-api.html) API. It shows how to send data that's already in a container format (MKV). If your data must be assembled into a container format before sending (for example, if you are assembling camera video data into frames), see [Kinesis Video Streams Producer Libraries](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/kinesis-video-streams/latest/developerguide/producer-libraries.html).

**Note**

The PutMedia operation is available only in the C++ and Java SDKs. This is due to the full-duplex management of connections, data flow, and acknowledgements. It's not supported in other languages.

This example includes the following steps:

- **Step 1:** Download and configure the code
- **Step 2:** Write and examine the code
- **Step 3:** Run and verify the code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Unit/ Type</th>
<th>Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>to/private/key</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ca-path=</td>
<td>localdirectorypath/to/ca-cert</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>role-aliases</td>
<td>role-aliases</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iot-thing-name</td>
<td>YourIotThingName</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Step 1: Download and configure the code

Follow the steps to download the Java example code, import the project into your Java IDE, configure the library locations, and configure the code to use your AWS credentials.

1. Create a directory and clone the example source code from the GitHub repository. The PutMedia example is part of the Java Producer Library.

   ```bash
git clone https://github.com/awslabs/amazon-kinesis-video-streams-producer-sdk-java
   ```

2. Open the Java IDE that you're using (for example, Eclipse or IntelliJ IDEA), and import the Apache Maven project that you downloaded:

   - **In Eclipse**: Choose File, Import, Maven, Existing Maven Projects, and navigate to the root of the downloaded package. Select the pom.xml file.
   - **In IntelliJ Idea**: Choose Import. Navigate to the pom.xml file in the root of the downloaded package.

   For more information, see the related IDE documentation.

3. Update the project so that the IDE can find the libraries that you imported.

   - For IntelliJ IDEA, do the following:
     a. Open the context (right-click) menu for the project's lib directory, and choose Add as library.
     b. Choose File, then choose Project Structure.
     c. Under Project Settings, choose Modules.
     d. In the Sources tab, set Language Level to 7 or higher.

   - For Eclipse, do the following:
     a. Open the context (right-click) menu for the project, and choose Properties, Java Build Path, Source. Then do the following:
        1. On the Source tab, double-click Native library location.
        2. In the Native Library Folder Configuration wizard, choose Workspace.
        3. In the Native Library Folder selection, choose the lib directory in the project.
b. Open the context (right-click) menu for the project, and choose Properties. Then do the following:

2. In the JAR selection wizard, choose all the .jars in the project's lib directory.

Step 2: Write and examine the code

The PutMedia API example (PutMediaDemo) shows the following coding pattern:

Topics

- Create the PutMediaClient
- Stream media and pause the thread

The code examples in this section are from the PutMediaDemo class.

Create the PutMediaClient

Creating the PutMediaClient object requires the following parameters:

- The URI for the PutMedia endpoint.
- An InputStream pointing to the MKV file to stream.
- The stream name. This example uses the stream that was created in the Using the Java Producer Library (my-stream). To use a different stream, change the following parameter:

  ```java
  private static final String STREAM_NAME="my-stream";
  ```

  ! Note
  
  The PutMedia API example doesn't create a stream. You must create a stream either by using the test application for the Using the Java Producer Library, the Kinesis Video Streams console, or the AWS CLI.

- The current timestamp.
- The time code type. The example uses RELATIVE, indicating that the timestamp is relative to the start of the container.
• An AWSKinesisVideoV4Signer object that verifies that the received packets were sent by the authorized sender.
• The maximum upstream bandwidth in Kbps.
• An AckConsumer object to receive packet received acknowledgements.

The following code creates the PutMediaClient object:

```java
/* actually URI to send PutMedia request */
final URI uri = URI.create(KINESIS_VIDEO_DATA_ENDPOINT + PUT_MEDIA_API);

/* input stream for sample MKV file */
final InputStream inputStream = new FileInputStream(MKV_FILE_PATH);

/* use a latch for main thread to wait for response to complete */
final CountDownLatch latch = new CountDownLatch(1);

/* a consumer for PutMedia ACK events */
final AckConsumer ackConsumer = new AckConsumer(latch);

/* client configuration used for AWS SigV4 signer */
final ClientConfiguration configuration = getClientConfiguration(uri);

/* PutMedia client */
final PutMediaClient client = PutMediaClient.builder()
    .putMediaDestinationUri(uri)
    .mkvStream(inputStream)
    .streamName(STREAM_NAME)
    .timestamp(System.currentTimeMillis())
    .fragmentTimeCodeType("RELATIVE")
    .signWith(getKinesisVideoSigner(configuration))
    .upstreamKbps(MAX_BANDWIDTH_KBPS)
    .receiveAcks(ackConsumer)
    .build();
```

**Stream media and pause the thread**

After the client is created, the sample starts asynchronous streaming with putMediaInBackground. The main thread is then paused with latch.await until the AckConsumer returns, at which point the client is closed.

```java
/* start streaming video in a background thread */
```
Step 3: Run and verify the code

To run the PutMedia API example, do the following:

1. Create a stream named my-stream in the Kinesis Video Streams console or by using the AWS CLI.

2. Change your working directory to the Java producer SDK directory:

   ```bash
cd /<YOUR_FOLDER_PATH_WHERE_SDK_IS_DOWNLOADED>/amazon-kinesis-video-streams-producer-sdk-java/
   ```

3. Compile the Java SDK and demo application:

   ```bash
   mvn package
   ```

4. Create a temporary filename in the /tmp directory:

   ```bash
   jar_files=$(mktemp)
   ```

5. Create a classpath string of dependencies from the local repository to a file:

   ```bash
   mvn -Dmdep.outputFile=$jar_files dependency:build-classpath
   ```

6. Set the value of the LD_LIBRARY_PATH environment variable as follows:

   ```bash
   export LD_LIBRARY_PATH=/<YOUR_FOLDER_PATH_WHERE_SDK_IS_DOWNLOADED>/amazon-kinesis-video-streams-producer-sdk-cpp/kinesis-video-native-build/downloads/local/lib:
   $LD_LIBRARY_PATH
   $ classpath_values=$(cat $jar_files)
   ```

7. Run the demo from the command line as follows, providing your AWS credentials:
8. Open the Kinesis Video Streams console at [https://console.aws.amazon.com/kinesisvideo/](https://console.aws.amazon.com/kinesisvideo/), and choose your stream on the **Manage Streams** page. The video plays in the **Video Preview** pane.

**Example: Streaming from an RTSP source**

The **C++ Producer Library** contains a definition for a **Docker** container that connects to an RTSP (Real Time Streaming Protocol) network camera. Using Docker standardizes the operating environment for Kinesis Video Streams, which streamlines building and using the application.

The following procedure demonstrates how to set up and use the RTSP demo application.

**Topics**

- **Prerequisites**
- **Build the Docker image**
- **Run the RTSP example application**

**Prerequisites**

To run the Kinesis Video Streams RTSP example application, you must have the following:

- **Docker**: For information about installing and using Docker, see the following links:
  - [Docker download instructions](#)
  - [Getting started with Docker](#)

- **RTSP network camera source**: For information about recommended cameras, see **System Requirements**.

**Build the Docker image**

First, build the Docker image that the demo application will run inside.
1. Clone the Amazon Kinesis Video Streams demos repository.

```bash
git clone https://github.com/aws-samples/amazon-kinesis-video-streams-demos.git
```

2. Change to the directory containing the Dockerfile. In this case, it is the `docker-rtsp` directory.

```bash
cd amazon-kinesis-video-streams-demos/producer-cpp/docker-rtsp/
```

3. Use the following command to build the Docker image. This command creates the image and tags it as `rtspdockertest`.

```bash
docker build -t rtspdockertest .
```

4. Run `docker images` and search for the image ID tagged with `rtspdockertest`.

For example, in the sample output below, the IMAGE ID is 54f0d65f69b2.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>REPOSITORY</th>
<th>TAG</th>
<th>IMAGE ID</th>
<th>CREATED</th>
<th>PLATFORM</th>
<th>SIZE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>rtspdockertest</td>
<td>latest</td>
<td>54f0d65f69b2</td>
<td>10 minutes ago</td>
<td>linux/arm64</td>
<td>653.1 MiB</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

You will need this in a later step.

### Run the RTSP example application

You can run the RTSP example application either from within or outside the Docker container. Follow the appropriate instructions below.

**Topics**

- [Within the Docker container](#)
- [Outside the Docker container](#)

### Within the Docker container

#### Run the RTSP example application

1. Start the Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Docker container using the following command:
2. To start the sample application, provide your AWS credentials, the name of the Amazon Kinesis video stream, and the URL of the RTSP network camera.

⚠️ **Important**

If you are using temporary credentials, you'll also need to provide your AWS_SESSION_TOKEN. See the second example below.

```bash
export AWS_ACCESS_KEY_ID=YourAccessKeyId
export AWS_SECRET_ACCESS_KEY=YourSecretKeyId
export AWS_DEFAULT_REGION=YourAWSRegion
./kvs_gstreamer_sample YourStreamName YourRtspUrl
```

### Temporary credentials:

```bash
export AWS_ACCESS_KEY_ID=YourAccessKeyId
export AWS_SECRET_ACCESS_KEY=YourSecretKeyId
export AWS_SESSION_TOKEN=YourSessionToken
export AWS_DEFAULT_REGION=YourAWSRegion
./kvs_gstreamer_sample YourStreamName YourRtspUrl
```


View the stream.

4. To exit the Docker container, close the terminal window or type `exit`.

### Outside the Docker container

**From outside** the Docker container, use the following command:

```bash
docker run -it YourImageId /bin/bash -c "export AWS_ACCESS_KEY_ID=YourAccessKeyId; export AWS_SECRET_ACCESS_KEY=YourSecretKeyId; export AWS_DEFAULT_REGION=YourAWSRegion; ./kvs_gstreamer_sample YourStreamName YourRtspUrl"
```
Example: Parsing and rendering Kinesis Video Streams fragments

The Stream Parser Library contains a demo application named KinesisVideoRendererExample that demonstrates parsing and rendering Amazon Kinesis video stream fragments. The example uses JCodec to decode the H.264 encoded frames that are ingested using the Example: Kinesis Video Streams Producer SDK GStreamer plugin application. After the frame is decoded using JCodec, the visible image is rendered using JFrame.

This example shows how to do the following:

- Retrieve frames from a Kinesis video stream using the GetMedia API and render the stream for viewing.
- View the video content of streams in a custom application instead of using the Kinesis Video Streams console.

You can also use the classes in this example to view Kinesis video stream content that isn't encoded as H.264, such as a stream of JPEG files that don't require decoding before being displayed.

The following procedure demonstrates how to set up and use the Renderer demo application.

Prerequisites

To examine and use the Renderer example library, you must have the following:

- An Amazon Web Services (AWS) account. If you don't already have an AWS account, see Getting Started with Kinesis Video Streams.
- A Java integrated development environment (IDE), such as Eclipse Java Neon or JetBrains IntelliJ Idea.

Running the renderer example

1. Create a directory, and then clone the example source code from the GitHub repository.
2. Open the Java IDE that you are using (for example, **Eclipse** or **IntelliJ IDEA**), and import the Apache Maven project that you downloaded:

   - **In Eclipse**: Choose **File**, **Import**, **Maven**, **Existing Maven Projects**. Navigate to the `kinesis-video-streams-parser-lib` directory.
   - **In IntelliJ Idea**: Choose **Import**. Navigate to the `pom.xml` file in the root of the downloaded package.

   **Note**
   If IntelliJ can't find your dependencies, you might have to do the following:
   - **Build clean**: Choose **File**, **Settings**, **Build**, **Execution**, **Deployment**, **Compiler**. Verify that **Clear output directory on rebuild** is selected, and then choose **Build**, **Build Project**.
   - **Reimport the project**: Open the context (right-click) menu for the project, and choose **Maven**, **Reimport**.

   For more information, see the related IDE documentation.

3. From your Java IDE, open `src/test/java/com.amazonaws.kinesisvideo.parser/examples/KinesisVideoRendererExampleTest`.

4. Remove the `@Ignore` directive from the file.

5. Update the `.stream` parameter with the name of your Kinesis video stream.

6. Run the `KinesisVideoRendererExample` test.

**How It Works**

The example application demonstrates the following:

- **Sending MKV data**
- **Parsing MKV fragments into frames**
- **Decoding and displaying the frame**
Sending MKV data

The example sends sample MKV data from the rendering_example_video.mkv file, using PutMedia to send video data to a stream named `render-example-stream`.

The application creates a `PutMediaWorker`:

```java
PutMediaWorker putMediaWorker = PutMediaWorker.create(getRegion(),
    getCredentialsProvider(),
    getStreamName(),
    inputStream,
    streamOps.amazonKinesisVideo);
executorService.submit(putMediaWorker);
```

For information about the `PutMediaWorker` class, see Call PutMedia in the Stream Parser Library documentation.

Parsing MKV fragments into frames

The example then retrieves and parses the MKV fragments from the stream using a `GetMediaWorker`:

```java
GetMediaWorker getMediaWorker = GetMediaWorker.create(getRegion(),
    getCredentialsProvider(),
    getStreamName(),
    new StartSelector().withStartSelectorType(StartSelectorType.EARLIEST),
    streamOps.amazonKinesisVideo,
    getMediaProcessingArgumentsLocal.getFrameVisitor());
executorService.submit(getMediaWorker);
```

For more information about the `GetMediaWorker` class, see Call GetMedia in the Stream Parser Library documentation.

Decoding and displaying the frame

The example then decodes and displays the frame using `JFrame`.

The following code example is from the `KinesisVideoFrameViewer` class, which extends `JFrame`:

```java
public void setImage(BufferedImage bufferedImage) {
```
The image is displayed as an instance of `java.awt.image.BufferedImage`. For examples that show how to work with `BufferedImage`, see Reading/Loading an Image.

**Example: Identifying objects in video streams using SageMaker**

This example demonstrates how to create a solution that uses SageMaker to identify when certain objects appear in an Amazon Kinesis video stream. SageMaker is the managed platform for developers and data scientists to build, train, and deploy machine learning models quickly and easily.

The example consists of a Docker container that includes the application functionality, and an AWS CloudFormation template that automates the deployment of the application's AWS resources.

The AWS CloudFormation template creates the following resources:

- An Amazon Elastic Container Service (Amazon ECS) cluster that uses the AWS Fargate compute engine that runs the library software.
- An Amazon DynamoDB table that maintains checkpoints and related state across workers that run on Fargate tasks.
- A Kinesis data stream that captures the inference outputs generated from SageMaker.
- An AWS Lambda function that parses the output from SageMaker.
- AWS Identity and Access Management (IAM) resources for providing access across services.
- Amazon CloudWatch resources for monitoring the application.

The application is compatible with any SageMaker endpoint that processes data. This example contains instructions for creating a SageMaker endpoint that uses a sample object identification algorithm template. You can modify or replace the algorithm based on your application's use cases and requirements.

**Topics**

- Prerequisites
- Creating the application
Prerequisites

The example application has the following prerequisites:

- **SageMaker**
- **Kinesis video stream**
- **Service-Linked role**

**SageMaker**

This example requires a SageMaker notebook. For information about creating a notebook, see Creating a Notebook Instance in the *Amazon SageMaker Developer Guide*. Note the following when creating your notebook:

- Add the Amazon_JumpStart_Object_Detection.ipynb example (from the Introduction to Amazon Algorithms section in the SageMaker Examples tab of the Jupyter console) to the notebook.
- Create an Amazon Simple Storage Service (Amazon S3) bucket, and provide its name in the Prerequisites step when adding the example.
- After you create the notebook, choose Endpoint configuration on the SageMaker console, and make a note of the Endpoint name.

**Kinesis video stream**

This example requires one or more Kinesis Video Streams that have live video data. For information about creating a Kinesis video stream and sending data to it from a camera, see GStreamer. Make a note of your Kinesis video stream name.

**Service-Linked role**

This example requires that your account has a service-linked role for Fargate operation. New AWS accounts have this role enabled by default. If you see the following error when creating the application, you must enable the service-linked role:
Unable to assume the service linked role. Please verify that the ECS service linked role exists

To enable the service-linked role, run the following command:

```bash
aws iam create-service-linked-role --aws-service-name ecs.amazonaws.com
```

### Creating the application

To create the sample application, you use AWS CloudFormation and the templates that are provided.

### To use AWS CloudFormation to create the application

1. Sign in to the AWS Management Console and open the AWS CloudFormation console using one of the following links for your AWS Region. The link launches the correct stack for your Region:
   - Launch in Asia Pacific (Sydney) Region (ap-southeast-2)
   - Launch in Asia Pacific (Tokyo) Region (ap-northeast-1)
   - Launch in Europe (Frankfurt) Region (eu-central-1)
   - Launch in Europe (Ireland) Region (eu-west-1)
   - Launch in US East (N. Virginia) Region (us-east-1)
   - Launch in US West (Oregon) Region (us-west-2)

2. On the **Create Stack** page, provide the following values:
   - Give the stack a unique name (for example, `username-KVS-SageMaker`).
   - Provide the SageMaker endpoint name (not the endpoint ARN) that you created in the previous section.
   - Provide the name of your Kinesis video stream. If you have more than one Kinesis video stream, provide the stream names in quotation marks and separated by commas.
   - Keep the rest of the settings as they are.

   Choose **Next**.

3. On the **Options** page, keep the settings as they are.
4. Select the **I acknowledge that AWS CloudFormation might create IAM resources** check box. Choose **Next**.

AWS CloudFormation creates the application.

The following table lists several parameters used by the Docker container when you create a stack using this AWS CloudFormation template. Their values are predefined in the SSM resource in the template, but you can customize them as needed.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Resource name</th>
<th>Default value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>inferenceInterval</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>The sampling ratio for video frames that are sent to the SageMaker endpoint. Currently, we only support inferencing on I-Frames. The default value of 6 means 1 out of every 6 I-Frames is sent to the SageMaker endpoint.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sageMakerTaskQueueSize</td>
<td>5000</td>
<td>The size of the queue that maintains the pending requests to the SageMaker endpoint. The size of the queue is affected by 'inferenceInterval' and 'sageMakerTaskTimeoutInMilli'. If SageMaker inference takes longer, requests are buffered in this queue.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sageMakerTaskThreadPoolSize</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Number of threads that's used to concurrently carry out SageMaker requests.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sageMakerTaskTimeoutInMilli</td>
<td>20000</td>
<td>The maximum duration accepted for a single request (or a retry request) that's sent to the SageMaker endpoint.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sageMakerTaskThreadPoolName</td>
<td>SageMakerThreadPool-%d</td>
<td>The name of the threadpool that's sending requests to the SageMaker endpoint.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To customize the values of these parameters, download the AWS CloudFormation template by choosing the template URL on the **Create stack** page, and then locate these parameters in the **Params** section of the template that looks like this:

```yaml
Params:
  Type: AWS::SSM::Parameter
  Properties:
    ...```

Creating the application
Monitoring the application

The application created by the AWS CloudFormation template includes an Amazon CloudWatch dashboard and a CloudWatch log stream used to monitor application metrics and events.

Application dashboard

The application includes a CloudWatch dashboard for monitoring application metrics. To view the application dashboard, open the CloudWatch console at https://console.aws.amazon.com/cloudwatch/ and choose Dashboards in the left navigation bar.

Choose the **KVS-SageMaker-Driver-KvsSageMakerIntegration-aws-region** dashboard. The dashboard shows the following information:

- **Frame Metrics**: The metrics for processing the video stream, sending frames to the SageMaker endpoint, and writing to the Kinesis data stream that connects the SageMaker notebook with the AWS Lambda function that processes SageMaker inference output results.
- **IngestToProcessLatency**: The time difference between when a video frame is ingested into the Kinesis Video Streams service and when the application receives the frame.
- **Current Lease Total**: The application is granted permissions to read from the Kinesis video stream using a lease. This metric shows the number of active leases. The application uses one lease per Kinesis video stream, and one lease for synchronization between streams.
- **Lease Sync Metrics**: The frequency and duration of permission lease synchronization.
- **LeaseCount per Worker**: The distribution of leases among the SageMaker worker threads.
• **Number of Workers**: The number of SageMaker workers processing streams. Each task in an Amazon ECS cluster has one worker running. One worker can process more than one stream.

• **ECS Service Utilization**: The usage metrics for the Amazon ECS cluster.

• **KinesisDataStream**: The usage metrics of the Kinesis data stream.

• **SageMaker**: The operations performed by the SageMaker notebook.

• **Lambda**: The number and duration of the Lambda function that processes the output from the SageMaker notebook.

If any of the information in these graphs indicates an operational issue (such as a value steadily increasing rather than being stable), see the following section about how to read the application logs to determine the issue.

**CloudWatch Logs**

The application includes two CloudWatch Logs:

**Topics**

- The application log
- The Lambda function log

**The application log**

You can use the application log to monitor application events and error conditions. You can also use this log if you need to contact product support with an issue.

**To read the Application Log**

2. Choose the **KVS-Sagemaker-Driver** cluster.
3. Choose the **stack-name-SageMakerDriverService** service in the **Services** tab.
4. Choose the **Logs** tab.

The application log shows events such as initialization, configuration, and lease activity.

**The Lambda function log**

You can use the Lambda function log to track successful object identifications.
To read the Lambda log


2. Choose the Lambda function for your application. The Lambda function name is in the following format:

   \textit{stack-name}-LambdaFunction-A1B2C3D4E5F6G

3. Choose the \textbf{Monitoring} panel.

4. Choose \textbf{View logs in CloudWatch}.

The CloudWatch log for the application shows successful identifications of objects in the Kinesis video stream and other application events.

Extending the application

You can add custom functionality to your application by modifying the values that you provide in the AWS CloudFormation template window as follows:

- \textbf{EndPointAcceptContentType}: You can change this value if your SageMaker endpoint does not accept frames in JPG format. The following formats are supported:
  - image/jpeg
  - image/png
  - image/bmp
  - image/gif
  - application/x-image

- \textbf{LambdaFunctionBucket, LambdaFunctionKey}: The provided settings use an AWS Lambda function that processes the SageMaker output and writes it to CloudWatch Logs. If you want to send the SageMaker output elsewhere, you can provide your own Lambda function.

- \textbf{Tag Filters}: If you have streams that are tagged using the \textit{the section called “TagStream”} action, you can specify the tags of streams that you want to process. For example, if you have two streams that have the Location key with the values \textit{Front} and \textit{Parking}, you would filter to only use those streams using the following entry:

  ```json
  {"key":"Location","values":["Front","Parking"]}
  ```
Cleaning up the application

After you've finished with the application that you created for this tutorial, we recommend that you delete any resources that you don't want to keep, to avoid incurring any ongoing charges.

1. **SageMaker endpoint:** If you created the SageMaker endpoint for this tutorial rather than using an existing endpoint, delete the endpoint. In the SageMaker control panel, choose **Endpoint configurations**. Choose the endpoint that you created, and choose **Actions, Delete**. Confirm the deletion.

2. **SageMaker notebook:** On the SageMaker console, choose **Notebook instances**. Choose the notebook that you created, and choose **Actions, Stop**. When the notebook shows that its **Status** is **Stopped**, choose **Actions, Delete**. Confirm the deletion.

   Note
   For more information about cleaning up SageMaker resources, see [Clean up](#) in the SageMaker developer guide.

3. **SageMaker execution policy:** On the IAM console, in the navigation pane, choose **Policies**. Choose the policy that you created for this tutorial. The name of the policy is similar to the following: `AmazonSageMaker-ExecutionPolicy-timestamp`. Choose **Policy actions, Delete**. Confirm the deletion.

4. **SageMaker execution role:** On the IAM console, in the navigation pane, choose **Roles**. Choose the role that you created for this tutorial. The name of the role is similar to the following: `AmazonSageMaker-ExecutionRole-timestamp`. Choose **Delete role**. Confirm the deletion.

5. **AWS CloudFormation stack:** On the AWS CloudFormation console, choose the stack that you created for this tutorial. Choose **Actions, Delete Stack**. Confirm the deletion.

6. **Amazon S3 bucket:** On the Amazon S3 console, choose the bucket that you created to store the SageMaker assets. Choose **Delete**. Enter the name of the bucket and choose **Confirm** to confirm deletion.

7. **Kinesis video stream:** On the Kinesis Video Streams console, choose the video stream that you created for the application. Choose **Delete**. Confirm the deletion.
Monitoring Amazon Kinesis Video Streams

Monitoring is an important part of maintaining the reliability, availability, and performance of Amazon Kinesis Video Streams and your AWS solutions. We recommend collecting monitoring data from all of the parts of your AWS solution to help you debug a multi-point failure if one occurs. Before you start monitoring Amazon Kinesis Video Streams, we recommend that you create a monitoring plan that includes answers to the following questions:

- What are your monitoring goals?
- What resources will you monitor?
- How often will you monitor these resources?
- What monitoring tools will you use?
- Who will perform the monitoring tasks?
- Who should be notified when something goes wrong?

After you've defined your monitoring goals and created your monitoring plan, the next step is to establish a baseline for normal Amazon Kinesis Video Streams performance in your environment. You should measure Amazon Kinesis Video Streams performance at various times and under different load conditions. As you monitor Amazon Kinesis Video Streams, store a history of monitoring data that you've collected. You can compare current Amazon Kinesis Video Streams performance to this historical data to help you identify normal performance patterns and performance anomalies, and devise methods to address issues that might arise.

Topics
- Monitoring Amazon Kinesis Video Streams metrics with CloudWatch
- Monitoring the Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Edge Agent with CloudWatch
- Logging Amazon Kinesis Video Streams API calls with AWS CloudTrail

Monitoring Amazon Kinesis Video Streams metrics with CloudWatch

You can monitor a Kinesis video stream using Amazon CloudWatch, which collects and processes raw data from Amazon Kinesis Video Streams into readable, near real-time metrics. These statistics
are recorded for a period of 15 months so that you can access historical information and gain a better perspective on how your web application or service is performing.

In the Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Management Console, you can view CloudWatch metrics for a Amazon Kinesis video stream in two ways:

- In the **Dashboard** page, choose the **Video streams** tab in the **Account-level metrics for Current Region** section.
- Choose the **Monitoring** tab in the video stream's details page.

Amazon Kinesis Video Streams provides the following metrics:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Metric</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ArchivedFragmentsConsumed.M</td>
<td>The number of fragment media quota points that were consumed by all of the APIs. For an explanation of the concept of quota points, see the section called “Fragment-metadata and fragment-media quotas”.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>edia</td>
<td>Units: Count</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ArchivedFragmentsConsumed.M</td>
<td>The number of fragments metadata quota points that were consumed by all of the APIs. For an explanation of the concept of quota points, see the section called “Fragment-metadata and fragment-media quotas”.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>etadata</td>
<td>Units: Count</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PutMedia.Requests</td>
<td>The number of PutMedia API requests for a given stream.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Units: Count</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PutMedia.IncomingBytes</td>
<td>The number of bytes received as part of PutMedia for the stream.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Units: Bytes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metric</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>PutMedia.IncomingFragments</code></td>
<td>The number of complete fragments received as part of <code>PutMedia</code> for the stream.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Units: Count</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>PutMedia.IncomingFrames</code></td>
<td>The number of complete frames received as part of <code>PutMedia</code> for the stream.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Units: Count</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>PutMedia.ActiveConnections</code></td>
<td>The total number of connections to the service host.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Units: Count</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>PutMedia.ConnectionErrors</code></td>
<td>The errors while establishing <code>PutMedia</code> connection for the stream.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Units: Count</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>PutMedia.FragmentIngestionLatency</code></td>
<td>The time difference between when the first and last bytes of a fragment are received by Amazon Kinesis Video Streams.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Units: Milliseconds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>PutMedia.FragmentPersistLatency</code></td>
<td>The time taken from when the complete fragment data is received and archived.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Units: Count</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>PutMedia.Latency</code></td>
<td>The time difference between the request and the HTTP response from InletService while establishing the connection.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Units: Count</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metric</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PutMedia.BufferingAckLatency</td>
<td>The time difference between when the first byte of a new fragment is received by Amazon Kinesis Video Streams and when the Buffering ACK is sent for the fragment. Units: Milliseconds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PutMedia.ReceivedAckLatency</td>
<td>The time difference between when the last byte of a new fragment is received by Amazon Kinesis Video Streams and when the Received ACK is sent for the fragment. Units: Milliseconds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PutMedia.PersistedAckLatency</td>
<td>The time difference between when the last byte of a new fragment is received by Amazon Kinesis Video Streams and when the Persisted ACK is sent for the fragment. Units: Milliseconds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PutMedia.ErrorAckCount</td>
<td>The number of Error ACKs sent while doing PutMedia for the stream. Units: Count</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PutMedia.Success</td>
<td>1 for each fragment successfully written; 0 for every failed fragment. The average value of this metric indicates how many complete, valid fragments are sent. Units: Count</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GetMedia.Requests</td>
<td>The number of GetMedia API requests for a given stream. Units: Count</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metric</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GetMedia.OutgoingBytes</td>
<td>The total number of bytes sent out from the service as part of the GetMedia API for a given stream.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Units: Bytes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GetMedia.OutgoingFragments</td>
<td>The number of fragments sent while doing GetMedia for the stream.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Units: Count</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GetMedia.OutgoingFrames</td>
<td>The number of frames sent during GetMedia on the given stream.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Units: Count</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GetMedia.MillisBehindNow</td>
<td>The time difference between the current server timestamp and the server timestamp of the last fragment sent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Units: Milliseconds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GetMedia.ConnectionErrors</td>
<td>The number of connections that were not successfully established.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Units: Count</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metric</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GetMedia.Success</td>
<td>1 for every fragment successfully sent; 0 for every failure. The average value indicates the rate of success.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note**

Failures include both 400 (user) errors and 500 (system) errors. For more information about enabling a summary of requests and responses, including AWS request IDs, see [Request/Response Summary Logging](#).

Units: Count

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Metric</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GetMediaForFragmentList.OutgoingBytes</td>
<td>The total number of bytes sent out from the service as part of the GetMediaForFragmentList API for a given stream.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Units: Bytes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Metric</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GetMediaForFragmentList.OutgoingFragments</td>
<td>The total number of fragments sent out from the service as part of the GetMediaForFragmentList API for a given stream.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Units: Count

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Metric</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GetMediaForFragmentList.OutgoingFrames</td>
<td>The total number of frames sent out from the service as part of the GetMediaForFragmentList API for a given stream.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Units: Count

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Metric</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GetMediaForFragmentList.Requests</td>
<td>The number of GetMediaForFragmentList API requests for a given stream.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Units: Count
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Metric</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GetMediaForFragmentList.Success</td>
<td>1 for every fragment successfully sent; 0 for every failure. The average value indicates the rate of success.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Note</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Failures include both 400 (user) errors and 500 (system) errors. For more information about enabling a summary of requests and responses, including AWS request IDs, see <a href="https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonKinesisVideo/latest/DeveloperGuide/monitoring.html">Request/Response Summary Logging</a>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Units: Count</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ListFragments.Latency</td>
<td>The latency of the ListFragments API calls for the given stream name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Units: Milliseconds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ListFragments.Requests</td>
<td>The number of ListFragments API requests for a given stream.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Units: Count</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metric</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ListFragments_Success</td>
<td>1 for every successful request; 0 for every failure. The average value indicates the rate of success.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GetHLSStreamingSessionURL.Latency</td>
<td>The latency of the GetHLSStreamingSessionURL API calls for the given stream name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GetHLSStreamingSessionURL.Requests</td>
<td>The number of GetHLSStreamingSessionURL API requests for a given stream.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note**
Failures include both 400 (user) errors and 500 (system) errors. For more information about enabling a summary of requests and responses, including AWS request IDs, see [Request/Response Summary Logging](#).
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Metric</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GetHLSStreamingSessionURL.Success</td>
<td>1 for every successful request; 0 for every failure. The average value indicates the rate of success.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Note</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Failures include both 400 (user) errors and 500 (system) errors. For more information about enabling a summary of requests and responses, including AWS request IDs, see <a href="#">Request/Response Summary Logging</a>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Units: Count</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GetHLSMasterPlaylist.Latency</td>
<td>The latency of the GetHLSMasterPlaylist API calls for the given stream name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Units: Milliseconds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GetHLSMasterPlaylist.Requests</td>
<td>The number of GetHLSMasterPlaylist API requests for a given stream.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Units: Count</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metric</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GetHLSMasterPlaylist.Success</td>
<td>1 for every successful request; 0 for every failure. The average value indicates the rate of success.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Note</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Failures include both 400 (user) errors and 500 (system) errors. For more information about enabling a summary of requests and responses, including AWS request IDs, see Request/Response Summary Logging.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Units: Count</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GetHLSMediaPlaylist.Latency</td>
<td>The latency of the GetHLSMediaPlaylist API calls for the given stream name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Units: Milliseconds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GetHLSMediaPlaylist.Requests</td>
<td>The number of GetHLSMediaPlaylist API requests for a given stream.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Units: Count</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metric</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GetHLSMediaPlaylist.Success</td>
<td>1 for every successful request; 0 for every failure. The average value indicates the rate of success.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>✚ Note: Failures include both 400 (user) errors and 500 (system) errors. For more information about enabling a summary of requests and responses, including AWS request IDs, see Request/Response Summary Logging.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Units: Count</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GetMP4InitFragment.Latency</td>
<td>The latency of the GetMP4InitFragment API calls for the given stream name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Units: Milliseconds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GetMP4InitFragment.Requests</td>
<td>The number of GetMP4InitFragment API requests for a given stream.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Units: Count</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metric</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GetMP4InitFragment.Success</td>
<td>1 for every successful request; 0 for every failure. The average value indicates the rate of success.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Note</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Failures include both 400 (user) errors and 500 (system) errors. For more information about enabling a summary of requests and responses, including AWS request IDs, see <a href="#">Request/Response Summary Logging</a>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Units: Count</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GetMP4MediaFragment.Latency</td>
<td>The latency of the GetMP4MediaFragment API calls for the given stream name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Units: Milliseconds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GetMP4MediaFragment.Requests</td>
<td>The number of GetMP4MediaFragment API requests for a given stream.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Units: Count</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metric</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GetMP4MediaFragment.Success</td>
<td>1 for every successful request; 0 for every failure. The average value indicates the rate of success.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Note: Failures include both 400 (user) errors and 500 (system) errors. For more information about enabling a summary of requests and responses, including AWS request IDs, see Request/Response Summary Logging.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Units: Count</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GetMP4MediaFragment.OutgoingBytes</td>
<td>The total number of bytes sent out from the service as part of the GetMP4MediaFragment API for a given stream.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Units: Bytes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GetTSFragment.Latency</td>
<td>The latency of the GetTSFragment API calls for the given stream name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Units: Milliseconds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GetTSFragment.Requests</td>
<td>The number of GetTSFragment API requests for a given stream.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Units: Count</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metric</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GetTSFragment.Success</td>
<td>1 for every successful request; 0 for every failure. The average value indicates the rate of success.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Note</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Failures include both 400 (user) errors and 500 (system) errors. For more information about enabling a summary of requests and responses, including AWS request IDs, see Request/Response Summary Logging.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Units: Count

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Metric</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GetTSFragment.OutgoingBytes</td>
<td>The total number of bytes sent out from the service as part of the GetTSFragment API for a given stream.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Units: Bytes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Metric</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GetDASHStreamingSessionURL.Latency</td>
<td>The latency of the GetDASHStreamingSessionURL API calls for the given stream name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Units: Milliseconds</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Metric</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GetDASHStreamingSessionURL.Requests</td>
<td>The number of GetDASHStreamingSessionURL API requests for a given stream.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Units: Count</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metric</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GetDASHStreamingSessionURL.Success</td>
<td>1 for every successful request; 0 for every failure. The average value indicates the rate of success.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Note</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Failures include both 400 (user) errors and 500 (system) errors. For more information about enabling a summary of requests and responses, including AWS request IDs, see Request/Response Summary Logging.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Units: Count</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GetDASHManifest.Latency</td>
<td>The latency of the GetDASHManifest API calls for the given stream name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Units: Milliseconds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GetDASHManifest.Requests</td>
<td>The number of GetDASHManifest API requests for a given stream.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Units: Count</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metric</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GetDASHManifest.Success</td>
<td>1 for every successful request; 0 for every failure. The average value indicates the rate of success.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Note</td>
<td>Failures include both 400 (user) errors and 500 (system) errors. For more information about enabling a summary of requests and responses, including AWS request IDs, see Request/Response Summary Logging.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Units: Count</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GetClip.Latency</td>
<td>The latency of the GetClip API calls for the given video stream name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Units: Milliseconds</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GetClip.Requests</td>
<td>The number of GetClip API requests for a given video stream.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Units: Count</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metric</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GetClip.Success</td>
<td>1 for every successful request; 0 for every failure. The average value indicates the rate of success.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Note</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Failures include both 400 (user) errors and 500 (system) errors. For more information about enabling a summary of requests and responses, including AWS request IDs, see <a href="#">Request/Response Summary Logging</a>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Units: Count</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GetClip.OutgoingBytes</td>
<td>The total number of bytes sent out from the service as part of the GetClip API for a given video stream.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Units: Bytes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CloudWatch metrics guidance**

CloudWatch metrics can help find answers to the following questions:

**Topics**

- [Is data reaching the Amazon Kinesis Video Streams service?](#)
- [Why is data not being successfully ingested by the Amazon Kinesis Video Streams service?](#)
- [Why can't the data be read from the Amazon Kinesis Video Streams service at the same rate as it's being sent from the producer?](#)
- [Why is there no video in the console, or why is the video being played with a delay?](#)
- [What is the delay in reading real-time data, and why is the client lagging behind the head of the stream?](#)
- [Is the client reading data out of the Kinesis video stream, and at what rate?](#)
- [Why can't the client read data out of the Kinesis video stream?](#)
Is data reaching the Amazon Kinesis Video Streams service?

Relevant metrics:

- PutMedia.IncomingBytes
- PutMedia.IncomingFragments
- PutMedia.IncomingFrames

Action items:

- If there's a drop in these metrics, check if your application is still sending data to the service.
- Check the network bandwidth. If your network bandwidth is insufficient, it could be slowing down the rate the service is receiving the data.

Why is data not being successfully ingested by the Amazon Kinesis Video Streams service?

Relevant metrics:

- PutMedia.Requests
- PutMedia.ConnectionErrors
- PutMedia.Success
- PutMedia.ErrorAckCount

Action items:

- If there's an increase in PutMedia.ConnectionErrors, look at the HTTP response and error codes received by the producer client to see what errors are occurring while establishing the connection.
- If there's a drop in PutMedia.Success or increase in PutMedia.ErrorAckCount, look at the ack error code in the ack responses sent by the service to see why ingestion of data is failing. For more information, see AckErrorCode.Values.
Why can't the data be read from the Amazon Kinesis Video Streams service at the same rate as it's being sent from the producer?

Relevant metrics:

- PutMedia.FragmentIngestionLatency
- PutMedia.IncomingBytes

Action items:

- If there's a drop in these metrics, check the network bandwidth of your connections. Low-bandwidth connections could cause the data to reach the service at a lower rate.

Why is there no video in the console, or why is the video being played with a delay?

Relevant metrics:

- PutMedia.FragmentIngestionLatency
- PutMedia.FragmentPersistLatency
- PutMedia.Success
- ListFragments.Latency
- PutMedia.IncomingFragments

Action items:

- If there's an increase in PutMedia.FragmentIngestionLatency or a drop in PutMedia.IncomingFragments, check the network bandwidth and whether the data is still being sent.
- If there's a drop in PutMedia.Success, check the ack error codes. For more information, see AckErrorCode.Values.
- If there's an increase in PutMedia.FragmentPersistLatency or ListFragments.Latency, you're most likely experiencing a service issue. If the condition persists for an extended period of time, check with your customer service contact to see if there's an issue with your service.
What is the delay in reading real-time data, and why is the client lagging behind the head of the stream?

Relevant metrics:

• GetMedia.MillisBehindNow
• GetMedia.ConnectionErrors
• GetMedia.Success

Action items:

• If there's an increase in GetMedia.ConnectionErrors, then the consumer might be falling behind in reading the stream, due to frequent attempts to re-connect to the stream. Look at the HTTP response/error codes returned for the GetMedia request.

• If there's a drop in GetMedia.Success, it's likely due to the service being unable to send the data to the consumer, which would result in dropped connection, and reconnects from consumers, which would result in the consumer lagging behind the head of the stream.

• If there's an increase in GetMedia.MillisBehindNow, look at your bandwidth limits to see if you're receiving the data at a slower rate because of lower bandwidth.

Is the client reading data out of the Kinesis video stream, and at what rate?

Relevant metrics:

• GetMedia.OutgoingBytes
• GetMedia.OutgoingFragments
• GetMedia.OutgoingFrames
• GetMediaForFragmentList.OutgoingBytes
• GetMediaForFragmentList.OutgoingFragments
• GetMediaForFragmentList.OutgoingFrames

Action items:

• These metrics indicate the rate at which real-time and archived data is being read.
**Why can't the client read data out of the Kinesis video stream?**

**Relevant metrics:**

- GetMedia.ConnectionErrors
- GetMedia.Success
- GetMediaForFragmentList.Success
- PutMedia.IncomingBytes

**Action items:**

- If there's an increase in GetMedia.ConnectionErrors, look at the HTTP response and error codes returned by the GetMedia request. For more information, see [AckErrorCode.Values](#).

- If you're trying to read the latest or live data, check PutMedia.IncomingBytes to see if there's data coming into the stream for the service to send to the consumers.

- If there's a drop in GetMedia.Success or GetMediaForFragmentList.Success, it's likely due to the service being unable to send the data to the consumer. If the condition persists for an extended period of time, check with your customer service contact to see if there's an issue with your service.

**Monitoring the Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Edge Agent with CloudWatch**

You can monitor the Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Edge Agent using Amazon CloudWatch, which collects and processes raw data into readable, near real-time metrics. These statistics are recorded for a period of 15 months. With this historical information, you can gain a better perspective on how your web application or Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Edge Agent service is performing.

To view the metrics, do the following:


2. In the left navigation, under **Metrics**, select **All Metrics**.

3. Choose the **Browse** tab, then select the **EdgeRuntimeAgent** custom namespace.
Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Edge Agent publishes the following metrics under the namespace `EdgeRuntimeAgent`:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimension</th>
<th>State</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Stream name, RecordJob</td>
<td>Running</td>
<td>Publishes continuously when the RecordJob is running. Units: None. &quot;1&quot; is published for as long as RecordJob is in this state.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FatalError</td>
<td>Publishes if a RecordJob fatally errors. Units: None. &quot;1&quot; is published once, when this event occurs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note**
See logs for additional information.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimension</th>
<th>State</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Stream name, UploadJob</td>
<td>Running</td>
<td>Publishes continuously when the UploadJob is running. Units: None. &quot;1&quot; is published for as long as UploadJob is in this state.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FatalError</td>
<td>Publishes if the UploadJob fatally errors. Units: None. &quot;1&quot; is published once, when this event occurs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note**
See logs for additional information.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimension</th>
<th>State</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Completed</td>
<td>Publishes when the UploadJob is completed. Units: None. &quot;1&quot; is published once, when this event occurs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimension</td>
<td>State</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stream name</td>
<td>Percentag eSpaceUsed</td>
<td>This is the percentage used out of the total space allocated in Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Edge Agent configurations for recording media. See the section called “LocalSizeConfig” for more information.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Units: Percentage (scale 0–1).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thing name</td>
<td>Alive</td>
<td>Publishes every minute from the Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Edge Agent, regardless of any configurations running on it.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>This can be used to understand if the Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Edge Agent is alive and ready to accept configurations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Units: None. &quot;1&quot; is published every minute.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RecordJob s.</td>
<td>Healthy JobCount</td>
<td>Total count of running and scheduled record jobs on Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Edge Agent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Units: Count.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UploadJob s.</td>
<td>Healthy JobCount</td>
<td>Total count of running and scheduled upload jobs on Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Edge Agent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Units: Count.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RecordJob s.</td>
<td>Unhealthy JobCount</td>
<td>Total count of currently errored record jobs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Units: Count.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UploadJob s.</td>
<td>Unhealthy JobCount</td>
<td>Total count of currently errored upload jobs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Units: Count.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimension</td>
<td>State</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RecordJobs.RunningJobCount</td>
<td>Total count of actively running record jobs. Units: Count.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RecordJobs.EdgeConfigCount</td>
<td>Total count of record configurations in process on Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Edge Agent. Units: Count.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UploadJobs.EdgeConfigCount</td>
<td>Total count of upload configurations in process on Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Edge Agent. Units: Count.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CloudWatch metrics guidance for Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Edge Agent

CloudWatch metrics can be useful for finding answers to the following questions:

**Topics**

- Does the Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Edge Agent have enough space to record?
- Is the Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Edge Agent alive?
- Are there any unhealthy jobs?
- Do any jobs need external intervention?

**Does the Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Edge Agent have enough space to record?**

**Relevant metrics:** PercentageSpaceUsed
**Action:** No action required.

**Is the Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Edge Agent alive?**

**Relevant metrics:** Alive

**Action:** If at any point you stop receiving this metric, it means that the Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Edge Agent encountered **one or more** of the following:

- An application runtime issue: memory or other resource constraint, bug, and so on
- The AWS IoT device that the agent is running on shutdown, crashed, or terminated
- The AWS IoT device doesn't have network connectivity

**Are there any unhealthy jobs?**

**Relevant metrics:**

- RecordJobs.UnhealthyJobCount
- UploadJobs.UnhealthyJobCount

**Action:** Inspect the logs and look for the FatalError metric.

- If the FatalError metric is present, a fatal error was encountered and you need to manually restart the job. Inspect the logs and fix the issue before using StartEdgeConfigurationUpdate to manually restart the job.
- If the FatalError metric isn't present, a transient (non-fatal) error was encountered and Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Edge Agent is retrying the job.

**Note**

To have the agent reattempt a fatally-errored job, use the section called “StartEdgeConfigurationUpdate”.

**Do any jobs need external intervention?**

**Relevant metrics:**
• PercentageSpaceUsed – If this exceeds a certain value, the record job is paused and resumes only when space is available (when media goes out of retention). You can send an updated configuration with a higher MaxLocalMediaSizeInMB to update the job immediately.

• RecordJob.FatalError / UploadJob.FatalError – Investigate the agent's logs and send the configuration again for the job to resume.

**Action:** Make an API call with the configuration to restart jobs that encounter this problem.

**Logging Amazon Kinesis Video Streams API calls with AWS CloudTrail**

Amazon Kinesis Video Streams works with AWS CloudTrail, a service that provides a record of actions taken by a user, role, or an AWS service in Amazon Kinesis Video Streams. CloudTrail captures all API calls for Amazon Kinesis Video Streams as events. The calls captured include calls from the Amazon Kinesis Video Streams console and code calls to the Amazon Kinesis Video Streams API operations. If you create a trail, you can enable continuous delivery of CloudTrail events to an Amazon S3 bucket, including events for Amazon Kinesis Video Streams. If you don't configure a trail, you can still view the most recent events in the CloudTrail console in **Event history**. Using the information collected by CloudTrail, you can determine the request that was made to Amazon Kinesis Video Streams, the IP address from which the request was made, who made the request, when it was made, and additional details.

To learn more about CloudTrail, including how to configure and enable it, see the [AWS CloudTrail User Guide](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonCloudTrail/latest/userguide/what-is-cloudtrail.html).

**Amazon Kinesis Video Streams and CloudTrail**

CloudTrail is enabled on your AWS account when you create the account. When supported event activity occurs in Amazon Kinesis Video Streams, that activity is recorded in a CloudTrail event along with other AWS service events in **Event history**. You can view, search, and download recent events in your AWS account. For more information, see [Viewing Events with CloudTrail Event History](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonCloudTrail/latest/userguide/viewing-events.html).

For an ongoing record of events in your AWS account, including events for Amazon Kinesis Video Streams, create a trail. A trail enables CloudTrail to deliver log files to an Amazon S3 bucket. By default, when you create a trail in the console, the trail applies to all AWS Regions. The trail logs
events from all Regions in the AWS partition and delivers the log files to the Amazon S3 bucket that you specify. Additionally, you can configure other AWS services to further analyze and act upon the event data collected in CloudTrail logs. For more information, see the following:

- **Overview for Creating a Trail**
- **CloudTrail Supported Services and Integrations**
- **Configuring Amazon SNS Notifications for CloudTrail**
- **Receiving CloudTrail Log Files from Multiple Regions** and **Receiving CloudTrail Log Files from Multiple Accounts**

Amazon Kinesis Video Streams supports logging the following actions as events in CloudTrail log files:

- **CreateStream**
- **DeleteStream**
- **DescribeStream**
- **GetDataEndpoint**
- **ListStreams**
- **ListTagsForStream**
- **TagStream**
- **UntagStream**
- **UpdateDataRetention**
- **UpdateStream**

Every event or log entry contains information about who generated the request. The identity information helps you determine the following:

- Whether the request was made with root or user credentials
- Whether the request was made with temporary security credentials for a role or federated user
- Whether the request was made by another AWS service.

For more information, see the **CloudTrail userIdentity Element**.
Example: Amazon Kinesis Video Streams log file entries

A trail is a configuration that enables delivery of events as log files to an Amazon S3 bucket that you specify. CloudTrail log files contain one or more log entries. An event represents a single request from any source and includes information about the requested action, the date and time of the action, request parameters, and so on. CloudTrail log files aren't an ordered stack trace of the public API calls, so they don't appear in any specific order.

The following example shows a CloudTrail log entry that demonstrates the CreateStream action.

```json
{
   "Records": [
   {
      "eventVersion": "1.05",
      "userIdentity": {
         "type": "IAMUser",
         "principalId": "EX_PRINCIPAL_ID",
         "arn": "arn:aws:iam::123456789012:user/Alice",
         "accountId": "123456789012",
         "accessKeyId": "EXAMPLE_KEY_ID",
         "userName": "Alice"
      },
      "eventTime": "2018-05-25T00:16:31Z",
      "eventSource": "kinesisvideo.amazonaws.com",
      "eventName": "CreateStream",
      "awsRegion": "us-east-1",
      "sourceIPAddress": "127.0.0.1",
      "userAgent": "aws-sdk-java/unknown-version Linux/x.xx",
      "requestParameters": {
         "streamName": "VideoStream",
         "dataRetentionInHours": 2,
         "mediaType": "mediaType",
         "kmsKeyId": "arn:aws:kms::us-east-1:123456789012:alias",
         "deviceName": "my-device"
      },
      "responseElements": {
         "streamARN": "arn:aws:kinesisvideo:us-east-1:123456789012:stream/VideoStream/12345"
      },
      "requestID": "db6c59f8-c757-11e3-bc3b-57923b443c1c",
      "eventID": "b7acfcdd-6ca9-4ee1-a3d7-c4e8d420d99b"
   },
   {
      "eventVersion": "1.05",
   }
}
```
Example: Amazon Kinesis Video Streams log file entries
Example: Amazon Kinesis Video Streams log file entries

```
"eventID": "22a5fb8f-4e61-4bee-a8ad-3b72046b4c4d"
",
{
"eventVersion": "1.05",
"userIdentity": {
  "type": "IAMUser",
  "principalId": "EX_PRINCIPAL_ID",
  "arn": "arn:aws:iam::123456789012:user/Alice",
  "accountId": "123456789012",
  "accessKeyId": "EXAMPLE_KEY_ID",
  "userName": "Alice"
},
"eventTime": "2014-04-19T00:15:03Z",
"eventSource": "kinesisvideo.amazonaws.com",
"eventName": "GetDataEndpoint",
"awsRegion": "us-east-1",
"sourceIPAddress": "127.0.0.1",
"userAgent": "aws-sdk-java/unknown-version Linux/x.xx",
"requestParameters": {
  "streamName": "VideoStream",
  "aPIName": "LIST_FRAGMENTS"
}
"},
"responseElements": null,
"requestID": "a6e6e9cd-c757-11e3-901b-cbcfe5b3677a",
"eventID": "dcd2126f-c8d2-4186-b32a-192dd48d7e33"
",
{
"eventVersion": "1.05",
"userIdentity": {
  "type": "IAMUser",
  "principalId": "EX_PRINCIPAL_ID",
  "arn": "arn:aws:iam::123456789012:user/Alice",
  "accountId": "123456789012",
  "accessKeyId": "EXAMPLE_KEY_ID",
  "userName": "Alice"
},
"eventTime": "2018-05-25T00:16:56Z",
"eventSource": "kinesisvideo.amazonaws.com",
"eventName": "ListStreams",
"awsRegion": "us-east-1",
"sourceIPAddress": "127.0.0.1",
"userAgent": "aws-sdk-java/unknown-version Linux/x.xx",
"requestParameters": {
```

```
Example: Amazon Kinesis Video Streams log file entries
Kinesis Video Streams service quotas

Kinesis Video Streams has the following service quotas:

⚠️ Important

The following service quotas are either soft [s], which can be upgraded by submitting a support ticket, or hard [h], which can't be increased. You will see [s] and [h] next to individual service quota in the tables below.

Control plane API service quotas

The following section describes service quotas for control plane APIs. TPS stands for transactions per second.

When an account-level or resource-level request limit is reached, a ClientLimitExceededException is thrown.

Control plane API service quotas

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>API</th>
<th>Account limit: Request</th>
<th>Account limit: Streams</th>
<th>Stream-level limit</th>
<th>Relevant exceptions and notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CreateStream</td>
<td>50 TPS [s]</td>
<td>10000 streams per account [s] in US East (N. Virginia) and US West (Oregon) Regions. 5000 streams per account [s] in all other</td>
<td>Devices, CLIs, SDK-driven access, and the console can all invoke this API. Only one API call succeeds if the stream doesn't already exist.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>API</td>
<td>Account limit: Request</td>
<td>Account limit: Streams</td>
<td>Stream-level limit</td>
<td>Relevant exceptions and notes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>supported Regions.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note**
This limit can be increased up to 100,000 (or more) streams per account [s]. Sign in to the AWS Management Console at [https://console.aws.amazon.com/](https://console.aws.amazon.com/) and submit a request to increase the limit.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>API</th>
<th>Account limit: Request</th>
<th>Account limit: Streams</th>
<th>Stream-level limit</th>
<th>Relevant exceptions and notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>service limit increase case for Kinesis Video Streams to request an increase of this limit.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeleteEdgeConfiguration</td>
<td>10 TPS [h]</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>1 TPS [h]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeleteStream</td>
<td>50 TPS [h]</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>5 TPS [h]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DescribeEdgeConfiguration</td>
<td>50 TPS [h]</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>5 TPS [h]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DescribeImageGenerationConfiguration</td>
<td>50 TPS [h]</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>5 TPS [h]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>API</td>
<td>Account limit: Request</td>
<td>Account limit: Streams</td>
<td>Stream-level limit</td>
<td>Relevant exceptions and notes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DescribeMappedResourceConfiguration</td>
<td>50 TPS [h]</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>5 TPS [h]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DescribeNotificationConfiguration</td>
<td>50 TPS [h]</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>5 TPS [h]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DescribeStream</td>
<td>300 TPS [h]</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>5 TPS [h]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GetDataEndpoint</td>
<td>300 TPS [h]</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>5 TPS [h]</td>
<td>Called every 45 minutes to refresh the streaming token for most PutMedia/GetMedia use cases. Caching data endpoints is safe if the application reloads them on failure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ListEdgeAgentConfigurations</td>
<td>50 TPS [h]</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ListStreams</td>
<td>50 TPS [h]</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ListTagsForStream</td>
<td>50 TPS [h]</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>5 TPS [h]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>StartEdgeConfigurationUpdate</td>
<td>10 TPS [h]</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>1 TPS [h]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TagStream</td>
<td>50 TPS [h]</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>5 TPS [h]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>API</td>
<td>Account limit: Request</td>
<td>Account limit: Streams</td>
<td>Stream-level limit</td>
<td>Relevant exceptions and notes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UntagStream</td>
<td>50 TPS [h]</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>5 TPS [h]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UpdateDataRetention</td>
<td>50 TPS [h]</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>5 TPS [h]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UpdateGenerationConfiguration</td>
<td>50 TPS [h]</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>5 TPS [h]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UpdateNotificationConfiguration</td>
<td>50 TPS [h]</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>5 TPS [h]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UpdateStream</td>
<td>50 TPS [h]</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>5 TPS [h]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Media and archived-media API service quotas**

The following section describes service quotas for media and archived media APIs.

When an account-level or resource-level request limit is reached, a `ClientLimitExceededException` is thrown.

When a connection-level limit is reached, a `ConnectionLimitExceededException` is thrown.

The following errors or acks are thrown when a fragment-level limit is reached:

- A `MIN_FRAGMENT_DURATION_REACHED` ack is returned for a fragment below the minimum duration.
- A `MAX_FRAGMENT_DURATION_REACHED` ack is returned for a fragment above the maximum duration.
• A MAX_FRAGMENT_SIZE ack is returned for a fragment above the maximum data size.

• A FragmentLimitExceeded exception is thrown if a fragment limit is reached in a GetMediaForFragmentList operation.

Data plane API service quotas

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>API</th>
<th>Stream-level limit</th>
<th>Connection-level limit</th>
<th>Bandwidth limit</th>
<th>Fragment-level limit</th>
<th>Relevant exceptions and notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PutMedia</td>
<td>5 TPS [h]</td>
<td>1 [s]</td>
<td>12.5 MB/second</td>
<td>Maximum fragment duration: 1 second [h]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>, or 100 Mbps [s]</td>
<td>Maximum fragment duration: 20 seconds [h]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>per stream</td>
<td>Maximum fragment size: 50 MB [h]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Maximum number of tracks: 3 [s]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Maximum fragments sent per second: 5 [h]</td>
<td>A typical PutMedia request contains data for several seconds, resulting in a lower TPS per stream. If there are multiple concurrent connections that exceed quotas, the last connection is accepted.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>API</td>
<td>Stream-level limit</td>
<td>Connect-level limit</td>
<td>Bandwidth limit</td>
<td>Fragment-level limit</td>
<td>Relevant exceptions and notes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GetClip</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>100 MB size limit [h]</td>
<td>Maximum number of fragments: 200 [h]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GetDASHStreamingSessionURL</td>
<td>25 TPS [h]</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GetHLSStreamingSessionURL</td>
<td>25 TPS [h]</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GetImages</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>100 MB [h]</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Maximum number of images per request is 100 [h].</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note**

The minimum value for `SamplingInterval` is 200 milliseconds (ms), which is 5 images per second.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>API</th>
<th>Stream-level limit</th>
<th>Connection-level limit</th>
<th>Bandwidth limit</th>
<th>Fragment-level limit</th>
<th>Relevant exceptions and notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GetMedia</td>
<td>5 TPS [h]</td>
<td>3 [s]</td>
<td>25 MB/s or 200 Mbps [s]</td>
<td>Maximum of 5 fragments sent per second [h]</td>
<td>A unique consuming client shouldn’t need more than two or three TPS because after the connection is established, the application should read continuously. If a typical fragment is approximately 5 MB, this limit means ~75 MBps per Kinesis video stream. Such a stream would have an outgoing bitrate of 2x the streams' maximum incoming bitrate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GetMediaForFragmen tList</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>5 [s]</td>
<td>25 MB/s or 200 Mbps [s]</td>
<td>Maximum number of fragments: 1000 [h]</td>
<td>Five fragment-based consuming applications can concurrently invoke GetMediaForFragmentList. Further connections are rejected.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note**

GetMedia isn't used for HLS/DASH playback.
Video playback protocol API service quotas

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>API</th>
<th>Session-level limit</th>
<th>Fragment-level limit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GetDASHManifestPlaylist</td>
<td>5 TPS [h]</td>
<td>Maximum number of fragments per playlist: 5000 [h]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GetHLSMasterPlaylist</td>
<td>5 TPS [h]</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GetHLSMediaPlaylist</td>
<td>5 TPS [h]</td>
<td>Maximum number of fragments per playlist: 5000 [h]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GetMP4InitFragment</td>
<td>5 TPS [h]</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GetMP4MediaFragment</td>
<td>20 TPS [h]</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GetTSFragment</td>
<td>20 TPS [h]</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fragment-metadata and fragment-media quotas

Kinesis Video Streams APIs for accessing archived media are throttled based on the number of fragments requested rather than the number of API calls. APIs are rate-limited by both the number of fragment metadata and the number of fragment media that's requested. The fragment metadata and fragment media quotas are applied per stream. In other words, requests for fragment metadata or media in one stream don't apply to the quotas of another stream. However, within a given stream, each quota is shared across multiple APIs. This means that, for a given stream, requests for fragments across different APIs consume from the same quota. When either the fragment metadata or fragment media quota for a stream is exceeded, the API returns a ClientLimitExceededException. The following tables show how the APIs consume from each of the two types of quota. For the second column in these tables, assume that if a stream has a quota of N, that means the APIs have N points to consume from that quota type for that stream. The GetClip API appears in both tables.
### Fragment metadata quota consumption

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>API</th>
<th>Number of quota points consumed per request</th>
<th>Shared quota (N)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ListFragments</td>
<td>Value of the MaxResults parameter</td>
<td>10000 quota points per second, per stream [h]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GetClip</td>
<td>Number of fragments in the resulting clip</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GetHLSMediaPlaylist</td>
<td>Value of the MaxMediaPlaylistFragmentResults parameter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GetDASHManifest</td>
<td>Value of the MaxManifestFragmentResults parameter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GetImages</td>
<td>Value of 400 + max number of images requested</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fragment media quota consumption

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>API</th>
<th>Number of quota points consumed per request</th>
<th>Shared quota (N)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GetMediaForFragmentList</td>
<td>Number of fragments in the Fragments parameter</td>
<td>500 quota points per second, per stream [h]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GetClip</td>
<td>Number of fragments in the resulting clip</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GetMP4MediaFragment</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GetTSFragment</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GetImages</td>
<td>Max number of images requested</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
For example, with a quota of 500 fragment media per second, the following call patterns for a particular stream are supported:

- 5 requests per second to `GetClip` with 100 fragments in each clip.
- 100 requests per second to `GetClip` with 5 fragments in each clip.
- 2 requests per second to `GetClip` with 100 fragments in each clip and 3 requests per second to `GetMediaForFragmentList` in each clip.
- 400 requests per second to `GetMP4MediaFragment` and 100 requests per second to `GetTSFragment`.

These quotas have an important implication regarding the number of HLS and MPEG-DASH sessions that can be supported per stream. There's no limit to the number of HLS and DASH sessions that can be in use by media players at a given time. Therefore, it's important that the playback application doesn't allow too many sessions to be in use concurrently. The following two examples describe how to determine the number of concurrent playback sessions that can be supported:

**Example 1: Live streaming**

In a live streaming scenario with HLS with 1 second duration fragments, an audio and video track, and `MaxMediaPlaylistFragmentResults` set to five, a media player typically makes two calls to `GetHLSMediaPlaylist` per second. One call is for the latest video metadata and another for the corresponding audio metadata. The two calls consume five fragment metadata quota points each. It also makes two calls to `GetMP4MediaFragment` per second: one call for the latest video and another for the corresponding audio. Each call consumes a single fragment media token, so two tokens are consumed in total.

In this scenario, up to 250 concurrent playback sessions can be supported. With 250 sessions, this scenario consumes 2,500 fragment metadata quota points per second (well below the 10,000 quota) and 500 fragment media quota points per second.

**Example 2: On-demand playback**

In an on-demand playback scenario of a past event with MPEG-DASH, an audio and video track and `MaxManifestFragmentResults` set to 1,000, a media player typically calls `GetDASHManifest` once at the start of the session (consuming 1,000 fragment metadata quota points) and it calls `GetMP4MediaFragment` at a rate of up to 5 times per second (consuming 5 fragment media quota points) until all fragments are loaded. In this scenario, up to 10 new sessions can be started per
second (right at the 10,000 fragment metadata per second quota), and up to 100 sessions can be actively loading fragment media at a rate of 5 per second (right at the 500 fragment media per second quota).

You can use ArchivedFragmentsConsumed.Metadata and ArchivedFragmentsConsumed.Media to monitor the consumption of fragment metadata and fragment media quota points, respectively. For information about monitoring, see Monitoring.

### Fragment metadata quotas

The following service quotas apply to adding fragment metadata to fragments in a Kinesis video stream:

- You can prepend up to 10 metadata items to a fragment.
- A fragment metadata name can be up to 128 bytes in length.
- A fragment metadata value can be up to 256 bytes in length.
- A fragment metadata name can't begin with the string "AWS". If such a metadata item is added, the putFragmentMetadata method in the PIC returns a STATUS_INVALID_METADATA_NAME error (error code 0x52000077). Your application can then either ignore the error (the PIC doesn't add the metadata item), or respond to the error.

### Stream tags

These metadata key-value pairs apply to the overall Kinesis Video Streams resource, not individual fragments contained within a Kinesis video stream.

Each Kinesis video stream supports up to 50 tags.

See the section called “TagStream” for restrictions on the keys and values of stream tags.
Troubleshooting Kinesis Video Streams

Use the following information to troubleshoot common issues encountered with Amazon Kinesis Video Streams.

Topics

- Troubleshooting general issues
- Troubleshooting API issues
- Troubleshooting HLS issues
- Troubleshooting Java issues
- Troubleshooting Producer Library issues
- Troubleshooting Stream Parser Library issues

Troubleshooting general issues

This section describes general issues that you might encounter when working with Kinesis Video Streams.

Issues

- Latency too high

Latency too high

Latency might be caused by the duration of fragments that are sent to the Kinesis Video Streams service. One way to reduce the latency between the producer and the service is to configure the media pipeline to produce shorter fragment durations.

To reduce the number of frames sent in each fragment, reduce the following value in kinesis_video_gstreamer_sample_app.cpp:

```cpp
  g_object_set(G_OBJECT (data.encoder), "bframes", 0, "key-int-max", 45, "bitrate", 512, NULL);
```
Note

Latencies are higher in the Mozilla Firefox browser due to the internal implementation of video rendering.

Troubleshooting API issues

This section describes API issues that you might encounter when working with Kinesis Video Streams.

Issues

- **Error: "Unknown options"**
- **Error: "Unable to determine service/operation name to be authorized"**
- **Error: "Failed to put a frame in the stream"**
- **Error: "Service closed connection before final AckEvent was received"**
- **Error: "STATUS_STORE_OUT_OF_MEMORY"**

**Error: "Unknown options"**

GetMedia and GetMediaForFragmentList can fail with the following error:

```
Unknown options: <filename>.mkv
```

This error occurs if you configured the AWS CLI with an output type of json. Reconfigure the AWS CLI with the default output type (none). For information about configuring the AWS CLI, see `configure` in the *AWS CLI Command Reference*.

**Error: "Unable to determine service/operation name to be authorized"**

GetMedia can fail with the following error:

```
Unable to determine service/operation name to be authorized
```

This error might occur if the endpoint is not properly specified. When you’re getting the endpoint, be sure to include the following parameter in the GetDataEndpoint call, depending on the API to be called:
--api-name GET_MEDIA
--api-name PUT_MEDIA
--api-name GET_MEDIA_FOR_FRAGMENT_LIST
--api-name LIST_FRAGMENTS

Error: "Failed to put a frame in the stream"

PutMedia can fail with the following error:

Failed to put a frame in the stream

This error might occur if connectivity or permissions are not available to the service. Run the following in the AWS CLI, and verify that the stream information can be retrieved:

```
aws kinesisvideo describe-stream --stream-name StreamName --endpoint https://ServiceEndpoint.kinesisvideo.region.amazonaws.com
```

If the call fails, see Troubleshooting AWS CLI Errors for more information.

Error: "Service closed connection before final AckEvent was received"

PutMedia can fail with the following error:

```
com.amazonaws.SdkClientException: Service closed connection before final AckEvent was received
```

This error might occur if PushbackInputStream is improperly implemented. Verify that the unread() methods are correctly implemented.

Error: "STATUS_STORE_OUT_OF_MEMORY"

PutMedia can fail with the following error:

```
The content store is out of memory.
```

This error occurs when the content store is not allocated with sufficient size. To increase the size of the content store, increase the value of StorageInfo.storageSize. For more information, see StorageInfo.
Troubleshooting HLS issues

This section describes issues that you might encounter when using HTTP Live Streaming (HLS) with Kinesis Video Streams.

Issues

- Retrieving HLS streaming session URL succeeds, but playback fails in video player
- Latency too high between producer and player

Retrieving HLS streaming session URL succeeds, but playback fails in video player

This situation occurs when you can successfully retrieve an HLS streaming session URL using GetHLSStreamingSessionURL, but the video fails to play back when the URL is provided to a video player.

To troubleshoot this situation, try the following:

- Determine whether the video stream plays back in the Kinesis Video Streams console. Consider any errors that the console shows.
- If the fragment duration is less than one second, increase it to one second. If the fragment duration is too short, the service might throttle the player because it's making requests for video fragments too frequently.
- Verify that each HLS streaming session URL is being used by only one player. If more than one player is using a single HLS streaming session URL, the service might receive too many requests and throttle them.
- Verify that your player supports all of the options that you're specifying for the HLS streaming session. Try different combinations of values for the following parameters:
  - ContainerFormat
  - PlaybackMode
  - FragmentSelectorType
  - DiscontinuityMode
  - MaxMediaPlaylistFragmentResults
Some media players (like HTML5 and mobile players) typically only support HLS with the fMP4 container format. Other media players (like Flash and custom players) might only support HLS with the MPEG TS container format. We recommend experimenting with the ContainerFormat parameter to start troubleshooting.

- Verify that each fragment has a consistent number of tracks. Verify that fragments in the stream are not changing between having both an audio and video track and only a video track. Also verify that the encoder settings (resolution and frame rate) are not changing between fragments in each track.

**Latency too high between producer and player**

This situation occurs when the latency is too high from when the video is captured to when it is played in the video player.

Video is played back through HLS on a per-fragment basis. Therefore, latency can't be less than fragment duration. Latency also includes the time needed for buffering and transferring data. If your solution requires latency of less than one second, consider using the GetMedia API instead.

You can adjust the following parameters to reduce the overall latency, but adjusting these parameters might also reduce the video quality or increase the rebuffering rate.

- **Fragment duration** – The fragment duration is the amount of video between divisions in the stream as controlled by the frequency of keyframes generated by the video encoder. The recommended value is one second. Having a shorter fragment duration means that less time is spent waiting for the fragment to complete before transmitting the video data to the service. Shorter fragments are also faster for the service to process. However, if the fragment duration is too short, the probability increases that the player will run out of content and have to stop and buffer content. If the fragment duration is less than 500 milliseconds, the producer might create too many requests, causing the service to throttle them.

- **Bitrate** – A video stream with a lower bitrate takes less time to read, write, and transmit. However, a video stream with a lower bitrate usually has a lower video quality.

- **Fragment count in media playlists** – A latency-sensitive player should only load the newest fragments in a media playlist. Most players start at the earliest fragment instead. By reducing the number of fragments in the playlist, you reduce the time separation between the previous and new fragments. With a smaller playlist size, it's possible for a fragment to be skipped during playback if there's a delay in adding new fragments to the playlist, or if there's a delay in the
player getting an updated playlist. We recommend using 3–5 fragments, and to use a player
that's configured to load only the newest fragments from a playlist.

- **Player buffer size** – Most video players have a configurable minimum buffer duration, usually
  with a 10-second default. For the lowest latency, you can set this value to 0 seconds. However,
doing so means that the player rebuffers if there's any delay producing fragments because the
player will have no buffer for absorbing the delay.

- **Player "catch up"** – Video players typically don't automatically catch playback up to the front
  of the video buffer if the buffer fills up, like when a delayed fragment causes a backlog of
  fragments to play. A custom player can avoid this by either dropping frames, or increasing the
  playback speed (for example, to 1.1x) to catch up to the front of the buffer. This causes playback
to be choppy or increase in speed as the player catches up, and rebuffering might be more
  frequent as the buffer size is kept short.

## Troubleshooting Java issues

This section describes how to troubleshoot common Java issues encountered when working with
Kinesis Video Streams.

### Issues

- **Enabling Java logs**

## Enabling Java logs

To troubleshoot issues with Java samples and libraries, it's helpful to enable and examine the
debug logs. To enable debug logs, do the following:

1. Add `log4j` to the `pom.xml` file, in the `dependencies` node:

   ```xml
   <dependency>
   <groupId>log4j</groupId>
   <artifactId>log4j</artifactId>
   <version>1.2.17</version>
   </dependency>
   
   2. In the `target/classes` directory, create a file named `log4j.properties` with the
      following contents:
The debug logs then print to the IDE console.

## Troubleshooting Producer Library issues

This section describes issues that you might encounter when using the [Producer Libraries](#).

### Issues

- **Cannot compile the Producer SDK**
- **Video stream does not appear in the console**
- **Error: "Security token included in the request is invalid" when streaming data using the GStreamer demo application**
- **Error: "Failed to submit frame to Kinesis Video client"**
- **GStreamer application stops with "streaming stopped, reason not-negotiated" message on OS X**
- **Error: "Failed to allocate heap" when creating Kinesis Video Client in GStreamer demo on Raspberry Pi**
- **Error: "Illegal Instruction" when running GStreamer demo on Raspberry Pi**
- **Camera fails to load on Raspberry Pi**
- **Camera can't be found on macOS High Sierra**
- **jni.h file not found when compiling on macOS High Sierra**
- **Curl errors when running the GStreamer demo application**
- **Timestamp/range assertion at runtime on Raspberry Pi**
• Assertion on gst_value_set_fraction_range_full on Raspberry Pi
• STATUS_MKV_INVALID_ANNEXB_NALU_IN_FRAME_DATA (0x3200000d) error on Android
• Maximum fragment duration was reached error
• "Invalid thing name passed" error when using IoT authorization

Cannot compile the Producer SDK

Verify that the required libraries are in your path. To verify this, use the following command:

```bash
env | grep LD_LIBRARY_PATH
LD_LIBRARY_PATH=/home/local/awslabs/amazon-kinesis-video-streams-producer-sdk-cpp/
kinesis-video-native-build/downloads/local/lib
```

Video stream does not appear in the console

To display your video stream in the console, it must be encoded using H.264 in AvCC format. If your stream is not displayed, verify the following:

• Your **NAL Adaptation Flags** are set to NAL_ADAPTATION_ANNEXB_NALS | NAL_ADAPTATION_ANNEXB_CPD_NALS if the original stream is in Annex-B format. This is the default value in the StreamDefinition constructor.

• You are providing the codec private data correctly. For H.264, this is the sequence parameter set (SPS) and picture parameter set (PPS). Depending on your media source, this data may be retrieved from the media source separately or encoded into the frame.

Many elementary streams are in the following format, where Ab is the Annex-B start code (001 or 0001):

\[ Ab(Sps)Ab(Pps)Ab(I-frame)Ab(P/B-frame) \quad Ab(P/B-frame) \ldots \quad Ab(Sps)Ab(Pps)Ab(I-frame)Ab(P/B-frame) \quad Ab(P/B-frame) \quad Ab(P/B-frame) \]

The CPD (Codec Private Data), if H.264 is in the stream as SPS and PPS, can be adapted to the AvCC format. Unless the media pipeline gives the CPD separately, the application can extract the CPD from the frame by looking for the first Idr frame (which should contain the SPS and PPS), extract the two NALUs (which will be Ab(Sps)Ab(Pps)) and set it in the CPD in StreamDefinition.
Error: "Security token included in the request is invalid" when streaming data using the GStreamer demo application

If this error occurs, there is an issue with your credentials. Verify the following:

- If you are using temporary credentials, you must specify the session token.
- Verify that your temporary credentials are not expired.
- Verify that you have the proper rights set up.
- On macOS, verify that you do not have credentials cached in Keychain.

Error: "Failed to submit frame to Kinesis Video client"

If this error occurs, the timestamps are not properly set in the source stream. Try the following:

- Use the latest SDK sample, which might have an update that fixes your issue.
- Set the high-quality stream to a higher bitrate, and fix any jitter in the source stream if the camera supports doing so.

GStreamer application stops with "streaming stopped, reason not-negotiated" message on OS X

Streaming may stop on OS X with the following message:

```
Debugging information: gstbasesrc.c(2939): void gst_base_src_loop(GstPad *) (): /
GstPipeline: test-pipeline/GstAutoVideoSrc:source/GstAVFVideoSrc:source-actual-src-
avfvid:
streaming stopped, reason not-negotiated (-4)
```

A possible workaround for this is to remove the frame rate parameters from the `gst_caps_new_simple` call in `kinesis_video_gstreamer_sample_app.cpp`:

```
GstCaps *h264_caps = gst_caps_new_simple("video/x-h264",
    "profile", GST_TYPE_STRING, "baseline",
    "stream-format", GST_TYPE_STRING, "avc",
    "alignment", GST_TYPE_STRING, "au",
    "width", GST_TYPE_INT_RANGE, 320, 1920,
    "height", GST_TYPE_INT_RANGE, 240, 1080,
```
"framerate", GST_TYPE_FRACTION_RANGE, 0, 1, 30, 1, NULL);

Error: "Failed to allocate heap" when creating Kinesis Video Client in GStreamer demo on Raspberry Pi

The GStreamer sample application tries to allocate 512 MB of RAM, which might not be available on your system. You can reduce this allocation by reducing the following value in KinesisVideoProducer.cpp:

device_info.storageInfo.storageSize = 512 * 1024 * 1024;

Error: "Illegal Instruction" when running GStreamer demo on Raspberry Pi

If you encounter the following error when running the GStreamer demo, verify that you have compiled the application for the correct version of your device. (For example, verify that you're not compiling for Raspberry Pi 3 when you're running on Raspberry Pi 2.)

INFO - Initializing curl.
Illegal instruction

Camera fails to load on Raspberry Pi

To check whether the camera is loaded, run the following:

$ ls /dev/video*

If nothing is found, run the following:

$ vcgencmd get_camera

The output should look similar to the following:

supported=1 detected=1

If the driver does not detect the camera, do the following:
1. Check the physical camera setup and verify that it's connected properly.
2. Run the following to upgrade the firmware:
   
   ```bash
   $ sudo rpi-update
   ```
3. Restart the device.
4. Run the following to load the driver:
   
   ```bash
   $ sudo modprobe bcm2835-v4l2
   ```
5. Verify that the camera was detected:
   
   ```bash
   $ ls /dev/video*
   ```

**Camera can't be found on macOS High Sierra**

On macOS High Sierra, the demo application can't find the camera if more than one camera is available.

**jni.h file not found when compiling on macOS High Sierra**

To resolve this error, update your installation of Xcode to the latest version.

**Curl errors when running the GStreamer demo application**

To resolve curl errors when you run the GStreamer demo application, copy the [certificate file](#) to `/etc/ssl/cert.pem`.

**Timestamp/range assertion at runtime on Raspberry Pi**

If a timestamp range assertion occurs at runtime, update the firmware and restart the device:

```bash
$ sudo rpi-update
$ sudo reboot
```

**Assertion on gst_value_set_fraction_range_full on Raspberry Pi**

The following assertion appears if the `uv4l` service is running:
If this occurs, stop the \texttt{uv4l} service and restart the application.

**STATUS_MKV_INVALID_ANNEXB_NALU_IN_FRAME_DATA (0x3200000d) error on Android**

The following error appears if the \texttt{NAL Adaptation Flags} are incorrect for the media stream:

\begin{verbatim}
putKinesisVideoFrame(): Failed to put a frame with status code 0x3200000d
\end{verbatim}

If this error occurs, provide the correct \texttt{.withNalAdaptationFlags} flag for your media (for example, \texttt{NAL_ADAPTATION_ANNEXB_CPD_NALS}). Provide this flag in the following line of the \texttt{Android Producer Library}:

\begin{verbatim}
https://github.com/awslabs/aws-sdk-android-samples/blob/master/
AmazonKinesisVideoDemoApp/src/main/java/com/amazonaws/kinesisvideo/demoapp/fragment/
StreamConfigurationFragment.java#L169
\end{verbatim}

**Maximum fragment duration was reached error**

This error occurs when a media fragment in a stream exceeds the maximum fragment duration limit. See the maximum fragment duration limit in the \texttt{the section called “Media and archived-media API service quotas”} section.

To resolve this issue, try the following:

- If you are using a webcam/USB camera, do one of the following:
  - If you're using key frame-based fragmentation, then set the encoder to provide key frames within 10 seconds.
  - If you're not using key frame-based fragmentation, then when defining the stream in \texttt{Step 2: Write and examine the code}, set the maximum fragment duration limit to a value that's less than 10 seconds.
  - If you're using software encoders (like x264) in the GStreamer pipeline, you can set the key-int-max attribute to a value within 10 seconds. For example, set key-int-max to 60, with fps set to 30, to enable key frames every 2 seconds.
• If you're using an RPI camera, set the keyframe-interval attribute to be less than 10 seconds.
• If you're using an IP (RTSP) camera, set the GOP size to 60.

"Invalid thing name passed" error when using IoT authorization

To avoid this error (HTTP Error 403: Response: {"message":"Invalid thing name passed"}) when you're using IoT credentials for authorization, make sure that the value of stream-name (a required parameter of the kvssink element) is identical to the value of iot-thingname. For more information, see GStreamer element parameter reference.

Troubleshooting Stream Parser Library issues

This section describes issues that you might encounter when using the Stream Parser Library.

Issues
• Cannot access a single frame from the stream
• Fragment decoding error

Cannot access a single frame from the stream

To access a single frame from a streaming source in your consumer application, verify that your stream contains the correct codec private data. For information about the format of the data in a stream, see Data Model.

To learn how to use codec private data to access a frame, see the following test file on the GitHub website: KinesisVideoRendererExampleTest.java

Fragment decoding error

If your fragments are not properly encoded in an H.264 format and level that the browser supports, you might see the following error when playing your stream in the console:

```
Fragment Decoding Error
There was an error decoding the video data. Verify that the stream contains valid H.264 content
```

If this occurs, verify the following:
• The resolution of the frames matches the resolution specified in the Codec Private Data.
• The H.264 profile and level of the encoded frames matches the profile and level specified in the Codec Private Data.
• The browser supports the profile/level combination. Most current browsers support all profile and level combinations.
• The timestamps are accurate and in the correct order, and no duplicate timestamps are being created.
• Your application is encoding the frame data using the H.264 format.
# Document History for Amazon Kinesis Video Streams

The following table describes the important changes to the documentation since the last release of Amazon Kinesis Video Streams.

- **Latest API version:** 2017-11-29
- **Latest documentation update:** June 27, 2023

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Change</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Edge Agent Edge-to-Cloud Connection</td>
<td>New feature release. For more information, see <a href="#">Edge Agent</a>.</td>
<td>June 27, 2023</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Getting Started: Send Data to a Kinesis video stream</td>
<td>Basic tutorial for sending media data from a camera to a Kinesis video stream. For more information, see <a href="#">Step 3: Send data to an Amazon Kinesis video stream</a>.</td>
<td>January 21, 2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library template for integration with SageMaker</td>
<td>Sample application for Kinesis Video Streams that uses SageMaker to identify when certain objects appear in an Amazon Kinesis video stream. For more information, see <a href="#">SageMaker</a>.</td>
<td>November 19, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Streaming metadata</td>
<td>You can use the Producer SDK to embed metadata in a Kinesis video stream. For more information, see <a href="#">Using streaming metadata with Kinesis Video Streams</a>.</td>
<td>September 28, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C++ Producer SDK logging</td>
<td>You can configure logging for C++ Producer SDK applications. For more information, see <a href="#">Using logging with the C++ Producer SDK</a>.</td>
<td>July 18, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLS video streaming</td>
<td>You can now view a Kinesis video stream using HTTP Live Streaming. For more information, see <a href="#">Kinesis Video Streams playback</a>.</td>
<td>July 13, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Streaming from an RTSP source</td>
<td>Sample application for Kinesis Video Streams that runs in a Docker container and streams video from an RTSP source. For more information, see <a href="#">RTSP and Docker</a>.</td>
<td>June 20, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C++ Producer SDK GStreamer Plugin</td>
<td>Shows how to build the C++ Producer Library to use as a GStreamer destination. For more information, see <a href="#">GStreamer</a>.</td>
<td>June 15, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Producer SDK callbacks reference documentation</td>
<td>Reference documentation for the callbacks used by the Kinesis Video Streams Producer Libraries. For more information, see <a href="#">Producer SDK callbacks</a>.</td>
<td>June 12, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System requirements</td>
<td>Documentation for memory and storage requirements for producer devices and SDK. For more information, see <a href="https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonKinesisVideo/latest/DeveloperGuide/system-requirements.html">Kinesis Video Streams system requirements</a>.</td>
<td>May 30, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CloudTrail support</td>
<td>Documentation for using CloudTrail to monitor API usage. For more information, see <a href="https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonKinesisVideo/latest/DeveloperGuide/logging.html">Logging Amazon Kinesis Video Streams API calls with AWS CloudTrail</a>.</td>
<td>May 24, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Renderer example documentation</td>
<td>Documentation for the Renderer example application, which shows how to decode and display frames from a Kinesis video stream. For more information, see <a href="https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonKinesisVideo/latest/DeveloperGuide/example-parsing.html">Example: Parsing and rendering Kinesis Video Streams fragments</a>.</td>
<td>March 15, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Producer SDK Limits reference documentation</td>
<td>Information about limits for operations in the C++ Producer Library. For more information, see Producer SDK limits.</td>
<td>March 13, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monitoring</td>
<td>Information about monitoring Kinesis Video Streams metrics and API calls using Amazon CloudWatch and AWS CloudTrail. For more information, see Monitoring Amazon Kinesis Video Streams.</td>
<td>February 5, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Network Abstraction Layer (NAL) adaptation flag reference</td>
<td>Information about setting NAL adaptation flags when consuming streaming video. For more information, see NAL Adaptation Flags.</td>
<td>January 15, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Android support for streaming video</td>
<td>Kinesis Video Streams now supports streaming video from Android devices. For more information, see Android Producer Library.</td>
<td>January 12, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kinesis Video example documentation</td>
<td>Documentation for the Kinesis Video example application, which shows how to use the Kinesis video stream Parser Library in an application. For more information, see KinesisVideoExample.</td>
<td>January 9, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kinesis Video Streams documentation released</td>
<td>This is the initial release of the <em>Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Developer Guide</em>.</td>
<td>November 29, 2017</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
API Reference

The sections under this node contain the API Reference documentation. Use the table of contents in the left pane to go to the different API reference sections.

Actions

The following actions are supported by Amazon Kinesis Video Streams:

- CreateSignalingChannel
- CreateStream
- DeleteEdgeConfiguration
- DeleteSignalingChannel
- DeleteStream
- DescribeEdgeConfiguration
- DescribeImageGenerationConfiguration
- DescribeMappedResourceConfiguration
- DescribeMediaStorageConfiguration
- DescribeNotificationConfiguration
- DescribeSignalingChannel
- DescribeStream
- GetDataEndpoint
- GetSignalingChannelEndpoint
- ListEdgeAgentConfigurations
- ListSignalingChannels
- ListStreams
- ListTagsForResource
- ListTagsForStream
- StartEdgeConfigurationUpdate
- TagResource
- TagStream
- UntagResource
The following actions are supported by Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Media:

- GetMedia
- PutMedia

The following actions are supported by Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Archived Media:

- GetClip
- GetDASHStreamingSessionURL
- GetHLSStreamingSessionURL
- GetImages
- GetMediaForFragmentList
- ListFragments

The following actions are supported by Amazon Kinesis Video Signaling Channels:

- GetIceServerConfig
- SendAlexaOfferToMaster

The following actions are supported by Amazon Kinesis Video WebRTC Storage:

- JoinStorageSession

**Amazon Kinesis Video Streams**

The following actions are supported by Amazon Kinesis Video Streams:

- UntagStream
- UpdateDataRetention
- UpdateImageGenerationConfiguration
- UpdateMediaStorageConfiguration
- UpdateNotificationConfiguration
- UpdateSignalingChannel
- UpdateStream
• CreateSignalingChannel
• CreateStream
• DeleteEdgeConfiguration
• DeleteSignalingChannel
• DeleteStream
• DescribeEdgeConfiguration
• DescribeImageGenerationConfiguration
• DescribeMappedResourceConfiguration
• DescribeMediaStorageConfiguration
• DescribeNotificationConfiguration
• DescribeSignalingChannel
• DescribeStream
• GetDataEndpoint
• GetSignalingChannelEndpoint
• ListEdgeAgentConfigurations
• ListSignalingChannels
• ListStreams
• ListTagsForResource
• ListTagsForStream
• StartEdgeConfigurationUpdate
• TagResource
• TagStream
• UntagResource
• UntagStream
• UpdateDataRetention
• UpdateImageGenerationConfiguration
• UpdateMediaStorageConfiguration
• UpdateNotificationConfiguration
• UpdateSignalingChannel
• UpdateStream
CreateSignalingChannel

Service: Amazon Kinesis Video Streams

Creates a signaling channel.

CreateSignalingChannel is an asynchronous operation.

Request Syntax

POST /createSignalingChannel HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
   "ChannelName": "string",
   "ChannelType": "string",
   "SingleMasterConfiguration": {
      "MessageTtlSeconds": number
   },
   "Tags": [
      {
         "Key": "string",
         "Value": "string"
      }
   ]
}

URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

**ChannelName**

A name for the signaling channel that you are creating. It must be unique for each AWS account and AWS Region.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 256.

Pattern: [a-zA-Z0-9_.-]+
Required: Yes

**ChannelType**

A type of the signaling channel that you are creating. Currently, SINGLE_MASTER is the only supported channel type.

Type: String

Valid Values: SINGLE_MASTER | FULL_MESH

Required: No

**SingleMasterConfiguration**

A structure containing the configuration for the SINGLE_MASTER channel type.

Type: SingleMasterConfiguration object

Required: No

**Tags**

A set of tags (key-value pairs) that you want to associate with this channel.

Type: Array of Tag objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 50 items.

Required: No

**Response Syntax**

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
   "ChannelARN": "string"
}
```

**Response Elements**

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.
**ChannelARN**

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the created channel.

Type: String


Pattern: arn:[a-z\d-]+:kinesisvideo:[a-z0-9-]+:[0-9]+:[a-z]+/[a-zA-Z0-9-_.-]+/[0-9]+

**Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

**AccessDeniedException**

You do not have required permissions to perform this operation.

HTTP Status Code: 401

**AccountChannelLimitExceededException**

You have reached the maximum limit of active signaling channels for this AWS account in this region.

HTTP Status Code: 400

**ClientLimitExceedededException**

Kinesis Video Streams has throttled the request because you have exceeded the limit of allowed client calls. Try making the call later.

HTTP Status Code: 400

**InvalidArgumentException**

The value for this input parameter is invalid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

**ResourceInUseException**

When the input StreamARN or ChannelARN in CLOUD_STORAGE_MODE is already mapped to a different Kinesis Video Stream resource, or if the provided input StreamARN or ChannelARN is not in Active status, try one of the following:
1. The DescribeMediaStorageConfiguration API to determine what the stream given channel is mapped to.
2. The DescribeMappedResourceConfiguration API to determine the channel that the given stream is mapped to.
3. The DescribeStream or DescribeSignalingChannel API to determine the status of the resource.

HTTP Status Code: 400

TagsPerResourceExceededException

You have exceeded the limit of tags that you can associate with the resource. A Kinesis video stream can support up to 50 tags.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript V3
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
CreateStream
Service: Amazon Kinesis Video Streams

Creates a new Kinesis video stream.

When you create a new stream, Kinesis Video Streams assigns it a version number. When you change the stream's metadata, Kinesis Video Streams updates the version.

CreateStream is an asynchronous operation.

For information about how the service works, see How it Works.

You must have permissions for the KinesisVideo:CreateStream action.

Request Syntax

POST /createStream HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
   "DataRetentionInHours": number,
   "DeviceName": "string",
   "KmsKeyId": "string",
   "MediaType": "string",
   "StreamName": "string",
   "Tags": {
      "string" : "string"
   }
}

URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

DataRetentionInHours

The number of hours that you want to retain the data in the stream. Kinesis Video Streams retains the data in a data store that is associated with the stream.
The default value is 0, indicating that the stream does not persist data.

When the DataRetentionInHours value is 0, consumers can still consume the fragments that remain in the service host buffer, which has a retention time limit of 5 minutes and a retention memory limit of 200 MB. Fragments are removed from the buffer when either limit is reached.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0.

Required: No

**DeviceName**

The name of the device that is writing to the stream.

1. **Note**
   
   In the current implementation, Kinesis Video Streams does not use this name.

Type: String


Pattern: [a-zA-Z0-9_.-]+

Required: No

**KmsKeyId**

The ID of the AWS Key Management Service (AWS KMS) key that you want Kinesis Video Streams to use to encrypt stream data.

If no key ID is specified, the default, Kinesis Video-managed key (AWS/kinesisvideo) is used.

For more information, see [DescribeKey](#).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Pattern: .+
**MediaType**

The media type of the stream. Consumers of the stream can use this information when processing the stream. For more information about media types, see [Media Types](#). If you choose to specify the MediaType, see [Naming Requirements](#) for guidelines.

Example valid values include "video/h264" and "video/h264,audio/aac".

This parameter is optional; the default value is `null` (or empty in JSON).

Type: String


Pattern: `[\w\-\.]+/[^\w\-\.]+(,[^\w\-\.]+/[^\w\-\.]+)*`}

Required: No

**StreamName**

A name for the stream that you are creating.

The stream name is an identifier for the stream, and must be unique for each account and region.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 256.

Pattern: `[a-zA-Z0-9_.-]+`}

Required: Yes

**Tags**

A list of tags to associate with the specified stream. Each tag is a key-value pair (the value is optional).

Type: String to string map

Map Entries: Maximum number of 50 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.
Key Pattern: ^([\p{L}\p{Z}\p{N}_.:/=+-@]*)$  

Value Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.  

Value Pattern: [\p{L}\p{Z}\p{N}_.:/=+-@]*  

Required: No

Response Syntax

HTTP/1.1 200  
Content-type: application/json

{
   "StreamARN": "string"
}

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.  

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

StreamARN

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the stream.

Type: String


Pattern: arn:[a-z\d-]+:kinesisvideo:[a-z0-9-]+:[0-9]+:[a-z]+/[a-zA-Z0-9_.-]+/[0-9]+  

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors.

AccountStreamLimitExceeded Exception

The number of streams created for the account is too high.
HTTP Status Code: 400

**ClientLimitExceededExcept**

Kinesis Video Streams has throttled the request because you have exceeded the limit of allowed client calls. Try making the call later.

HTTP Status Code: 400

**DeviceStreamLimitExceededExcept**

Not implemented.

HTTP Status Code: 400

**InvalidArgumentException**

The value for this input parameter is invalid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

**InvalidDeviceExcept**

Not implemented.

HTTP Status Code: 400

**ResourceInUseExcept**

When the input StreamARN or ChannelARN in CLOUD_STORAGE_MODE is already mapped to a different Kinesis Video Stream resource, or if the provided input StreamARN or ChannelARN is not in Active status, try one of the following:

1. The DescribeMediaStorageConfiguration API to determine what the stream given channel is mapped to.
2. The DescribeMappedResourceConfiguration API to determine the channel that the given stream is mapped to.
3. The DescribeStream or DescribeSignalingChannel API to determine the status of the resource.

HTTP Status Code: 400

**TagsPerResourceExceededLimitExcept**

You have exceeded the limit of tags that you can associate with the resource. A Kinesis video stream can support up to 50 tags.
HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript V3
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
DeleteEdgeConfiguration
Service: Amazon Kinesis Video Streams

An asynchronous API that deletes a stream's existing edge configuration, as well as the corresponding media from the Edge Agent.

When you invoke this API, the sync status is set to DELETING. A deletion process starts, in which active edge jobs are stopped and all media is deleted from the edge device. The time to delete varies, depending on the total amount of stored media. If the deletion process fails, the sync status changes to DELETE_FAILED. You will need to re-try the deletion.

When the deletion process has completed successfully, the edge configuration is no longer accessible.

Note
This API isn't available in the AWS Africa (Cape Town) region, af-south-1.

Request Syntax

POST /deleteEdgeConfiguration HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
   "StreamARN": "string",
   "StreamName": "string"
}

URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

StreamARN

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the stream. Specify either the StreamName or the StreamARN.
Type: String


Pattern: arn:[a-z\d-]+:kinesisvideo:[a-z0-9-]+:[0-9]+:[a-z]+/[a-zA-Z0-9-_.-]+/[0-9]+

Required: No

**StreamName**

The name of the stream from which to delete the edge configuration. Specify either the **StreamName** or the StreamARN.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 256.

Pattern: [a-zA-Z0-9-_.-]+

Required: No

**Response Syntax**

```
HTTP/1.1 200
```

**Response Elements**

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

**Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

**AccessDeniedException**

You do not have required permissions to perform this operation.

HTTP Status Code: 401

**ClientLimitExceeded**

Kinesis Video Streams has throttled the request because you have exceeded the limit of allowed client calls. Try making the call later.
HTTP Status Code: 400

InvalidArgumentException

The value for this input parameter is invalid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ResourceNotFoundException

Amazon Kinesis Video Streams can't find the stream that you specified.

HTTP Status Code: 404

StreamEdgeConfigurationNotFoundException

The Exception rendered when the Amazon Kinesis Video Stream can't find a stream's edge configuration that you specified.

HTTP Status Code: 404

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript V3
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
DeleteSignalingChannel
Service: Amazon Kinesis Video Streams

Deletes a specified signaling channel. DeleteSignalingChannel is an asynchronous operation. If you don't specify the channel's current version, the most recent version is deleted.

Request Syntax

```
POST /deleteSignalingChannel HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
    "ChannelARN": "string",
    "CurrentVersion": "string"
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

**ChannelARN**

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the signaling channel that you want to delete.

Type: String


Pattern: arn:[a-z\d-]+:kinesisvideo:[a-z0-9-]+:[0-9]+:[a-z]+/[a-zA-Z0-9-_\.]+/[0-9]+

Required: Yes

**CurrentVersion**

The current version of the signaling channel that you want to delete. You can obtain the current version by invoking the DescribeSignalingChannel or ListSignalingChannels API operations.
**Response Syntax**

HTTP/1.1 200

**Response Elements**

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

**Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

**AccessDeniedException**

You do not have required permissions to perform this operation.

HTTP Status Code: 401

**ClientLimitExceededException**

Kinesis Video Streams has throttled the request because you have exceeded the limit of allowed client calls. Try making the call later.

HTTP Status Code: 400

**InvalidArgumentException**

The value for this input parameter is invalid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

**ResourceInUseException**

When the input StreamARN or ChannelARN in CLOUD_STORAGE_MODE is already mapped to a different Kinesis Video Stream resource, or if the provided input StreamARN or ChannelARN is not in Active status, try one of the following:
1. The `DescribeMediaStorageConfiguration` API to determine what the stream given channel is mapped to.

2. The `DescribeMappedResourceConfiguration` API to determine the channel that the given stream is mapped to.

3. The `DescribeStream` or `DescribeSignalingChannel` API to determine the status of the resource.

HTTP Status Code: 400

**ResourceNotFoundException**

Amazon Kinesis Video Streams can't find the stream that you specified.

HTTP Status Code: 404

**VersionMismatchException**

The stream version that you specified is not the latest version. To get the latest version, use the `DescribeStream` API.

HTTP Status Code: 400

**See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)
DeleteStream
Service: Amazon Kinesis Video Streams

Deletes a Kinesis video stream and the data contained in the stream.

This method marks the stream for deletion, and makes the data in the stream inaccessible immediately.

To ensure that you have the latest version of the stream before deleting it, you can specify the stream version. Kinesis Video Streams assigns a version to each stream. When you update a stream, Kinesis Video Streams assigns a new version number. To get the latest stream version, use the DescribeStream API.

This operation requires permission for the KinesisVideo:DeleteStream action.

Request Syntax

POST /deleteStream HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

```json
{
   "CurrentVersion": "string",
   "StreamARN": "string"
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

**CurrentVersion**

Optional: The version of the stream that you want to delete.

Specify the version as a safeguard to ensure that your are deleting the correct stream. To get the stream version, use the DescribeStream API.

If not specified, only the CreationTime is checked before deleting the stream.
Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: [a-zA-Z0-9]+

Required: No

StreamARN

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the stream that you want to delete.

Type: String


Pattern: arn:[a-z\d-]+:kinesisvideo:[a-z\d-]+:[0-9]+:[a-z]+/[a-zA-Z0-9-_]+/\[0-9]+]

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

HTTP/1.1 200

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors.

ClientLimitExceeded

Kinesis Video Streams has throttled the request because you have exceeded the limit of allowed client calls. Try making the call later.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InvalidArgumentException

The value for this input parameter is invalid.
HTTP Status Code: 400

**NotAuthorizedException**

The caller is not authorized to perform this operation.

HTTP Status Code: 401

**ResourceInUseException**

When the input StreamARN or ChannelARN in CLOUD_STORAGE_MODE is already mapped to a different Kinesis Video Stream resource, or if the provided input StreamARN or ChannelARN is not in Active status, try one of the following:

1. The DescribeMediaStorageConfiguration API to determine what the stream given channel is mapped to.
2. The DescribeMappedResourceConfiguration API to determine the channel that the given stream is mapped to.
3. The DescribeStream or DescribeSignalingChannel API to determine the status of the resource.

HTTP Status Code: 400

**ResourceNotFoundException**

Amazon Kinesis Video Streams can't find the stream that you specified.

HTTP Status Code: 404

**VersionMismatchException**

The stream version that you specified is not the latest version. To get the latest version, use the DescribeStream API.

HTTP Status Code: 400

**See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
• AWS SDK for C++
• AWS SDK for Go
• AWS SDK for Java V2
• AWS SDK for JavaScript V3
• AWS SDK for PHP V3
• AWS SDK for Python
• AWS SDK for Ruby V3
DescribeEdgeConfiguration
Service: Amazon Kinesis Video Streams

Describes a stream's edge configuration that was set using the StartEdgeConfigurationUpdate API and the latest status of the edge agent's recorder and uploader jobs. Use this API to get the status of the configuration to determine if the configuration is in sync with the Edge Agent. Use this API to evaluate the health of the Edge Agent.

Note
This API isn't available in the AWS Africa (Cape Town) region, af-south-1.

Request Syntax

POST /describeEdgeConfiguration HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
    "StreamARN": "string",
    "StreamName": "string"
}

URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

StreamARN

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the stream. Specify either the StreamName or the StreamARN.

Type: String


Pattern: arn:[a-z\d-]+:kinesisvideo:[a-z0-9-]+:[0-9]+:[a-z]+/[a-zA-Z0-9-_.]+/[0-9]+
Required: No

**StreamName**

The name of the stream whose edge configuration you want to update. Specify either the StreamName or the StreamARN.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 256.

Pattern: [a-zA-Z0-9_.-]+

Required: No

**Response Syntax**

HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

```json
{
    "CreationTime": number,
    "EdgeAgentStatus": {
        "LastRecorderStatus": {
            "JobStatusDetails": "string",
            "LastCollectedTime": number,
            "LastUpdatedTime": number,
            "RecorderStatus": "string"
        },
        "LastUploaderStatus": {
            "JobStatusDetails": "string",
            "LastCollectedTime": number,
            "LastUpdatedTime": number,
            "UploaderStatus": "string"
        }
    },
    "EdgeConfig": {
        "DeletionConfig": {
            "DeleteAfterUpload": boolean,
            "EdgeRetentionInHours": number,
            "LocalSizeConfig": {
                "MaxLocalMediaSizeInMB": number,
                "StrategyOnFullSize": "string"
            }
        }
    }
}
```
Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

**CreationTime**

The timestamp at which a stream's edge configuration was first created.

Type: Timestamp

**EdgeAgentStatus**

An object that contains the latest status details for an edge agent's recorder and uploader jobs. Use this information to determine the current health of an edge agent.

Type: **EdgeAgentStatus** object
**EdgeConfig**

A description of the stream's edge configuration that will be used to sync with the Edge Agent IoT Greengrass component. The Edge Agent component will run on an IoT Hub Device setup at your premise.

Type: EdgeConfig object

**FailedStatusDetails**

A description of the generated failure status.

Type: String

**LastUpdatedTime**

The timestamp at which a stream's edge configuration was last updated.

Type: Timestamp

**StreamARN**

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the stream.

Type: String


Pattern: `arn:[a-z\d-]+:kinesisvideo:[a-z0-9-]+:[0-9]+:[a-z]+/[a-zA-Z0-9-_.-]+/[0-9]+`

**StreamName**

The name of the stream from which the edge configuration was updated.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 256.

Pattern: `[a-zA-Z0-9-_.-]+`

**SyncStatus**

The latest status of the edge configuration update.

Type: String
Valid Values: SYNCING | ACKNOWLEDGED | IN_SYNC | SYNC_FAILED | DELETING | DELETE_FAILED | DELETING_ACKNOWLEDGED

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see <a>Common Errors</a>.

AccessDeniedException

You do not have required permissions to perform this operation.

HTTP Status Code: 401

ClientLimitExceededException

Kinesis Video Streams has throttled the request because you have exceeded the limit of allowed client calls. Try making the call later.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InvalidArgumentException

The value for this input parameter is invalid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ResourceNotFoundException

Amazon Kinesis Video Streams can't find the stream that you specified.

HTTP Status Code: 404

StreamEdgeConfigurationNotFoundException

The Exception rendered when the Amazon Kinesis Video Stream can't find a stream's edge configuration that you specified.

HTTP Status Code: 404

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:
• AWS Command Line Interface
• AWS SDK for .NET
• AWS SDK for C++
• AWS SDK for Go
• AWS SDK for Java V2
• AWS SDK for JavaScript V3
• AWS SDK for PHP V3
• AWS SDK for Python
• AWS SDK for Ruby V3
DescribeImageGenerationConfiguration
Service: Amazon Kinesis Video Streams

Gets the ImageGenerationConfiguration for a given Kinesis video stream.

Request Syntax

```
POST /describeImageGenerationConfiguration HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
   "StreamARN": "string",
   "StreamName": "string"
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

StreamARN

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the Kinesis video stream from which to retrieve the image generation configuration. You must specify either the StreamName or the StreamARN.

Type: String


Pattern: arn:[a-z\d-]+:kinesisvideo:[a-z0-9-]+:[0-9]+:[a-z]+/[a-zA-Z0-9-_.-]+/[0-9]+

Required: No

StreamName

The name of the stream from which to retrieve the image generation configuration. You must specify either the StreamName or the StreamARN.
Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 256.

Pattern: [a-zA-Z0-9_.-]+

Required: No

Response Syntax

HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
   "ImageGenerationConfiguration": {
      "DestinationConfig": {
         "DestinationRegion": "string",
         "Uri": "string"
      },
      "Format": "string",
      "FormatConfig": {
         "string": "string"
      },
      "HeightPixels": number,
      "ImageSelectorType": "string",
      "SamplingInterval": number,
      "Status": "string",
      "WidthPixels": number
   }
}

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

**ImageGenerationConfiguration**

The structure that contains the information required for the Kinesis video stream (KVS) images delivery. If this structure is null, the configuration will be deleted from the stream.

Type: **ImageGenerationConfiguration** object
Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors.

AccessDeniedException

You do not have required permissions to perform this operation.

HTTP Status Code: 401

ClientLimitExceededException

Kinesis Video Streams has throttled the request because you have exceeded the limit of allowed client calls. Try making the call later.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InvalidArgumentException

The value for this input parameter is invalid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ResourceNotFoundException

Amazon Kinesis Video Streams can't find the stream that you specified.

HTTP Status Code: 404

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript V3
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
• AWS SDK for Ruby V3
**DescribeMappedResourceConfiguration**

Service: Amazon Kinesis Video Streams

Returns the most current information about the stream. The `streamName` or `streamARN` should be provided in the input.

**Request Syntax**

```json
POST /describeMappedResourceConfiguration HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
    "MaxResults": number,
    "NextToken": "string",
    "StreamARN": "string",
    "StreamName": "string"
}
```

**URI Request Parameters**

The request does not use any URI parameters.

**Request Body**

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

- **MaxResults**
  - The maximum number of results to return in the response.
  - Type: Integer
  - Valid Range: Fixed value of 1.
  - Required: No

- **NextToken**
  - The token to provide in your next request, to get another batch of results.
  - Type: String
  - Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 512.
StreamARN

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the stream.

Type: String


Pattern: arn:[a-z\d-]+:kinesisvideo:[a-z0-9-]+:[0-9]+:[a-z]+/[a-zA-Z0-9\_.-]+/[0-9]+

Required: No

StreamName

The name of the stream.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 256.

Pattern: [a-zA-Z0-9\_.-]+

Required: No

Response Syntax

HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
   "MappedResourceConfigurationList": [ 
      {
         "ARN": "string",
         "Type": "string"
      }
   ],
   "NextToken": "string"
}
Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

**MappedResourceConfigurationList**

A structure that encapsulates, or contains, the media storage configuration properties.

Type: Array of **MappedResourceConfigurationListItem** objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 1 item.

**NextToken**

The token that was used in the `NextToken` request to fetch the next set of results.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[a-zA-Z0-9+/=]*`

**Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

**AccessDeniedException**

You do not have required permissions to perform this operation.

HTTP Status Code: 401

**ClientLimitExceedededException**

Kinesis Video Streams has throttled the request because you have exceeded the limit of allowed client calls. Try making the call later.

HTTP Status Code: 400

**InvalidArgumentException**

The value for this input parameter is invalid.
HTTP Status Code: 400

ResourceNotFoundException

Amazon Kinesis Video Streams can't find the stream that you specified.

HTTP Status Code: 404

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript V3
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
DescribeMediaStorageConfiguration
Service: Amazon Kinesis Video Streams

Returns the most current information about the channel. Specify the ChannelName or ChannelARN in the input.

Request Syntax

```json
POST /describeMediaStorageConfiguration HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
   "ChannelARN": "string",
   "ChannelName": "string"
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

**ChannelARN**

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the channel.

Type: String


Pattern: arn:[a-z\d-]+:kinesisvideo:[a-z0-9-]+:[0-9]+:[a-z]+/[a-zA-Z0-9_.-]+/[0-9]+/

Required: No

**ChannelName**

The name of the channel.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 256.
Pattern: [a-zA-Z0-9_.-]+  
Required: No

Response Syntax

HTTP/1.1 200  
Content-type: application/json

{
   "MediaStorageConfiguration": {
      "Status": "string",
      "StreamARN": "string"
   }
}

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

**MediaStorageConfiguration**

A structure that encapsulates, or contains, the media storage configuration properties.

Type: MediaStorageConfiguration object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors.

**AccessDeniedException**

You do not have required permissions to perform this operation.

HTTP Status Code: 401

**ClientLimitExceeded Exception**

Kinesis Video Streams has throttled the request because you have exceeded the limit of allowed client calls. Try making the call later.
HTTP Status Code: 400

**InvalidArgumentException**

The value for this input parameter is invalid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

**ResourceNotFoundException**

Amazon Kinesis Video Streams can't find the stream that you specified.

HTTP Status Code: 404

**See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)
DescribeNotificationConfiguration
Service: Amazon Kinesis Video Streams

Gets the NotificationConfiguration for a given Kinesis video stream.

Request Syntax

POST /describeNotificationConfiguration HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
   "StreamARN": "string",
   "StreamName": "string"
}

URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

StreamARN

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the Kinesis video stream from where you want to retrieve the notification configuration. You must specify either the StreamName or the StreamARN.

Type: String


Pattern: arn:[a-z\d-]+:kinesisvideo:[a-z0-9-]+:[0-9]+:[a-z]+/[a-zA-Z0-9._-]+/[0-9]+

Required: No

StreamName

The name of the stream from which to retrieve the notification configuration. You must specify either the StreamName or the StreamARN.

Type: String
Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 256.

Pattern: [a-zA-Z0-9_.-]+  
Required: No

Response Syntax

HTTP/1.1 200  
Content-type: application/json

{
   "NotificationConfiguration": {
      "DestinationConfig": {
         "Uri": "string"
      },
      "Status": "string"
   }
}

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

NotificationConfiguration

The structure that contains the information required for notifications. If the structure is null, the configuration will be deleted from the stream.

Type: NotificationConfiguration object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors.

AccessDeniedException

You do not have required permissions to perform this operation.

HTTP Status Code: 401
**ClientLimitExceededException**

Kinesis Video Streams has throttled the request because you have exceeded the limit of allowed client calls. Try making the call later.

HTTP Status Code: 400

**InvalidArgumentException**

The value for this input parameter is invalid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

**ResourceNotFoundException**

Amazon Kinesis Video Streams can't find the stream that you specified.

HTTP Status Code: 404

**See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript V3
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
DescribeSignalingChannel

Service: Amazon Kinesis Video Streams

Returns the most current information about the signaling channel. You must specify either the name or the Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the channel that you want to describe.

Request Syntax

```
POST /describeSignalingChannel HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
  "ChannelARN": "string",
  "ChannelName": "string"
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

**ChannelARN**

The ARN of the signaling channel that you want to describe.

Type: String


Pattern: `arn:[a-z\d-]+:kinesisvideo:[a-z0-9-]+:[0-9]+:[a-z]+/[a-zA-Z0-9.-]+/[0-9]+`

Required: No

**ChannelName**

The name of the signaling channel that you want to describe.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 256.
Pattern: [a-zA-Z0-9_.-]+  
Required: No

Response Syntax

HTTP/1.1 200  
Content-type: application/json

{
    "ChannelInfo": {
        "ChannelARN": "string",
        "ChannelName": "string",
        "ChannelStatus": "string",
        "ChannelType": "string",
        "CreationTime": number,
        "SingleMasterConfiguration": {
            "MessageTtlSeconds": number
        },
        "Version": "string"
    }
}

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

ChannelInfo

A structure that encapsulates the specified signaling channel's metadata and properties.

Type: ChannelInfo object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors.

AccessException

You do not have required permissions to perform this operation.
HTTP Status Code: 401

**ClientLimitExceededException**

Kinesis Video Streams has throttled the request because you have exceeded the limit of allowed client calls. Try making the call later.

HTTP Status Code: 400

**InvalidArgumentException**

The value for this input parameter is invalid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

**ResourceNotFoundException**

Amazon Kinesis Video Streams can't find the stream that you specified.

HTTP Status Code: 404

**See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)
DescribeStream
Service: Amazon Kinesis Video Streams

Returns the most current information about the specified stream. You must specify either the StreamName or the StreamARN.

Request Syntax

```
POST /describeStream HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
    "StreamARN": "string",
    "StreamName": "string"
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

**StreamARN**

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the stream.

Type: String


Pattern: arn:[a-z\d-]+:kinesisvideo:[a-z0-9-]+:[0-9]+:[a-z]+/[a-zA-Z0-9\.\-_]+/[0-9]+[

Required: No

**StreamName**

The name of the stream.

Type: String
Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 256.

Pattern: [a-zA-Z0-9_.-]+  

Required: No

**Response Syntax**

```json
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
   "StreamInfo": {
      "CreationTime": number,
      "DataRetentionInHours": number,
      "DeviceName": "string",
      "KmsKeyId": "string",
      "MediaType": "string",
      "Status": "string",
      "StreamARN": "string",
      "StreamName": "string",
      "Version": "string"
   }
}
```

**Response Elements**

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

**StreamInfo**

An object that describes the stream.

Type: StreamInfo object

**Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).
**ClientLimitExceededException**

Kinesis Video Streams has throttled the request because you have exceeded the limit of allowed client calls. Try making the call later.

HTTP Status Code: 400

**InvalidArgumentException**

The value for this input parameter is invalid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

**NotAuthorizedException**

The caller is not authorized to perform this operation.

HTTP Status Code: 401

**ResourceNotFoundException**

Amazon Kinesis Video Streams can't find the stream that you specified.

HTTP Status Code: 404

**See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)
GetDataEndpoint
Service: Amazon Kinesis Video Streams

Gets an endpoint for a specified stream for either reading or writing. Use this endpoint in your application to read from the specified stream (using the GetMedia or GetMediaForFragmentList operations) or write to it (using the PutMedia operation).

Note
The returned endpoint does not have the API name appended. The client needs to add the API name to the returned endpoint.

In the request, specify the stream either by StreamName or StreamARN.

Request Syntax

POST /getDataEndpoint HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
    "APIName": "string",
    "StreamARN": "string",
    "StreamName": "string"
}

URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

APIName

The name of the API action for which to get an endpoint.

Type: String
Valid Values: PUT_MEDIA | GET_MEDIA | LIST_FRAGMENTS | GET_MEDIA_FOR_FRAGMENT_LIST | GET_HLS_STREAMING_SESSION_URL | GET_DASH_STREAMING_SESSION_URL | GET_CLIP | GET_IMAGES

Required: Yes

StreamARN

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the stream that you want to get the endpoint for. You must specify either this parameter or a StreamName in the request.

Type: String


Pattern: arn:[a-z\d-]+:kinesisvideo:[a-z0-9-]+:[0-9]+:[a-z]+/[a-zA-Z0-9-_.-]+/[0-9]+

Required: No

StreamName

The name of the stream that you want to get the endpoint for. You must specify either this parameter or a StreamARN in the request.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 256.

Pattern: [a-zA-Z0-9-_.-]\

Required: No

Response Syntax

HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{   "DataEndpoint": "string"
}
Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

**DataEndpoint**

The endpoint value. To read data from the stream or to write data to it, specify this endpoint in your application.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

**ClientLimitExceededException**

Kinesis Video Streams has throttled the request because you have exceeded the limit of allowed client calls. Try making the call later.

HTTP Status Code: 400

**InvalidArgumentException**

The value for this input parameter is invalid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

**NotAuthorizedException**

The caller is not authorized to perform this operation.

HTTP Status Code: 401

**ResourceNotFoundException**

Amazon Kinesis Video Streams can't find the stream that you specified.

HTTP Status Code: 404
See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript V3
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
GetSignalingChannelEndpoint
Service: Amazon Kinesis Video Streams

Provides an endpoint for the specified signaling channel to send and receive messages. This API uses the SingleMasterChannelEndpointConfiguration input parameter, which consists of the Protocols and Role properties.

Protocols is used to determine the communication mechanism. For example, if you specify WSS as the protocol, this API produces a secure websocket endpoint. If you specify HTTPS as the protocol, this API generates an HTTPS endpoint.

Role determines the messaging permissions. A MASTER role results in this API generating an endpoint that a client can use to communicate with any of the viewers on the channel. A VIEWER role results in this API generating an endpoint that a client can use to communicate only with a MASTER.

Request Syntax

```json
POST /getSignalingChannelEndpoint HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
   "ChannelARN": "string",
   "SingleMasterChannelEndpointConfiguration": {
      "Protocols": [ "string" ],
      "Role": "string"
   }
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

**ChannelARN**

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the signalling channel for which you want to get an endpoint.
Type: String


Pattern: arn:[a-z\d-]+:kinesisvideo:[a-z0-9-]+:[0-9]+:[a-z]+/[a-zA-Z0-9-.]+/[0-9]+

Required: Yes

**SingleMasterChannelEndpointConfiguration**

A structure containing the endpoint configuration for the SINGLE_MASTER channel type.

Type: **SingleMasterChannelEndpointConfiguration** object

Required: No

**Response Syntax**

```json
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
   "ResourceEndpointList": [
      {
         "Protocol": "string",
         "ResourceEndpoint": "string"
      }
   ]
}
```

**Response Elements**

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

**ResourceEndpointList**

A list of endpoints for the specified signaling channel.

Type: Array of **ResourceEndpointListItem** objects
Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors.

**AccessDeniedException**

You do not have required permissions to perform this operation.

HTTP Status Code: 401

**ClientLimitExceededException**

Kinesis Video Streams has throttled the request because you have exceeded the limit of allowed client calls. Try making the call later.

HTTP Status Code: 400

**InvalidArgumentException**

The value for this input parameter is invalid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

**ResourceInUseException**

When the input StreamARN or ChannelARN in CLOUD_STORAGE_MODE is already mapped to a different Kinesis Video Stream resource, or if the provided input StreamARN or ChannelARN is not in Active status, try one of the following:

1. The DescribeMediaStorageConfiguration API to determine what the stream given channel is mapped to.
2. The DescribeMappedResourceConfiguration API to determine the channel that the given stream is mapped to.
3. The DescribeStream or DescribeSignalingChannel API to determine the status of the resource.

HTTP Status Code: 400

**ResourceNotFoundException**

Amazon Kinesis Video Streams can't find the stream that you specified.

HTTP Status Code: 404
See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)
ListEdgeAgentConfigurations
Service: Amazon Kinesis Video Streams

Returns an array of edge configurations associated with the specified Edge Agent.

In the request, you must specify the Edge Agent HubDeviceArn.

⚠️ Note
This API isn’t available in the AWS Africa (Cape Town) region, af-south-1.

Request Syntax

POST /listEdgeAgentConfigurations HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
   "HubDeviceArn": "string",
   "MaxResults": number,
   "NextToken": "string"
}

URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

HubDeviceArn

The "Internet of Things (IoT) Thing" Arn of the edge agent.

Type: String


Pattern: arn:[a-z\d-]+:iot:[a-z0-9-]+:[0-9]+:thing/[a-zA-Z0-9_.-]+

Required: Yes
**MaxResults**

The maximum number of edge configurations to return in the response. The default is 5.

Type: Integer


Required: No

**NextToken**

If you specify this parameter, when the result of a ListEdgeAgentConfigurations operation is truncated, the call returns the NextToken in the response. To get another batch of edge configurations, provide this token in your next request.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: [a-zA-Z0-9+/=]*

Required: No

**Response Syntax**

HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

```
{
    "EdgeConfigs": [
        {
            "CreationTime": "number",
            "EdgeConfig": {
                "DeletionConfig": {
                    "DeleteAfterUpload": "boolean",
                    "EdgeRetentionInHours": "number",
                    "LocalSizeConfig": {
                        "MaxLocalMediaSizeInMB": "number",
                        "StrategyOnFullSize": "string"
                    }
                }
            },
            "HubDeviceArn": "string",
            "RecorderConfig": {
```
"MediaSourceConfig": {
    "MediaUriSecretArn": "string",
    "MediaUriType": "string"
},
"ScheduleConfig": {
    "DurationIn Seconds": number,
    "ScheduleExpression": "string"
},
"UploaderConfig": {
    "ScheduleConfig": {
        "DurationIn Seconds": number,
        "ScheduleExpression": "string"
    }
},
"FailedStatusDetails": "string",
"Last Updated Time": number,
"StreamARN": "string",
"StreamName": "string",
"SyncStatus": "string"
},
"NextToken": "string"

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

**EdgeConfigs**

A description of a single stream's edge configuration.

Type: Array of [ListEdgeAgentConfigurationsEdgeConfig](#) objects

**NextToken**

If the response is truncated, the call returns this element with a given token. To get the next batch of edge configurations, use this token in your next request.

Type: String
Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: [a-zA-Z0-9+/=]*

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors.

**ClientLimitExceededException**

Kinesis Video Streams has throttled the request because you have exceeded the limit of allowed client calls. Try making the call later.

HTTP Status Code: 400

**InvalidArgumentException**

The value for this input parameter is invalid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

**NotAuthorizedException**

The caller is not authorized to perform this operation.

HTTP Status Code: 401

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
• **AWS SDK for Ruby V3**
ListSignalingChannels
Service: Amazon Kinesis Video Streams

Returns an array of ChannelInfo objects. Each object describes a signaling channel. To retrieve only those channels that satisfy a specific condition, you can specify a ChannelNameCondition.

Request Syntax

```
POST /listSignalingChannels HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
    "ChannelNameCondition": {
        "ComparisonOperator": "string",
        "ComparisonValue": "string"
    },
    "MaxResults": number,
    "NextToken": "string"
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

**ChannelNameCondition**

Optional: Returns only the channels that satisfy a specific condition.

Type: ChannelNameCondition object

Required: No

**MaxResults**

The maximum number of channels to return in the response. The default is 500.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 10000.
**Required:** No

**NextToken**

If you specify this parameter, when the result of a ListSignalingChannels operation is truncated, the call returns the NextToken in the response. To get another batch of channels, provide this token in your next request.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: [a-zA-Z0-9+/=]*

Required: No

**Response Syntax**

HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

```
{
    "ChannelInfoList": [
    {
        "ChannelARN": "string",
        "ChannelName": "string",
        "ChannelStatus": "string",
        "ChannelType": "string",
        "CreationTime": number,
        "SingleMasterConfiguration": {
            "MessageTtlSeconds": number
        },
        "Version": "string"
    },
    {
        "NextToken": "string"
    }
}
```

**Response Elements**

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response. The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.
**ChannelInfoList**

An array of ChannelInfo objects.

Type: Array of ChannelInfo objects

**NextToken**

If the response is truncated, the call returns this element with a token. To get the next batch of streams, use this token in your next request.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `[a-zA-Z0-9+/=]*`

**Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

**AccessDeniedException**

You do not have required permissions to perform this operation.

HTTP Status Code: 401

**ClientLimitExceededException**

Kinesis Video Streams has throttled the request because you have exceeded the limit of allowed client calls. Try making the call later.

HTTP Status Code: 400

**InvalidArgumentException**

The value for this input parameter is invalid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

**See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:
• **AWS Command Line Interface**
• **AWS SDK for .NET**
• **AWS SDK for C++**
• **AWS SDK for Go**
• **AWS SDK for Java V2**
• **AWS SDK for JavaScript V3**
• **AWS SDK for PHP V3**
• **AWS SDK for Python**
• **AWS SDK for Ruby V3**
**ListStreams**
Service: Amazon Kinesis Video Streams

Returns an array of StreamInfo objects. Each object describes a stream. To retrieve only streams that satisfy a specific condition, you can specify a StreamNameCondition.

**Request Syntax**

```
POST /listStreams HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
   "MaxResults": number,
   "NextToken": "string",
   "StreamNameCondition": {
      "ComparisonOperator": "string",
      "ComparisonValue": "string"
   }
}
```

**URI Request Parameters**

The request does not use any URI parameters.

**Request Body**

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

**MaxResults**

The maximum number of streams to return in the response. The default is 10,000.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 10000.

Required: No

**NextToken**

If you specify this parameter, when the result of a ListStreams operation is truncated, the call returns the NextToken in the response. To get another batch of streams, provide this token in your next request.
Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: [a-zA-Z0-9+/=]*

Required: No

StreamNameCondition

Optional: Returns only streams that satisfy a specific condition. Currently, you can specify only the prefix of a stream name as a condition.

Type: StreamNameCondition object

Required: No

Response Syntax

HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
   "NextToken": "string",
   "StreamInfoList": [
      {
         "CreationTime": number,
         "DataRetentionInHours": number,
         "DeviceName": "string",
         "KmsKeyId": "string",
         "MediaType": "string",
         "Status": "string",
         "StreamARN": "string",
         "StreamName": "string",
         "Version": "string"
      }
   ]
}

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.
The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

**NextToken**

If the response is truncated, the call returns this element with a token. To get the next batch of streams, use this token in your next request.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: [a-zA-Z0-9+/=]*

**StreamInfoList**

An array of StreamInfo objects.

Type: Array of StreamInfo objects

**Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

**ClientLimitExceededException**

Kinesis Video Streams has throttled the request because you have exceeded the limit of allowed client calls. Try making the call later.

HTTP Status Code: 400

**InvalidArgumentException**

The value for this input parameter is invalid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

**See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
• **AWS SDK for C++**
• **AWS SDK for Go**
• **AWS SDK for Java V2**
• **AWS SDK for JavaScript V3**
• **AWS SDK for PHP V3**
• **AWS SDK for Python**
• **AWS SDK for Ruby V3**
ListTagsForResource

Service: Amazon Kinesis Video Streams

Returns a list of tags associated with the specified signaling channel.

Request Syntax

POST /ListTagsForResource HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
   "NextToken": "string",
   "ResourceARN": "string"
}

URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

**NextToken**

If you specify this parameter and the result of a ListTagsForResource call is truncated, the response includes a token that you can use in the next request to fetch the next batch of tags.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: [a-zA-Z0-9+/=]*

Required: No

**ResourceARN**

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the signaling channel for which you want to list tags.

Type: String

Pattern: arn:[a-z\d-]+:kinesisvideo:[a-z0-9-]+:[0-9]+:[a-z]+/[a-zA-Z0-9-_.-]+/[0-9]++

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

```
{
   "NextToken": "string",
   "Tags": {
      "string": "string"
   }
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

**NextToken**

If you specify this parameter and the result of a ListTagsForResource call is truncated, the response includes a token that you can use in the next request to fetch the next set of tags.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: [a-zA-Z0-9-/=]*

**Tags**

A map of tag keys and values associated with the specified signaling channel.

Type: String to string map

Map Entries: Maximum number of 50 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.
Key Pattern: ^([\p{L}\p{Z}\p{N}_.:/=\-@]*)_$/

Value Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Value Pattern: [\p{L}\p{Z}\p{N}_.:/=\-@]*

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors.

AccessDeniedException

You do not have required permissions to perform this operation.

HTTP Status Code: 401

ClientLimitExceeded Exception

Kinesis Video Streams has throttled the request because you have exceeded the limit of allowed client calls. Try making the call later.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InvalidArgumentException

The value for this input parameter is invalid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ResourceNotFoundException

Amazon Kinesis Video Streams can't find the stream that you specified.

HTTP Status Code: 404

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
• AWS SDK for Go
• AWS SDK for Java V2
• AWS SDK for JavaScript V3
• AWS SDK for PHP V3
• AWS SDK for Python
• AWS SDK for Ruby V3
ListTagsForStream

Service: Amazon Kinesis Video Streams

Returns a list of tags associated with the specified stream.

In the request, you must specify either the StreamName or the StreamARN.

Request Syntax

```
POST /listTagsForStream HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
  "NextToken": "string",
  "StreamARN": "string",
  "StreamName": "string"
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

**NextToken**

If you specify this parameter and the result of a ListTagsForStream call is truncated, the response includes a token that you can use in the next request to fetch the next batch of tags.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: [a-zA-Z0-9+/=]*

Required: No

**StreamARN**

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the stream that you want to list tags for.

Type: String

Pattern: arn:[a-z\d-]+:kinesisvideo:[a-z0-9-]+:[0-9]+:[a-z]+/[a-zA-Z0-9-_.-]+/[0-9]+

Required: No

**StreamName**

The name of the stream that you want to list tags for.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 256.

Pattern: [a-zA-Z0-9-_.-]+

Required: No

**Response Syntax**

HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

```
{
  "NextToken": "string",
  "Tags": {
    "string" : "string"
  }
}
```

**Response Elements**

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

**NextToken**

If you specify this parameter and the result of a ListTags call is truncated, the response includes a token that you can use in the next request to fetch the next set of tags.

Type: String
Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: [a-zA-Z0-9+/=]*

**Tags**

A map of tag keys and values associated with the specified stream.

Type: String to string map

Map Entries: Maximum number of 50 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Key Pattern: ^([\p{L}\p{Z}\p{N}_.:/=+-@]*)$

Value Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Value Pattern: [\p{L}\p{Z}\p{N}_.:/=+-@]*

**Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

**ClientLimitExceededException**

Kinesis Video Streams has throttled the request because you have exceeded the limit of allowed client calls. Try making the call later.

HTTP Status Code: 400

**InvalidArgumentException**

The value for this input parameter is invalid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

**InvalidResourceFormatException**

The format of the StreamARN is invalid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

**NotAuthorizedException**

The caller is not authorized to perform this operation.
HTTP Status Code: 401

**ResourceNotFoundException**

Amazon Kinesis Video Streams can't find the stream that you specified.

HTTP Status Code: 404

**See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)
StartEdgeConfigurationUpdate
Service: Amazon Kinesis Video Streams

An asynchronous API that updates a stream’s existing edge configuration. The Kinesis Video Stream will sync the stream's edge configuration with the Edge Agent IoT Greengrass component that runs on an IoT Hub Device, setup at your premise. The time to sync can vary and depends on the connectivity of the Hub Device. The SyncStatus will be updated as the edge configuration is acknowledged, and synced with the Edge Agent.

If this API is invoked for the first time, a new edge configuration will be created for the stream, and the sync status will be set to SYNCING. You will have to wait for the sync status to reach a terminal state such as: IN_SYNC, or SYNC_FAILED, before using this API again. If you invoke this API during the syncing process, a ResourceInUseException will be thrown. The connectivity of the stream’s edge configuration and the Edge Agent will be retried for 15 minutes. After 15 minutes, the status will transition into the SYNC_FAILED state.

To move an edge configuration from one device to another, use DeleteEdgeConfiguration to delete the current edge configuration. You can then invoke StartEdgeConfigurationUpdate with an updated Hub Device ARN.

Note
This API isn't available in the AWS Africa (Cape Town) region, af-south-1.

Request Syntax

```json
POST /startEdgeConfigurationUpdate HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
    "EdgeConfig": {
        "DeletionConfig": {
            "DeleteAfterUpload": boolean,
            "EdgeRetentionInHours": number,
            "LocalSizeConfig": {
                "MaxLocalMediaSizeInMB": number,
                "StrategyOnFullSize": "string"
            }
        }
    }
}
```
"HubDeviceArn": "string",
"RecorderConfig": {
    "MediaSourceConfig": {
        "MediaUriSecretArn": "string",
        "MediaUriType": "string"
    },
    "ScheduleConfig": {
        "DurationInSeconds": number,
        "ScheduleExpression": "string"
    }
},
"UploaderConfig": {
    "ScheduleConfig": {
        "DurationInSeconds": number,
        "ScheduleExpression": "string"
    }
},
"StreamARN": "string",
"StreamName": "string"
}

URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

**EdgeConfig**

The edge configuration details required to invoke the update process.

Type: **EdgeConfig** object

Required: Yes

**StreamARN**

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the stream. Specify either the StreamName or the StreamARN.

Type: String

Pattern: \(\text{arn:}[a-z\d-]+:kinesisvideo:[a-z0-9-]+:[0-9]+:[a-z]+/[a-zA-Z0-9-._-]+/[0-9]+\)

Required: No

**StreamName**

The name of the stream whose edge configuration you want to update. Specify either the StreamName or the StreamARN.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 256.

Pattern: \([a-zA-Z0-9-._-]+\)

Required: No

**Response Syntax**

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
    "CreationTime": number,
    "EdgeConfig": {
        "DeletionConfig": {
            "DeleteAfterUpload": boolean,
            "EdgeRetentionInHours": number,
            "LocalSizeConfig": {
                "MaxLocalMediaSizeInMB": number,
                "StrategyOnFullSize": "string"
            }
        },
        "HubDeviceArn": "string",
        "RecorderConfig": {
            "MediaSourceConfig": {
                "MediaUriSecretArn": "string",
                "MediaUriType": "string"
            },
            "ScheduleConfig": {
                "DurationInSeconds": number,
            }
        }
    }
}
```
"ScheduleExpression": "string",
}
,
"UploaderConfig": {
  "ScheduleConfig": {
    "DurationInSeconds": number,
    "ScheduleExpression": "string"
  }
},

"FailedStatusDetails": "string",
"LastUpdatedTime": number,
"StreamARN": "string",
"StreamName": "string",
"SyncStatus": "string"
}

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

**CreationTime**

The timestamp at which a stream's edge configuration was first created.

Type: Timestamp

**EdgeConfig**

A description of the stream's edge configuration that will be used to sync with the Edge Agent IoT Greengrass component. The Edge Agent component will run on an IoT Hub Device setup at your premise.

Type: EdgeConfig object

**FailedStatusDetails**

A description of the generated failure status.

Type: String

**LastUpdatedTime**

The timestamp at which a stream's edge configuration was last updated.
Type: Timestamp

**StreamARN**

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the stream.

Type: String


Pattern: arn:[a-zA-z\d-]+:kinesisvideo:[a-z0-9-]+:[0-9]+:[a-zA-z]+/[a-zA-zA-Z0-9_.-]+/\[0-9\]+

**StreamName**

The name of the stream from which the edge configuration was updated.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 256.

Pattern: [a-zA-zA-Z0-9_.-]+

**SyncStatus**

The current sync status of the stream's edge configuration. When you invoke this API, the sync status will be set to the SYNCING state. Use the DescribeEdgeConfiguration API to get the latest status of the edge configuration.

Type: String

Valid Values: SYNCING | ACKNOWLEDGED | IN_SYNC | SYNC_FAILED | DELETING | DELETE_FAILED | DELETING_ACKNOWLEDGED

**Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

**AccessDeniedException**

You do not have required permissions to perform this operation.

HTTP Status Code: 401
ClientLimitExceededException

Kinesis Video Streams has throttled the request because you have exceeded the limit of allowed client calls. Try making the call later.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InvalidArgumentException

The value for this input parameter is invalid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

NoDataRetentionException

The Stream data retention in hours is equal to zero.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ResourceInUseException

When the input StreamARN or ChannelARN in CLOUD_STORAGE_MODE is already mapped to a different Kinesis Video Stream resource, or if the provided input StreamARN or ChannelARN is not in Active status, try one of the following:

1. The DescribeMediaStorageConfiguration API to determine what the stream given channel is mapped to.
2. The DescribeMappedResourceConfiguration API to determine the channel that the given stream is mapped to.
3. The DescribeStream or DescribeSignalingChannel API to determine the status of the resource.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ResourceNotFoundException

Amazon Kinesis Video Streams can't find the stream that you specified.

HTTP Status Code: 404

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:
• AWS Command Line Interface
• AWS SDK for .NET
• AWS SDK for C++
• AWS SDK for Go
• AWS SDK for Java V2
• AWS SDK for JavaScript V3
• AWS SDK for PHP V3
• AWS SDK for Python
• AWS SDK for Ruby V3
TagResource
Service: Amazon Kinesis Video Streams

Adds one or more tags to a signaling channel. A tag is a key-value pair (the value is optional) that you can define and assign to AWS resources. If you specify a tag that already exists, the tag value is replaced with the value that you specify in the request. For more information, see Using Cost Allocation Tags in the AWS Billing and Cost Management and Cost Management User Guide.

Request Syntax

```
POST /TagResource HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
   "ResourceARN": "string",
   "Tags": [
   {
      "Key": "string",
      "Value": "string"
   }
   ]
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

**ResourceARN**

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the signaling channel to which you want to add tags.

Type: String


Pattern: `arn:[a-z\d-]+:kinesisvideo:[a-z0-9-]+:[0-9]+:[a-z]+/[a-zA-Z0-9_.-]+/[0-9]+`

Required: Yes
Tags

A list of tags to associate with the specified signaling channel. Each tag is a key-value pair.

Type: Array of Tag objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 50 items.

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

HTTP/1.1 200

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors.

AccessDeniedException

You do not have required permissions to perform this operation.

HTTP Status Code: 401

ClientLimitExceeded Exception

Kinesis Video Streams has throttled the request because you have exceeded the limit of allowed client calls. Try making the call later.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InvalidArgumentException

The value for this input parameter is invalid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ResourceNotFoundException

Amazon Kinesis Video Streams can't find the stream that you specified.
HTTP Status Code: 404

**TagsPerResourceExceededLimitException**

You have exceeded the limit of tags that you can associate with the resource. A Kinesis video stream can support up to 50 tags.

HTTP Status Code: 400

**See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript V3
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
TagStream
Service: Amazon Kinesis Video Streams

Adds one or more tags to a stream. A tag is a key-value pair (the value is optional) that you can define and assign to AWS resources. If you specify a tag that already exists, the tag value is replaced with the value that you specify in the request. For more information, see Using Cost Allocation Tags in the AWS Billing and Cost Management and Cost Management User Guide.

You must provide either the StreamName or the StreamARN.

This operation requires permission for the KinesisVideo:TagStream action.

A Kinesis video stream can support up to 50 tags.

Request Syntax

```
POST /tagStream HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
   "StreamARN": "string",
   "StreamName": "string",
   "Tags": {
      "string": "string"
   }
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

StreamARN

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the resource that you want to add the tag or tags to.

Type: String

Pattern: arn:[a-z\d-]+:kinesisvideo:[a-z0-9-]+:[0-9]+:[a-z]+/[a-zA-Z0-9-_.-]+/[0-9]+/

Required: No

StreamName

The name of the stream that you want to add the tag or tags to.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 256.

Pattern: [a-zA-Z0-9-_.-]+

Required: No

Tags

A list of tags to associate with the specified stream. Each tag is a key-value pair (the value is optional).

Type: String to string map

Map Entries: Maximum number of 50 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Key Pattern: ^([\p{L}\p{Z}\p{N}_.:/=+-@]*)$

Value Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Value Pattern: [\p{L}\p{Z}\p{N}_.:/=+-@]*

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

HTTP/1.1 200

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.
Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors.

ClientLimitExceededException

Kinesis Video Streams has throttled the request because you have exceeded the limit of allowed client calls. Try making the call later.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InvalidArgumentException

The value for this input parameter is invalid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InvalidResourceFormatException

The format of the StreamARN is invalid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

NotAuthorizedException

The caller is not authorized to perform this operation.

HTTP Status Code: 401

ResourceNotFoundException

Amazon Kinesis Video Streams can't find the stream that you specified.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TagsPerResourceExceededLimitException

You have exceeded the limit of tags that you can associate with the resource. A Kinesis video stream can support up to 50 tags.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:
• **AWS Command Line Interface**
• **AWS SDK for .NET**
• **AWS SDK for C++**
• **AWS SDK for Go**
• **AWS SDK for Java V2**
• **AWS SDK for JavaScript V3**
• **AWS SDK for PHP V3**
• **AWS SDK for Python**
• **AWS SDK for Ruby V3**
UntagResource

Service: Amazon Kinesis Video Streams

Removes one or more tags from a signaling channel. In the request, specify only a tag key or keys; don't specify the value. If you specify a tag key that does not exist, it's ignored.

Request Syntax

POST /UntagResource HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
   "ResourceARN": "string",
   "TagKeyList": [ "string" ]
}

URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

ResourceARN

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the signaling channel from which you want to remove tags.

Type: String


Pattern: arn:[a-z\d-]+:kinesisvideo:[a-z0-9-]+:[0-9]+:[a-z]+/[a-zA-Z0-9_.-]+/[0-9]+

Required: Yes

TagKeyList

A list of the keys of the tags that you want to remove.

Type: Array of strings
Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 50 items.


Pattern: ^([\p{L}\p{Z}\p{N}_.:=+/\-@]*)$

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

HTTP/1.1 200

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors.

AccessDeniedException

You do not have required permissions to perform this operation.

HTTP Status Code: 401

ClientLimitExceededException

Kinesis Video Streams has throttled the request because you have exceeded the limit of allowed client calls. Try making the call later.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InvalidArgumentException

The value for this input parameter is invalid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ResourceNotFoundException

Amazon Kinesis Video Streams can't find the stream that you specified.

HTTP Status Code: 404
See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript V3
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
**UntagStream**

Service: Amazon Kinesis Video Streams

Removes one or more tags from a stream. In the request, specify only a tag key or keys; don't specify the value. If you specify a tag key that does not exist, it's ignored.

In the request, you must provide the StreamName or StreamARN.

**Request Syntax**

```json
POST /untagStream HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
    "StreamARN": "string",
    "StreamName": "string",
    "TagKeyList": [ "string" ]
}
```

**URI Request Parameters**

The request does not use any URI parameters.

**Request Body**

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

**StreamARN**

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the stream that you want to remove tags from.

Type: String


Pattern: `arn:[a-z\d-]+:kinesisvideo:[a-z0-9-]+[0-9]+:[a-z]+/[a-zA-Z0-9\-]+/[0-9]+`

Required: No

**StreamName**

The name of the stream that you want to remove tags from.
Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 256.

Pattern: [a-zA-Z0-9_.-]+

Required: No

TagKeyList

A list of the keys of the tags that you want to remove.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 50 items.


Pattern: ^([\p{L}\p{Z}\p{N}_.:/=+-@]*)$

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

HTTP/1.1 200

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors.

ClientLimitExceededException

Kinesis Video Streams has throttled the request because you have exceeded the limit of allowed client calls. Try making the call later.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InvalidArgumentException

The value for this input parameter is invalid.
HTTP Status Code: 400

InvalidResourceFormatException

The format of the StreamARN is invalid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

NotAuthorizedException

The caller is not authorized to perform this operation.

HTTP Status Code: 401

ResourceNotFoundException

Amazon Kinesis Video Streams can't find the stream that you specified.

HTTP Status Code: 404

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript V3
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
UpdateDataRetention
Service: Amazon Kinesis Video Streams

Increases or decreases the stream's data retention period by the value that you specify. To indicate whether you want to increase or decrease the data retention period, specify the Operation parameter in the request body. In the request, you must specify either the StreamName or the StreamARN.

This operation requires permission for the KinesisVideo:UpdateDataRetention action.

Changing the data retention period affects the data in the stream as follows:

- If the data retention period is increased, existing data is retained for the new retention period. For example, if the data retention period is increased from one hour to seven hours, all existing data is retained for seven hours.
- If the data retention period is decreased, existing data is retained for the new retention period. For example, if the data retention period is decreased from seven hours to one hour, all existing data is retained for one hour, and any data older than one hour is deleted immediately.

Request Syntax

```
POST /updateDataRetention HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
    "CurrentVersion": "string",
    "DataRetentionChangeInHours": number,
    "Operation": "string",
    "StreamARN": "string",
    "StreamName": "string"
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.
CurrentVersion

The version of the stream whose retention period you want to change. To get the version, call either the DescribeStream or the ListStreams API.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: [a-zA-Z0-9]+

Required: Yes

DataRetentionChangeInHours

The number of hours to adjust the current retention by. The value you specify is added to or subtracted from the current value, depending on the operation.

The minimum value for data retention is 0 and the maximum value is 87600 (ten years).

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1.

Required: Yes

Operation

Indicates whether you want to increase or decrease the retention period.

Type: String

Valid Values: INCREASE_DATA_RETENTION | DECREASE_DATA_RETENTION

Required: Yes

StreamARN

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the stream whose retention period you want to change.

Type: String


Pattern: arn:[a-z\d-]+:kinesisvideo:[a-z0-9-]+:[0-9]+:[a-z]+/[a-zA-Z0-9-_.]+/[0-9]+
Required: No  

**StreamName**  

The name of the stream whose retention period you want to change.  

Type: String  

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 256.  

Pattern: `[a-zA-Z0-9_.-]+`  

Required: No  

**Response Syntax**  

HTTP/1.1 200  

**Response Elements**  

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.  

**Errors**  

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).  

**ClientLimitExceeded exception**  

Kinesis Video Streams has throttled the request because you have exceeded the limit of allowed client calls. Try making the call later.  

HTTP Status Code: 400  

**InvalidArgumentException**  

The value for this input parameter is invalid.  

HTTP Status Code: 400  

**NotAuthorizedException**  

The caller is not authorized to perform this operation.  

HTTP Status Code: 401
ResourceInUseException

When the input StreamARN or ChannelARN in CLOUD_STORAGE_MODE is already mapped to a different Kinesis Video Stream resource, or if the provided input StreamARN or ChannelARN is not in Active status, try one of the following:

1. The DescribeMediaStorageConfiguration API to determine what the stream given channel is mapped to.
2. The DescribeMappedResourceConfiguration API to determine the channel that the given stream is mapped to.
3. The DescribeStream or DescribeSignalingChannel API to determine the status of the resource.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ResourceNotFoundException

Amazon Kinesis Video Streams can't find the stream that you specified.

HTTP Status Code: 404

VersionMismatchException

The stream version that you specified is not the latest version. To get the latest version, use the DescribeStream API.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript V3
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
**UpdateImageGenerationConfiguration**

Service: Amazon Kinesis Video Streams

Updates the StreamInfo and ImageProcessingConfiguration fields.

**Request Syntax**

```
POST /updateImageGenerationConfiguration HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
    "ImageGenerationConfiguration": {
        "DestinationConfig": {
            "DestinationRegion": "string",
            "Uri": "string"
        },
        "Format": "string",
        "FormatConfig": {
            "string": "string"
        },
        "HeightPixels": number,
        "ImageSelectorType": "string",
        "SamplingInterval": number,
        "Status": "string",
        "WidthPixels": number
    },
    "StreamARN": "string",
    "StreamName": "string"
}
```

**URI Request Parameters**

The request does not use any URI parameters.

**Request Body**

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

**ImageGenerationConfiguration**

The structure that contains the information required for the KVS images delivery. If the structure is null, the configuration will be deleted from the stream.
Type: **ImageGenerationConfiguration** object

Required: No

**StreamARN**

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the Kinesis video stream from where you want to update the image generation configuration. You must specify either the StreamName or the StreamARN.

Type: String


Pattern: `arn:[a-z\d-]+:kinesisvideo:[a-z0-9-]+:[0-9]+:[a-z]+/[a-zA-Z0-9-_.-]+/[0-9]+`

Required: No

**StreamName**

The name of the stream from which to update the image generation configuration. You must specify either the StreamName or the StreamARN.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 256.

Pattern: `[a-zA-Z0-9-_.-]+`

Required: No

**Response Syntax**

HTTP/1.1 200

**Response Elements**

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

**Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).
AccessDeniedException

You do not have required permissions to perform this operation.

HTTP Status Code: 401

ClientLimitExceeded Exception

Kinesis Video Streams has throttled the request because you have exceeded the limit of allowed client calls. Try making the call later.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InvalidArgumentException

The value for this input parameter is invalid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

NoDataRetentionException

The Stream data retention in hours is equal to zero.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ResourceInUseException

When the input StreamARN or ChannelARN in CLOUD_STORAGE_MODE is already mapped to a different Kinesis Video Stream resource, or if the provided input StreamARN or ChannelARN is not in Active status, try one of the following:

1. The DescribeMediaStorageConfiguration API to determine what the stream given channel is mapped to.
2. The DescribeMappedResourceConfiguration API to determine the channel that the given stream is mapped to.
3. The DescribeStream or DescribeSignalingChannel API to determine the status of the resource.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ResourceNotFoundException

Amazon Kinesis Video Streams can't find the stream that you specified.

HTTP Status Code: 404
See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript V3
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
UpdateMediaStorageConfiguration
Service: Amazon Kinesis Video Streams

Associates a SignalingChannel to a stream to store the media. There are two signaling modes that you can specify:

- If StorageStatus is enabled, the data will be stored in the StreamARN provided. In order for WebRTC Ingestion to work, the stream must have data retention enabled.
- If StorageStatus is disabled, no data will be stored, and the StreamARN parameter will not be needed.

⚠️ Important

If StorageStatus is enabled, direct peer-to-peer (master-viewer) connections no longer occur. Peers connect directly to the storage session. You must call the JoinStorageSession API to trigger an SDP offer send and establish a connection between a peer and the storage session.

Request Syntax

POST /updateMediaStorageConfiguration HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

```
{
    "ChannelARN": "string",
    "MediaStorageConfiguration": {
        "Status": "string",
        "StreamARN": "string"
    }
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.
**ChannelARN**

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the channel.

Type: String


Pattern: arn:[a-z\d-]+:kinesisvideo:[a-z0-9-]+:[0-9]+:[a-z]+/[a-zA-Z0-9_.-]+/[0-9]+

Required: Yes

**MediaStorageConfiguration**

A structure that encapsulates, or contains, the media storage configuration properties.

Type: MediaStorageConfiguration object

Required: Yes

**Response Syntax**

HTTP/1.1 200

**Response Elements**

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

**Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

**AccessDeniedException**

You do not have required permissions to perform this operation.

HTTP Status Code: 401

**ClientLimitExceededException**

Kinesis Video Streams has throttled the request because you have exceeded the limit of allowed client calls. Try making the call later.
HTTP Status Code: 400

InvalidArgumentException

The value for this input parameter is invalid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

NoDataRetentionException

The Stream data retention in hours is equal to zero.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ResourceInUseException

When the input StreamARN or ChannelARN in CLOUD_STORAGE_MODE is already mapped to a different Kinesis Video Stream resource, or if the provided input StreamARN or ChannelARN is not in Active status, try one of the following:

1. The DescribeMediaStorageConfiguration API to determine what the stream given channel is mapped to.
2. The DescribeMappedResourceConfiguration API to determine the channel that the given stream is mapped to.
3. The DescribeStream or DescribeSignalingChannel API to determine the status of the resource.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ResourceNotFoundException

Amazon Kinesis Video Streams can't find the stream that you specified.

HTTP Status Code: 404

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript V3
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
UpdateNotificationConfiguration
Service: Amazon Kinesis Video Streams

Updates the notification information for a stream.

Request Syntax

POST /updateNotificationConfiguration HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
    "NotificationConfiguration": {
        "DestinationConfig": {
            "Uri": "string"
        },
        "Status": "string"
    },
    "StreamARN": "string",
    "StreamName": "string"
}

URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

NotificationConfiguration

The structure containing the information required for notifications. If the structure is null, the configuration will be deleted from the stream.

Type: NotificationConfiguration object

Required: No

StreamARN

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the Kinesis video stream from where you want to update the notification configuration. You must specify either the StreamName or the StreamARN.

Type: String

Pattern: arn:[a-z\d-]+:kinesisvideo:[a-z0-9-]+:[0-9]+:[a-z]+/[a-zA-Z0-9-_.-]+/[0-9]+

Required: No

**StreamName**

The name of the stream from which to update the notification configuration. You must specify either the StreamName or the StreamARN.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 256.

Pattern: [a-zA-Z0-9-_.-]+

Required: No

**Response Syntax**

HTTP/1.1 200

**Response Elements**

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

**Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

**AccessDeniedException**

You do not have required permissions to perform this operation.

HTTP Status Code: 401

**ClientLimitExceeded.Exception**

Kinesis Video Streams has throttled the request because you have exceeded the limit of allowed client calls. Try making the call later.

HTTP Status Code: 400
InvalidArgumentException

The value for this input parameter is invalid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

NoDataRetentionException

The Stream data retention in hours is equal to zero.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ResourceInUseException

When the input StreamARN or ChannelARN in CLOUD_STORAGE_MODE is already mapped to a different Kinesis Video Stream resource, or if the provided input StreamARN or ChannelARN is not in Active status, try one of the following:

1. The DescribeMediaStorageConfiguration API to determine what the stream given channel is mapped to.
2. The DescribeMappedResourceConfiguration API to determine the channel that the given stream is mapped to.
3. The DescribeStream or DescribeSignalingChannel API to determine the status of the resource.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ResourceNotFoundException

Amazon Kinesis Video Streams can't find the stream that you specified.

HTTP Status Code: 404

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript V3
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
UpdateSignalingChannel
Service: Amazon Kinesis Video Streams

Updates the existing signaling channel. This is an asynchronous operation and takes time to complete.

If the MessageTtlSeconds value is updated (either increased or reduced), it only applies to new messages sent via this channel after it's been updated. Existing messages are still expired as per the previous MessageTtlSeconds value.

Request Syntax

POST /updateSignalingChannel HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
  "ChannelARN": "string",
  "CurrentVersion": "string",
  "SingleMasterConfiguration": {
    "MessageTtlSeconds": number
  }
}

URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

ChannelARN

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the signaling channel that you want to update.

Type: String


Pattern: arn:[a-z\d-]+:kinesisvideo:[a-z0-9-]+:[0-9]+:[a-z]+/[a-zA-Z0-9_.-]+/[0-9]++

Required: Yes
CurrentVersion

The current version of the signaling channel that you want to update.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: [a-zA-Z0-9]+

Required: Yes

SingleMasterConfiguration

The structure containing the configuration for the SINGLE_MASTER type of the signaling channel that you want to update.

Type: SingleMasterConfiguration object

Required: No

Response Syntax

HTTP/1.1 200

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors.

AccessDeniedException

You do not have required permissions to perform this operation.

HTTP Status Code: 401

ClientLimitExceeded

Kinesis Video Streams has throttled the request because you have exceeded the limit of allowed client calls. Try making the call later.
HTTP Status Code: 400

InvalidArgumentException

The value for this input parameter is invalid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ResourceInUseException

When the input StreamARN or ChannelARN in CLOUD_STORAGE_MODE is already mapped to a different Kinesis Video Stream resource, or if the provided input StreamARN or ChannelARN is not in Active status, try one of the following:

1. The DescribeMediaStorageConfiguration API to determine what the stream given channel is mapped to.
2. The DescribeMappedResourceConfiguration API to determine the channel that the given stream is mapped to.
3. The DescribeStream or DescribeSignalingChannel API to determine the status of the resource.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ResourceNotFoundException

Amazon Kinesis Video Streams can't find the stream that you specified.

HTTP Status Code: 404

VersionMismatchException

The stream version that you specified is not the latest version. To get the latest version, use the DescribeStream API.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript V3
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
**UpdateStream**

Service: Amazon Kinesis Video Streams

Updates stream metadata, such as the device name and media type.

You must provide the stream name or the Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the stream.

To make sure that you have the latest version of the stream before updating it, you can specify the stream version. Kinesis Video Streams assigns a version to each stream. When you update a stream, Kinesis Video Streams assigns a new version number. To get the latest stream version, use the DescribeStream API.

UpdateStream is an asynchronous operation, and takes time to complete.

**Request Syntax**

```
POST /updateStream HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
    "CurrentVersion": "string",
    "DeviceName": "string",
    "MediaType": "string",
    "StreamARN": "string",
    "StreamName": "string"
}
```

**URI Request Parameters**

The request does not use any URI parameters.

**Request Body**

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

**CurrentVersion**

The version of the stream whose metadata you want to update.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.
DeviceName

The name of the device that is writing to the stream.

Note

In the current implementation, Kinesis Video Streams does not use this name.

MediaType

The stream's media type. Use MediaType to specify the type of content that the stream contains to the consumers of the stream. For more information about media types, see Media Types. If you choose to specify the MediaType, see Naming Requirements.

To play video on the console, you must specify the correct video type. For example, if the video in the stream is H.264, specify video/h264 as the MediaType.

StreamARN

The ARN of the stream whose metadata you want to update.
Pattern: arn:[a-z\d-]+:kinesisvideo:[a-z0-9-]+:[0-9]+:[a-z]+/[a-zA-Z0-9-_.-]+/[0-9]+

Required: No

StreamName

The name of the stream whose metadata you want to update.

The stream name is an identifier for the stream, and must be unique for each account and region.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 256.

Pattern: [a-zA-Z0-9-_.-]+

Required: No

Response Syntax

HTTP/1.1 200

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors.

ClientLimitExceededException

Kinesis Video Streams has throttled the request because you have exceeded the limit of allowed client calls. Try making the call later.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InvalidArgumentException

The value for this input parameter is invalid.

HTTP Status Code: 400
NotAuthorizedException

The caller is not authorized to perform this operation.

HTTP Status Code: 401

ResourceInUseException

When the input StreamARN or ChannelARN in CLOUD_STORAGE_MODE is already mapped to a different Kinesis Video Stream resource, or if the provided input StreamARN or ChannelARN is not in Active status, try one of the following:

1. The DescribeMediaStorageConfiguration API to determine what the stream given channel is mapped to.
2. The DescribeMappedResourceConfiguration API to determine the channel that the given stream is mapped to.
3. The DescribeStream or DescribeSignalingChannel API to determine the status of the resource.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ResourceNotFoundException

Amazon Kinesis Video Streams can't find the stream that you specified.

HTTP Status Code: 404

VersionMismatchException

The stream version that you specified is not the latest version. To get the latest version, use the DescribeStream API.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
Amazon Kinesis Video Streams

- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript V3
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Media

The following actions are supported by Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Media:

- GetMedia
- PutMedia
GetMedia
Service: Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Media

Use this API to retrieve media content from a Kinesis video stream. In the request, you identify the stream name or stream Amazon Resource Name (ARN), and the starting chunk. Kinesis Video Streams then returns a stream of chunks in order by fragment number.

Note
You must first call the GetDataEndpoint API to get an endpoint. Then send the GetMedia requests to this endpoint using the --endpoint-url parameter.

When you put media data (fragments) on a stream, Kinesis Video Streams stores each incoming fragment and related metadata in what is called a "chunk." For more information, see PutMedia. The GetMedia API returns a stream of these chunks starting from the chunk that you specify in the request.

The following limits apply when using the GetMedia API:

- A client can call GetMedia up to five times per second per stream.
- Kinesis Video Streams sends media data at a rate of up to 25 megabytes per second (or 200 megabits per second) during a GetMedia session.

Note
The GetMedia HTTP response status code will be returned immediately, but the reading of the HTTP response payload will timeout after 3 seconds if there are no ingested fragments available for playback.

Note
If an error is thrown after invoking a Kinesis Video Streams media API, in addition to the HTTP status code and the response body, it includes the following pieces of information:

- x-amz-ErrorType HTTP header – contains a more specific error type in addition to what the HTTP status code provides.
• x-amz-Request-Id HTTP header – if you want to report an issue to AWS, the support team can better diagnose the problem if given the Request Id.

Both the HTTP status code and the ErrorType header can be utilized to make programmatic decisions about whether errors are retry-able and under what conditions, as well as provide information on what actions the client programmer might need to take in order to successfully try again.

For more information, see the Errors section at the bottom of this topic, as well as Common Errors.

Request Syntax

POST /getMedia HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
    "StartSelector": {
        "AfterFragmentNumber": "string",
        "ContinuationToken": "string",
        "StartSelectorType": "string",
        "StartTimeStamp": number
    },
    "StreamARN": "string",
    "StreamName": "string"
}

URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

StartSelector

Identifies the starting chunk to get from the specified stream.

Type: StartSelector object
Required: Yes

**StreamARN**

The ARN of the stream from where you want to get the media content. If you don't specify the `streamARN`, you must specify the `streamName`.

Type: String


Pattern: `arn:[a-z\d-]+:kinesisvideo:[a-z0-9-]+:[0-9]+:[a-z]+/[a-zA-Z0-9-]+/[0-9]+`

Required: No

**StreamName**

The Kinesis video stream name from where you want to get the media content. If you don't specify the `streamName`, you must specify the `streamARN`.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 256.

Pattern: `[a-zA-Z0-9-_.-]+`

Required: No

**Response Syntax**

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-Type: ContentType

Payload
```

**Response Elements**

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The response returns the following HTTP headers.
**ContentType**

The content type of the requested media.


Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9_\-\.\/]+$`

The response returns the following as the HTTP body.

**Payload**

The payload Kinesis Video Streams returns is a sequence of chunks from the specified stream. For more information about the chunks, see [PutMedia](#). The chunks that Kinesis Video Streams returns in the GetMedia call also include the following additional Matroska (MKV) tags:

- **AWS_KINESISVIDEO_CONTINUATION_TOKEN** (UTF-8 string) - In the event your GetMedia call terminates, you can use this continuation token in your next request to get the next chunk where the last request terminated.
- **AWS_KINESISVIDEO_MILLIS_BEHIND_NOW** (UTF-8 string) - Client applications can use this tag value to determine how far behind the chunk returned in the response is from the latest chunk on the stream.
- **AWS_KINESISVIDEO_FRAGMENT_NUMBER** - Fragment number returned in the chunk.
- **AWS_KINESISVIDEO_SERVER_TIMESTAMP** - Server timestamp of the fragment.
- **AWS_KINESISVIDEO_PRODUCER_TIMESTAMP** - Producer timestamp of the fragment.

The following tags will be present if an error occurs:

- **AWS_KINESISVIDEO_ERROR_CODE** - String description of an error that caused GetMedia to stop.
- **AWS_KINESISVIDEO_ERROR_ID**: Integer code of the error.

The error codes are as follows:

- 3002 - Error writing to the stream
- 4000 - Requested fragment is not found
- 4500 - Access denied for the stream's KMS key
- 4501 - Stream's KMS key is disabled
- 4502 - Validation error on the stream's KMS key
• 4503 - KMS key specified in the stream is unavailable
• 4504 - Invalid usage of the KMS key specified in the stream
• 4505 - Invalid state of the KMS key specified in the stream
• 4506 - Unable to find the KMS key specified in the stream
• 5000 - Internal error

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors.

ClientLimitExceededException

Kinesis Video Streams has throttled the request because you have exceeded the limit of allowed client calls. Try making the call later.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConnectionLimitExceededException

Kinesis Video Streams has throttled the request because you have exceeded the limit of allowed client connections.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InvalidArgumentException

The value for this input parameter is invalid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InvalidEndpointException

Caller used wrong endpoint to write data to a stream. On receiving such an exception, the user must call GetDataEndpoint with APIName set to PUT_MEDIA and use the endpoint from response to invoke the next PutMedia call.

HTTP Status Code: 400

NotAuthorizedException

The caller is not authorized to perform an operation on the given stream, or the token has expired.
HTTP Status Code: 401

ResourceNotFoundException

Status Code: 404, The stream with the given name does not exist.

HTTP Status Code: 404

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript V3
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
PutMedia
Service: Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Media

Use this API to send media data to a Kinesis video stream.

**Note**
Before using this API, you must call the GetDataEndpoint API to get an endpoint. You then specify the endpoint in your PutMedia request.

In the request, you use the HTTP headers to provide parameter information, for example, stream name, timestamp, and whether the timestamp value is absolute or relative to when the producer started recording. You use the request body to send the media data. Kinesis Video Streams supports only the Matroska (MKV) container format for sending media data using this API.

You have the following options for sending data using this API:

- Send media data in real time: For example, a security camera can send frames in real time as it generates them. This approach minimizes the latency between the video recording and data sent on the wire. This is referred to as a continuous producer. In this case, a consumer application can read the stream in real time or when needed.

- Send media data offline (in batches): For example, a body camera might record video for hours and store it on the device. Later, when you connect the camera to the docking port, the camera can start a PutMedia session to send data to a Kinesis video stream. In this scenario, latency is not an issue.

When using this API, note the following considerations:

- You must specify either streamName or streamARN, but not both.

- To be able to play the media on the console or via HLS, track 1 of each fragment should contain h.264 encoded video, the CodecID in the fragment metadata should be "V_MPEG/ISO/AVC", and the fragment metadata should include AVCC formatted h.264 codec private data. Optionally, track 2 of each fragment should contain AAC encoded audio, the CodecID in the fragment metadata should be "A_AAC", and the fragment metadata should include AAC codec private data.

- You might find it easier to use a single long-running PutMedia session and send a large number of media data fragments in the payload. For each fragment received, Kinesis Video Streams...
sends one or more acknowledgements. Potential network considerations might cause you to not get all these acknowledgements as they are generated.

• You might choose multiple consecutive PutMedia sessions, each with fewer fragments to ensure that you get all acknowledgements from the service in real time.

Note
If you send data to the same stream on multiple simultaneous PutMedia sessions, the media fragments get interleaved on the stream. You should make sure that this is OK in your application scenario.

The following limits apply when using the PutMedia API:

• A client can call PutMedia up to five times per second per stream.
• A client can send up to five fragments per second per stream.
• Kinesis Video Streams reads media data at a rate of up to 12.5 MB/second, or 100 Mbps during a PutMedia session.

Note the following constraints. In these cases, Kinesis Video Streams sends the Error acknowledgement in the response.

• Fragments that have time codes spanning longer than the maximum allowed limit and that contain more than 50 MB of data are not allowed.
• Fragments containing more than three tracks are not allowed. Each frame in every fragment must have the same track number as one of the tracks defined in the fragment header. Additionally, every fragment must contain at least one frame for each track defined in the fragment header.
• Each fragment must contain at least one frame for each track defined in the fragment metadata.
• The earliest frame timestamp in a fragment must be after the latest frame timestamp in the previous fragment.
• An MKV stream containing more than one MKV segment or containing disallowed MKV elements (like track*) also results in the Error acknowledgement.
Kinesis Video Streams stores each incoming fragment and related metadata in what is called a "chunk." The fragment metadata includes the following:

- The MKV headers provided at the start of the PutMedia request
- The following Kinesis Video Streams-specific metadata for the fragment:
  - server_timestamp - Timestamp when Kinesis Video Streams started receiving the fragment.
  - producer_timestamp - Timestamp, when the producer started recording the fragment. Kinesis Video Streams uses three pieces of information received in the request to calculate this value.
  - The fragment timecode value received in the request body along with the fragment.
  - Two request headers: producerStartTimestamp (when the producer started recording) and fragmentTimeCodeType (whether the fragment timecode in the payload is absolute or relative).

Kinesis Video Streams then computes the producer_timestamp for the fragment as follows:

If fragmentTimeCodeType is relative, then

\[
\text{producer Timestamp} = \text{producer Start Timestamp} + \text{fragment timecode}
\]

If fragmentTimeCodeType is absolute, then

\[
\text{producer Timestamp} = \text{fragment timecode (converted to milliseconds)}
\]

- Unique fragment number assigned by Kinesis Video Streams.

**Note**

When you make the GetMedia request, Kinesis Video Streams returns a stream of these chunks. The client can process the metadata as needed.

**Note**

This operation is only available for the AWS SDK for Java. It is not supported in AWS SDKs for other languages.
Note

Kinesis Video Streams does not parse and validate the codec private data during ingestion and archival via the PutMedia API. KVS extracts and validates the necessary information from the codec private data for MPEG-TS and MP4 fragment packaging when consuming the stream via the HLS APIs.

Note

If an error is thrown after invoking a Kinesis Video Streams media API, in addition to the HTTP status code and the response body, it includes the following pieces of information:

- `x-amz-ErrorType` HTTP header – contains a more specific error type in addition to what the HTTP status code provides.
- `x-amz-RequestId` HTTP header – if you want to report an issue to AWS, the support team can better diagnose the problem if given the Request Id.

Both the HTTP status code and the ErrorType header can be utilized to make programmatic decisions about whether errors are retry-able and under what conditions, as well as provide information on what actions the client programmer might need to take in order to successfully try again.

For more information, see the Errors section at the bottom of this topic, as well as Common Errors.

Request Syntax

```
POST /putMedia HTTP/1.1
x-amzn-stream-name: StreamName
x-amzn-stream-arn: StreamARN
x-amzn-fragment-timecode-type: FragmentTimecodeType
x-amzn-producer-start-timestamp: ProducerStartTimestamp

Payload
```
URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

**FragmentTimecodeType**

You pass this value as the `x-amzn-fragment-timecode-type` HTTP header.

Indicates whether timecodes in the fragments (payload, HTTP request body) are absolute or relative to `producerStartTimestamp`. Kinesis Video Streams uses this information to compute the `producer_timestamp` for the fragment received in the request, as described in the API overview.

Valid Values: ABSOLUTE | RELATIVE

Required: Yes

**ProducerStartTimestamp**

You pass this value as the `x-amzn-producer-start-timestamp` HTTP header.

This is the producer timestamp at which the producer started recording the media (not the timestamp of the specific fragments in the request).

**StreamARN**

You pass this value as the `x-amzn-stream-arn` HTTP header.

Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the Kinesis video stream where you want to write the media content. If you don't specify the `streamARN`, you must specify the `streamName`.


Pattern: `arn:[a-z\d-]+:kinesisvideo:[a-z0-9-]+:[0-9]+:[a-z]+/[a-zA-Z0-9-_\.]+/[0-9]+`

**StreamName**

You pass this value as the `x-amzn-stream-name` HTTP header.

Name of the Kinesis video stream where you want to write the media content. If you don't specify the `streamName`, you must specify the `streamARN`.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 256.

Pattern: `[a-zA-Z0-9-_\.]+`
Request Body

The request accepts the following binary data.

**Payload**

The media content to write to the Kinesis video stream. In the current implementation, Kinesis Video Streams supports only the Matroska (MKV) container format with a single MKV segment. A segment can contain one or more clusters.

**Note**

Each MKV cluster maps to a Kinesis video stream fragment. Whatever cluster duration you choose becomes the fragment duration.

Response Syntax

HTTP/1.1 200

*Payload*

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The response returns the following as the HTTP body.

**Payload**

After Kinesis Video Streams successfully receives a PutMedia request, the service validates the request headers. The service then starts reading the payload and first sends an HTTP 200 response.

The service then returns a stream containing a series of JSON objects (Acknowledgement objects) separated by newlines. The acknowledgements are received on the same connection on which the media data is sent. There can be many acknowledgements for a PutMedia request. Each Acknowledgement consists of the following key-value pairs:

- **AckEventType** - Event type the acknowledgement represents.
Buffering: Kinesis Video Streams has started receiving the fragment. Kinesis Video Streams sends the first Buffering acknowledgement when the first byte of fragment data is received.

Received: Kinesis Video Streams received the entire fragment. If you did not configure the stream to persist the data, the producer can stop buffering the fragment upon receiving this acknowledgement.

Persisted: Kinesis Video Streams has persisted the fragment (for example, to Amazon S3). You get this acknowledgement if you configured the stream to persist the data. After you receive this acknowledgement, the producer can stop buffering the fragment.

Error: Kinesis Video Streams ran into an error while processing the fragment. You can review the error code and determine the next course of action.

Idle: The PutMedia session is in-progress. However, Kinesis Video Streams is currently not receiving data. Kinesis Video Streams sends this acknowledgement periodically for up to 30 seconds after the last received data. If no data is received within the 30 seconds, Kinesis Video Streams closes the request.

Note
This acknowledgement can help a producer determine if the PutMedia connection is alive, even if it is not sending any data.

- FragmentTimeCode - Fragment timecode for which acknowledgement is sent.
  The element can be missing if the AckEventType is Idle.
- FragmentNumber - Kinesis Video Streams-generated fragment number for which the acknowledgement is sent.
- ErrorId and ErrorCode - If the AckEventType is ErrorId, this field provides corresponding error code. The following is the list of error IDs and their corresponding error codes and error messages:
  4000 - STREAM_READ_ERROR - Error reading the data stream.
  4001 - MAX_FRAGMENT_SIZE_REACHED - Fragment size is greater than maximum limit, 50 MB, allowed.
  4002 - MAX_FRAGMENT_DURATION_REACHED - Fragment duration is greater than maximum allowed limit.
• 4003 - MAX_CONNECTION_DURATION_REACHED - Connection duration is greater than maximum allowed threshold.

• 4004 - FRAGMENT_TIMECODE_LESSER_THAN_PREVIOUS - Fragment timecode is less than the timecode previous time code (within a PutMedia call, you cannot send fragments out of order).

• 4005 - MORE_THAN_ALLOWED_TRACKS_FOUND - More than one track is found in MKV. (deprecated)

• 4006 - INVALID_MKV_DATA - Failed to parse the input stream as valid MKV format.

• 4007 - INVALID_PRODUCER_TIMESTAMP - Invalid producer timestamp.

• 4008 - STREAM_NOT_ACTIVE - Stream no longer exists (deleted).

• 4009 - FRAGMENT_METADATA_LIMIT_REACHED - Fragment metadata limit reached. See the Limits section of the developer guide.

• 4010 - TRACK_NUMBER_MISMATCH - The track number in an MKV frame did not match the tracks in the MKV header.

• 4011 - FRAMES_MISSING_FOR_TRACK - The fragment did not contain any frames for at least one of the tracks in the MKV header.

• 4012 - INVALID_FRAGMENT_METADATA - Fragment metadata name cannot begin with the string AWS.

• 4500 - KMS_KEY_ACCESS_DENIED - Access to the stream's specified KMS key is denied.

• 4501 - KMS_KEY_DISABLED - The stream's specified KMS key is disabled.

• 4502 - KMS_KEY_VALIDATION_ERROR - The stream's specified KMS key failed validation.

• 4503 - KMS_KEY_UNAVAILABLE - The stream's specified KMS key is unavailable.

• 4504 - KMS_KEY_INVALID_USAGE - Invalid usage of the stream's specified KMS key.

• 4505 - KMS_KEY_INVALID_STATE - The stream's specified KMS key is in an invalid state.

• 4506 - KMS_KEY_NOT_FOUND - The stream's specified KMS key is not found.

• 5000 - INTERNAL_ERROR - Internal service error

• 5001 - ARCHIVAL_ERROR - Kinesis Video Streams failed to persist fragments to the data store.

**Note**

The producer, while sending the payload for a long running PutMedia request, should read the response for acknowledgements. A producer might receive chunks of
A producer that wants to receive timely acknowledgements can send fewer fragments in each PutMedia request.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors.

**ClientLimitExceededException**

Kinesis Video Streams has throttled the request because you have exceeded the limit of allowed client calls. Try making the call later.

HTTP Status Code: 400

**ConnectionLimitExceededException**

Kinesis Video Streams has throttled the request because you have exceeded the limit of allowed client connections.

HTTP Status Code: 400

**InvalidArgumentException**

The value for this input parameter is invalid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

**InvalidEndpointException**

Caller used wrong endpoint to write data to a stream. On receiving such an exception, the user must call GetDataEndpoint with APIName set to PUT_MEDIA and use the endpoint from response to invoke the next PutMedia call.

HTTP Status Code: 400

**NotAuthorizedException**

The caller is not authorized to perform an operation on the given stream, or the token has expired.

HTTP Status Code: 401
ResourceNotFoundException

Status Code: 404, The stream with the given name does not exist.

HTTP Status Code: 404

Examples

Acknowledgement Format

The format of the acknowledgement is as follows:

```json
{
    Acknowledgement : {
        "EventType": enum
        "FragmentTimecode": Long,
        "FragmentNumber": Long,
        "ErrorId" : String
    }
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript V3
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Archived Media

The following actions are supported by Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Archived Media:

- GetClip
- GetDASHStreamingSessionURL
- GetHLSStreamingSessionURL
- GetImages
- GetMediaForFragmentList
- ListFragments
GetClip

Service: Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Archived Media

Downloads an MP4 file (clip) containing the archived, on-demand media from the specified video stream over the specified time range.

Both the StreamName and the StreamARN parameters are optional, but you must specify either the StreamName or the StreamARN when invoking this API operation.

As a prerequisite to using GetClip API, you must obtain an endpoint using GetDataEndpoint, specifying GET_CLIP for the APIName parameter.

An Amazon Kinesis video stream has the following requirements for providing data through MP4:

- Video playback track requirements.
- Data retention must be greater than 0.
- The video track of each fragment must contain codec private data in the Advanced Video Coding (AVC) for H.264 format and HEVC for H.265 format. For more information, see MPEG-4 specification ISO/IEC 14496-15. For information about adapting stream data to a given format, see NAL Adaptation Flags.
- The audio track (if present) of each fragment must contain codec private data in the AAC format (AAC specification ISO/IEC 13818-7) or the MS Wave format.

You can monitor the amount of outgoing data by monitoring the GetClip.OutgoingBytes Amazon CloudWatch metric. For information about using CloudWatch to monitor Kinesis Video Streams, see Monitoring Kinesis Video Streams. For pricing information, see Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Pricing and AWS Pricing. Charges for outgoing AWS data apply.

Request Syntax

```
POST /getClip HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
    "ClipFragmentSelector": {
        "FragmentSelectorType": "string",
        "TimestampRange": {
            "EndTimestamp": number,
            "StartTimestamp": number
        }
    }
}
```
URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

ClipFragmentSelector

The time range of the requested clip and the source of the timestamps.

Type: ClipFragmentSelector object

Required: Yes

StreamARN

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the stream for which to retrieve the media clip.

You must specify either the StreamName or the StreamARN.

Type: String


Pattern: arn:[a-z\d-]+:kinesisvideo:[a-z0-9-]+:[0-9]+:[a-z\d+/a-zA-Z0-9_.-]+/[0-9]+/

Required: No

StreamName

The name of the stream for which to retrieve the media clip.

You must specify either the StreamName or the StreamARN.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 256.
Pattern: [a-zA-Z0-9_.-]+  
Required: No

Response Syntax

HTTP/1.1  200  
Content-Type:  ContentType

Payload

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The response returns the following HTTP headers.

ContentType

The content type of the media in the requested clip.


Pattern: ^[a-zA-Z0-9_\-\.]+$

The response returns the following as the HTTP body.

Payload

Traditional MP4 file that contains the media clip from the specified video stream. The output will contain the first 100 MB or the first 200 fragments from the specified start timestamp. For more information, see Kinesis Video Streams Limits.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors.

ClientLimitExceeded Exception

Kinesis Video Streams has throttled the request because you have exceeded a limit. Try making the call later. For information about limits, see Kinesis Video Streams Limits.
HTTP Status Code: 400

InvalidArgumentException

A specified parameter exceeds its restrictions, is not supported, or can't be used.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InvalidCodecPrivateDataException

The codec private data in at least one of the tracks of the video stream is not valid for this operation.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InvalidMediaFrameException

One or more frames in the requested clip could not be parsed based on the specified codec.

HTTP Status Code: 400

MissingCodecPrivateDataException

No codec private data was found in at least one of tracks of the video stream.

HTTP Status Code: 400

NoDataRetentionException

GetImages was requested for a stream that does not retain data (that is, has a DataRetentionInHours of 0).

HTTP Status Code: 400

NotAuthorizedException

Status Code: 403, The caller is not authorized to perform an operation on the given stream, or the token has expired.

HTTP Status Code: 401

ResourceNotFoundException

GetImages will throw this error when Kinesis Video Streams can't find the stream that you specified.

GetHLSStreamingSessionURL and GetDASHStreamingSessionURL throw this error if a session with a PlaybackMode of ON_DEMAND or LIVE_REPLAY is requested for a stream that
has no fragments within the requested time range, or if a session with a PlaybackMode of LIVE is requested for a stream that has no fragments within the last 30 seconds.

HTTP Status Code: 404

UnsupportedStreamMediaTypeException

The type of the media (for example, h.264 or h.265 video or AAC or G.711 audio) could not be determined from the codec IDs of the tracks in the first fragment for a playback session. The codec ID for track 1 should be V_MPEG/ISO/AVC and, optionally, the codec ID for track 2 should be A_AAC.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript V3
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
GetDASHStreamingSessionURL

Service: Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Archived Media

Retrieves an MPEG Dynamic Adaptive Streaming over HTTP (DASH) URL for the stream. You can then open the URL in a media player to view the stream contents.

Both the StreamName and the StreamARN parameters are optional, but you must specify either the StreamName or the StreamARN when invoking this API operation.

An Amazon Kinesis video stream has the following requirements for providing data through MPEG-DASH:

- **Video playback track requirements.**
- Data retention must be greater than 0.
- The video track of each fragment must contain codec private data in the Advanced Video Coding (AVC) for H.264 format and HEVC for H.265 format. For more information, see [MPEG-4 specification ISO/IEC 14496-15](https://www.iso.org/standard/15888.html). For information about adapting stream data to a given format, see [NAL Adaptation Flags](https://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc7915).
- The audio track (if present) of each fragment must contain codec private data in the AAC format ([AAC specification ISO/IEC 13818-7](https://www.iso.org/standard/24177.html)) or the MS Wave format.

The following procedure shows how to use MPEG-DASH with Kinesis Video Streams:

2. Retrieve the MPEG-DASH URL using GetDASHStreamingSessionURL. Kinesis Video Streams creates an MPEG-DASH streaming session to be used for accessing content in a stream using the MPEG-DASH protocol. GetDASHStreamingSessionURL returns an authenticated URL (that includes an encrypted session token) for the session's MPEG-DASH manifest (the root resource needed for streaming with MPEG-DASH).

**Note**

Don't share or store this token where an unauthorized entity can access it. The token provides access to the content of the stream. Safeguard the token with the same measures that you use with your AWS credentials.
The media that is made available through the manifest consists only of the requested stream, time range, and format. No other media data (such as frames outside the requested window or alternate bitrates) is made available.

3. Provide the URL (containing the encrypted session token) for the MPEG-DASH manifest to a media player that supports the MPEG-DASH protocol. Kinesis Video Streams makes the initialization fragment and media fragments available through the manifest URL. The initialization fragment contains the codec private data for the stream, and other data needed to set up the video or audio decoder and renderer. The media fragments contain encoded video frames or encoded audio samples.

4. The media player receives the authenticated URL and requests stream metadata and media data normally. When the media player requests data, it calls the following actions:

- **GetDASHManifest**: Retrieves an MPEG DASH manifest, which contains the metadata for the media that you want to playback.

- **GetMP4InitFragment**: Retrieves the MP4 initialization fragment. The media player typically loads the initialization fragment before loading any media fragments. This fragment contains the "fytp" and "moov" MP4 atoms, and the child atoms that are needed to initialize the media player decoder.

  The initialization fragment does not correspond to a fragment in a Kinesis video stream. It contains only the codec private data for the stream and respective track, which the media player needs to decode the media frames.

- **GetMP4MediaFragment**: Retrieves MP4 media fragments. These fragments contain the "moof" and "mdat" MP4 atoms and their child atoms, containing the encoded fragment's media frames and their timestamps.

**Note**

After the first media fragment is made available in a streaming session, any fragments that don't contain the same codec private data cause an error to be returned when those different media fragments are loaded. Therefore, the codec private data should not change between fragments in a session. This also means that the session fails if the fragments in a stream change from having only video to having both audio and video.
Data retrieved with this action is billable. See Pricing for details.

### Note

For restrictions that apply to MPEG-DASH sessions, see Kinesis Video Streams Limits.

You can monitor the amount of data that the media player consumes by monitoring the GetMP4MediaFragment.OutgoingBytes Amazon CloudWatch metric. For information about using CloudWatch to monitor Kinesis Video Streams, see Monitoring Kinesis Video Streams. For pricing information, see Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Pricing and AWS Pricing. Charges for both HLS sessions and outgoing AWS data apply.

For more information about HLS, see HTTP Live Streaming on the Apple Developer site.

### Important

If an error is thrown after invoking a Kinesis Video Streams archived media API, in addition to the HTTP status code and the response body, it includes the following pieces of information:

- **x-amz-ErrorType** HTTP header – contains a more specific error type in addition to what the HTTP status code provides.
- **x-amz-RequestId** HTTP header – if you want to report an issue to AWS the support team can better diagnose the problem if given the Request Id.

Both the HTTP status code and the ErrorType header can be utilized to make programmatic decisions about whether errors are retry-able and under what conditions, as well as provide information on what actions the client programmer might need to take in order to successfully try again.

For more information, see the Errors section at the bottom of this topic, as well as Common Errors.
Request Syntax

POST /getDASHStreamingSessionURL HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
  "DASHFragmentSelector": {
    "FragmentSelectorType": "string",
    "TimestampRange": {
      "EndTimestamp": number,
      "StartTimestamp": number
    }
  },
  "DisplayFragmentNumber": "string",
  "DisplayFragmentTimestamp": "string",
  "Expires": number,
  "MaxManifestFragmentResults": number,
  "PlaybackMode": "string",
  "StreamARN": "string",
  "StreamName": "string"
}

URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

**DASHFragmentSelector**

The time range of the requested fragment and the source of the timestamps.

This parameter is required if PlaybackMode is ON_DEMAND or LIVE_REPLAY. This parameter is optional if PlaybackMode is LIVE. If PlaybackMode is LIVE, the FragmentSelectorType can be set, but the TimestampRange should not be set. If PlaybackMode is ON_DEMAND or LIVE_REPLAY, both FragmentSelectorType and TimestampRange must be set.

Type: **DASHFragmentSelector** object

Required: No
**DisplayFragmentNumber**

Fragments are identified in the manifest file based on their sequence number in the session. If DisplayFragmentNumber is set to ALWAYS, the Kinesis Video Streams fragment number is added to each S element in the manifest file with the attribute name “kvs:fn”. These fragment numbers can be used for logging or for use with other APIs (e.g. GetMedia and GetMediaForFragmentList). A custom MPEG-DASH media player is necessary to leverage these this custom attribute.

The default value is NEVER.

Type: String

Valid Values: ALWAYS | NEVER

Required: No

**DisplayFragmentTimestamp**

Per the MPEG-DASH specification, the wall-clock time of fragments in the manifest file can be derived using attributes in the manifest itself. However, typically, MPEG-DASH compatible media players do not properly handle gaps in the media timeline. Kinesis Video Streams adjusts the media timeline in the manifest file to enable playback of media with discontinuities. Therefore, the wall-clock time derived from the manifest file may be inaccurate. If DisplayFragmentTimestamp is set to ALWAYS, the accurate fragment timestamp is added to each S element in the manifest file with the attribute name “kvs:ts”. A custom MPEG-DASH media player is necessary to leverage this custom attribute.

The default value is NEVER. When DASHFragmentSelector is SERVER_TIMESTAMP, the timestamps will be the server start timestamps. Similarly, when DASHFragmentSelector is PRODUCER_TIMESTAMP, the timestamps will be the producer start timestamps.

Type: String

Valid Values: ALWAYS | NEVER

Required: No

**Expires**

The time in seconds until the requested session expires. This value can be between 300 (5 minutes) and 43200 (12 hours).
When a session expires, no new calls to GetDashManifest, GetMP4InitFragment, or GetMP4MediaFragment can be made for that session.

The default is 300 (5 minutes).

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 300. Maximum value of 43200.

Required: No

**MaxManifestFragmentResults**

The maximum number of fragments that are returned in the MPEG-DASH manifest.

When the PlaybackMode is LIVE, the most recent fragments are returned up to this value. When the PlaybackMode is ON_DEMAND, the oldest fragments are returned, up to this maximum number.

When there are a higher number of fragments available in a live MPEG-DASH manifest, video players often buffer content before starting playback. Increasing the buffer size increases the playback latency, but it decreases the likelihood that rebuffering will occur during playback. We recommend that a live MPEG-DASH manifest have a minimum of 3 fragments and a maximum of 10 fragments.

The default is 5 fragments if PlaybackMode is LIVE or LIVE_REPLAY, and 1,000 if PlaybackMode is ON_DEMAND.

The maximum value of 1,000 fragments corresponds to more than 16 minutes of video on streams with 1-second fragments, and more than 2 1/2 hours of video on streams with 10-second fragments.

Type: Long

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 5000.

Required: No

**PlaybackMode**

Whether to retrieve live, live replay, or archived, on-demand data.

Features of the three types of sessions include the following:
• **LIVE**: For sessions of this type, the MPEG-DASH manifest is continually updated with the latest fragments as they become available. We recommend that the media player retrieve a new manifest on a one-second interval. When this type of session is played in a media player, the user interface typically displays a "live" notification, with no scrubber control for choosing the position in the playback window to display.

**Note**

In LIVE mode, the newest available fragments are included in an MPEG-DASH manifest, even if there is a gap between fragments (that is, if a fragment is missing). A gap like this might cause a media player to halt or cause a jump in playback. In this mode, fragments are not added to the MPEG-DASH manifest if they are older than the newest fragment in the playlist. If the missing fragment becomes available after a subsequent fragment is added to the manifest, the older fragment is not added, and the gap is not filled.

• **LIVE_REPLAY**: For sessions of this type, the MPEG-DASH manifest is updated similarly to how it is updated for LIVE mode except that it starts by including fragments from a given start time. Instead of fragments being added as they are ingested, fragments are added as the duration of the next fragment elapses. For example, if the fragments in the session are two seconds long, then a new fragment is added to the manifest every two seconds. This mode is useful to be able to start playback from when an event is detected and continue live streaming media that has not yet been ingested as of the time of the session creation. This mode is also useful to stream previously archived media without being limited by the 1,000 fragment limit in the ON_DEMAND mode.

• **ON_DEMAND**: For sessions of this type, the MPEG-DASH manifest contains all the fragments for the session, up to the number that is specified in MaxManifestFragmentResults. The manifest must be retrieved only once for each session. When this type of session is played in a media player, the user interface typically displays a scrubber control for choosing the position in the playback window to display.

In all playback modes, if FragmentSelectorType is PRODUCER_TIMESTAMP, and if there are multiple fragments with the same start timestamp, the fragment that has the larger fragment number (that is, the newer fragment) is included in the MPEG-DASH manifest. The other fragments are not included. Fragments that have different timestamps but have overlapping durations are still included in the MPEG-DASH manifest. This can lead to unexpected behavior in the media player.
The default is LIVE.

Type: String

Valid Values: LIVE | LIVE_REPLAY | ON_DEMAND

Required: No

StreamARN

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the stream for which to retrieve the MPEG-DASH manifest URL.

You must specify either the StreamName or the StreamARN.

Type: String


Pattern: arn:[a-z\d-]+:kinesisvideo:[a-z0-9-]+:[0-9]+:[a-z]+/[a-zA-Z0-9-_.-]+/[0-9]+

Required: No

StreamName

The name of the stream for which to retrieve the MPEG-DASH manifest URL.

You must specify either the StreamName or the StreamARN.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 256.

Pattern: [a-zA-Z0-9-_.-]+

Required: No

Response Syntax

HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json
Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

**DASHStreamingSessionURL**

The URL (containing the session token) that a media player can use to retrieve the MPEG-DASH manifest.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

**ClientLimitExceededException**

Kinesis Video Streams has throttled the request because you have exceeded a limit. Try making the call later. For information about limits, see [Kinesis Video Streams Limits](#).

HTTP Status Code: 400

**InvalidArgumentException**

A specified parameter exceeds its restrictions, is not supported, or can't be used.

HTTP Status Code: 400

**InvalidCodecPrivateDataException**

The codec private data in at least one of the tracks of the video stream is not valid for this operation.

HTTP Status Code: 400

**MissingCodecPrivateDataException**

No codec private data was found in at least one of tracks of the video stream.
HTTP Status Code: 400

NoDataRetentionException

GetImages was requested for a stream that does not retain data (that is, has a DataRetentionInHours of 0).

HTTP Status Code: 400

NotAuthorizedException

Status Code: 403, The caller is not authorized to perform an operation on the given stream, or the token has expired.

HTTP Status Code: 401

ResourceNotFoundException

GetImages will throw this error when Kinesis Video Streams can't find the stream that you specified.

GetHLSStreamingSessionURL and GetDASHStreamingSessionURL throw this error if a session with a PlaybackMode of ON_DEMAND or LIVE_REPLAY is requested for a stream that has no fragments within the requested time range, or if a session with a PlaybackMode of LIVE is requested for a stream that has no fragments within the last 30 seconds.

HTTP Status Code: 404

UnsupportedStreamMediaTypeException

The type of the media (for example, h.264 or h.265 video or AAC or G.711 audio) could not be determined from the codec IDs of the tracks in the first fragment for a playback session. The codec ID for track 1 should be V_MPEG/ISO/AVC and, optionally, the codec ID for track 2 should be A_AAC.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
• AWS SDK for .NET
• AWS SDK for C++
• AWS SDK for Go
• AWS SDK for Java V2
• AWS SDK for JavaScript V3
• AWS SDK for PHP V3
• AWS SDK for Python
• AWS SDK for Ruby V3
GetHLSStreamingSessionURL

Service: Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Archived Media

Retrieves an HTTP Live Streaming (HLS) URL for the stream. You can then open the URL in a browser or media player to view the stream contents.

Both the **StreamName** and the **StreamARN** parameters are optional, but you must specify either the **StreamName** or the **StreamARN** when invoking this API operation.

An Amazon Kinesis video stream has the following requirements for providing data through HLS:

- **Video playback track requirements**.
- Data retention must be greater than 0.
- The video track of each fragment must contain codec private data in the Advanced Video Coding (AVC) for H.264 format or HEVC for H.265 format ([MPEG-4 specification ISO/IEC 14496-15](https://standards.iso.org/ittf/PubliclyAvailableStandards/index.html)). For information about adapting stream data to a given format, see [NAL Adaptation Flags](https://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc6941).
- The audio track (if present) of each fragment must contain codec private data in the AAC format ([AAC specification ISO/IEC 13818-7](https://standards.iso.org/ittf/PubliclyAvailableStandards/index.html)).

Kinesis Video Streams HLS sessions contain fragments in the fragmented MPEG-4 form (also called fMP4 or CMAF) or the MPEG-2 form (also called TS chunks, which the HLS specification also supports). For more information about HLS fragment types, see the [HLS specification](https://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc8216).

The following procedure shows how to use HLS with Kinesis Video Streams:

1. Get an endpoint using **GetDataEndpoint**, specifying `GET_HLS_STREAMING_SESSION_URL` for the APIName parameter.
2. Retrieve the HLS URL using **GetHLSStreamingSessionURL**. Kinesis Video Streams creates an HLS streaming session to be used for accessing content in a stream using the HLS protocol. **GetHLSStreamingSessionURL** returns an authenticated URL (that includes an encrypted session token) for the session's HLS **master playlist** (the root resource needed for streaming with HLS).
**Note**

Don't share or store this token where an unauthorized entity could access it. The token provides access to the content of the stream. Safeguard the token with the same measures that you would use with your AWS credentials.

The media that is made available through the playlist consists only of the requested stream, time range, and format. No other media data (such as frames outside the requested window or alternate bitrates) is made available.

3. Provide the URL (containing the encrypted session token) for the HLS master playlist to a media player that supports the HLS protocol. Kinesis Video Streams makes the HLS media playlist, initialization fragment, and media fragments available through the master playlist URL. The initialization fragment contains the codec private data for the stream, and other data needed to set up the video or audio decoder and renderer. The media fragments contain H.264-encoded video frames or AAC-encoded audio samples.

4. The media player receives the authenticated URL and requests stream metadata and media data normally. When the media player requests data, it calls the following actions:

- **GetHLSMasterPlaylist**: Retrieves an HLS master playlist, which contains a URL for the GetHLSMediaPlaylist action for each track, and additional metadata for the media player, including estimated bitrate and resolution.

- **GetHLSMediaPlaylist**: Retrieves an HLS media playlist, which contains a URL to access the MP4 initialization fragment with the GetMP4InitFragment action, and URLs to access the MP4 media fragments with the GetMP4MediaFragment actions. The HLS media playlist also contains metadata about the stream that the player needs to play it, such as whether the PlaybackMode is LIVE or ON_DEMAND. The HLS media playlist is typically static for sessions with a PlaybackType of ON_DEMAND. The HLS media playlist is continually updated with new fragments for sessions with a PlaybackType of LIVE. There is a distinct HLS media playlist for the video track and the audio track (if applicable) that contains MP4 media URLs for the specific track.

- **GetMP4InitFragment**: Retrieves the MP4 initialization fragment. The media player typically loads the initialization fragment before loading any media fragments. This fragment contains the "fytp" and "moov" MP4 atoms, and the child atoms that are needed to initialize the media player decoder.
The initialization fragment does not correspond to a fragment in a Kinesis video stream. It contains only the codec private data for the stream and respective track, which the media player needs to decode the media frames.

- **GetMP4MediaFragment**: Retrieves MP4 media fragments. These fragments contain the "moof" and "mdat" MP4 atoms and their child atoms, containing the encoded fragment's media frames and their timestamps.

  **Note**
  
  For the HLS streaming session, in-track codec private data (CPD) changes are supported. After the first media fragment is made available in a streaming session, fragments can contain CPD changes for each track. Therefore, the fragments in a session can have a different resolution, bit rate, or other information in the CPD without interrupting playback. However, any change made in the track number or track codec format can return an error when those different media fragments are loaded. For example, streaming will fail if the fragments in the stream change from having only video to having both audio and video, or if an AAC audio track is changed to an ALAW audio track. For each streaming session, only 500 CPD changes are allowed.

Data retrieved with this action is billable. For information, see [Pricing](#).

- **GetTSFragment**: Retrieves MPEG TS fragments containing both initialization and media data for all tracks in the stream.

  **Note**
  
  If the ContainerFormat is MPEG_TS, this API is used instead of GetMP4InitFragment and GetMP4MediaFragment to retrieve stream media.

Data retrieved with this action is billable. For more information, see [Kinesis Video Streams pricing](#).

A streaming session URL must not be shared between players. The service might throttle a session if multiple media players are sharing it. For connection limits, see [Kinesis Video Streams Limits](#).
You can monitor the amount of data that the media player consumes by monitoring the GetMP4MediaFragment.OutgoingBytes Amazon CloudWatch metric. For information about using CloudWatch to monitor Kinesis Video Streams, see Monitoring Kinesis Video Streams. For pricing information, see Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Pricing and AWS Pricing. Charges for both HLS sessions and outgoing AWS data apply.

For more information about HLS, see HTTP Live Streaming on the Apple Developer site.

⚠️ Important

If an error is thrown after invoking a Kinesis Video Streams archived media API, in addition to the HTTP status code and the response body, it includes the following pieces of information:

- `x-amz-ErrorType` HTTP header – contains a more specific error type in addition to what the HTTP status code provides.
- `x-amz-RequestId` HTTP header – if you want to report an issue to AWS, the support team can better diagnose the problem if given the Request Id.

Both the HTTP status code and the ErrorType header can be utilized to make programmatic decisions about whether errors are retry-able and under what conditions, as well as provide information on what actions the client programmer might need to take in order to successfully try again.

For more information, see the Errors section at the bottom of this topic, as well as Common Errors.

Request Syntax

```
POST /getHLSStreamingSessionURL HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
    "ContainerFormat": "string",
    "DiscontinuityMode": "string",
    "DisplayFragmentTimestamp": "string",
    "Expires": number,
    "HLSFragmentSelector": {
        "FragmentSelectorType": "string",
```

"ContainerFormat" string,
"DiscontinuityMode" string,
"DisplayFragmentTimestamp" string,
"Expires" number,
"HLSFragmentSelector" {
    "FragmentSelectorType" string,
```
"TimestampRange": {  
  "EndTimeTimestamp": number,  
  "StartTimeTimestamp": number  
},  
"MaxMediaPlaylistFragmentResults": number,  
"PlaybackMode": "string",  
"StreamARN": "string",  
"StreamName": "string"

URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

**ContainerFormat**

Specifies which format should be used for packaging the media. Specifying the FRAGMENTED_MP4 container format packages the media into MP4 fragments (fMP4 or CMAF). This is the recommended packaging because there is minimal packaging overhead. The other container format option is MPEG_TS. HLS has supported MPEG TS chunks since it was released and is sometimes the only supported packaging on older HLS players. MPEG TS typically has a 5-25 percent packaging overhead. This means MPEG TS typically requires 5-25 percent more bandwidth and cost than fMP4.

The default is FRAGMENTED_MP4.

Type: String

Valid Values: FRAGMENTED_MP4 | MPEG_TS

Required: No

**DiscontinuityMode**

Specifies when flags marking discontinuities between fragments are added to the media playlists.

Media players typically build a timeline of media content to play, based on the timestamps of each fragment. This means that if there is any overlap or gap between fragments (as is typical...
if **HLSFragmentSelector** is set to SERVER_TIMESTAMP), the media player timeline will also have small gaps between fragments in some places, and will overwrite frames in other places. Gaps in the media player timeline can cause playback to stall and overlaps can cause playback to be jittery. When there are discontinuity flags between fragments, the media player is expected to reset the timeline, resulting in the next fragment being played immediately after the previous fragment.

The following modes are supported:

- **ALWAYS**: a discontinuity marker is placed between every fragment in the HLS media playlist. It is recommended to use a value of ALWAYS if the fragment timestamps are not accurate.
- **NEVER**: no discontinuity markers are placed anywhere. It is recommended to use a value of NEVER to ensure the media player timeline most accurately maps to the producer timestamps.
- **ON_DISCONTINUITY**: a discontinuity marker is placed between fragments that have a gap or overlap of more than 50 milliseconds. For most playback scenarios, it is recommended to use a value of ON_DISCONTINUITY so that the media player timeline is only reset when there is a significant issue with the media timeline (e.g. a missing fragment).

The default is ALWAYS when **HLSFragmentSelector** is set to SERVER_TIMESTAMP, and NEVER when it is set to PRODUCER_TIMESTAMP.

Type: String

Valid Values: ALWAYS | NEVER | ON_DISCONTINUITY

Required: No

**DisplayFragmentTimestamp**

Specifies when the fragment start timestamps should be included in the HLS media playlist. Typically, media players report the playhead position as a time relative to the start of the first fragment in the playback session. However, when the start timestamps are included in the HLS media playlist, some media players might report the current playhead as an absolute time based on the fragment timestamps. This can be useful for creating a playback experience that shows viewers the wall-clock time of the media.

The default is NEVER. When **HLSFragmentSelector** is SERVER_TIMESTAMP, the timestamps will be the server start timestamps. Similarly, when **HLSFragmentSelector** is PRODUCER_TIMESTAMP, the timestamps will be the producer start timestamps.
Expires

The time in seconds until the requested session expires. This value can be between 300 (5 minutes) and 43200 (12 hours).

When a session expires, no new calls to GetHLSMasterPlaylist, GetHLSMediaPlaylist, GetMP4InitFragment, GetMP4MediaFragment, or GetTSFragment can be made for that session.

The default is 300 (5 minutes).

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 300. Maximum value of 43200.

Required: No

HLSFragmentSelector

The time range of the requested fragment and the source of the timestamps.

This parameter is required if PlaybackMode is ON_DEMAND or LIVE_REPLAY. This parameter is optional if PlaybackMode is LIVE. If PlaybackMode is LIVE, the FragmentSelectorType can be set, but the TimestampRange should not be set. If PlaybackMode is ON_DEMAND or LIVE_REPLAY, both FragmentSelectorType and TimestampRange must be set.

Type: HLSFragmentSelector object

Required: No

MaxMediaPlaylistFragmentResults

The maximum number of fragments that are returned in the HLS media playlists.

When the PlaybackMode is LIVE, the most recent fragments are returned up to this value. When the PlaybackMode is ON_DEMAND, the oldest fragments are returned, up to this maximum number.

When there are a higher number of fragments available in a live HLS media playlist, video players often buffer content before starting playback. Increasing the buffer size increases the
playback latency, but it decreases the likelihood that rebuffering will occur during playback. We recommend that a live HLS media playlist have a minimum of 3 fragments and a maximum of 10 fragments.

The default is 5 fragments if PlaybackMode is LIVE or LIVE_REPLAY, and 1,000 if PlaybackMode is ON_DEMAND.

The maximum value of 5,000 fragments corresponds to more than 80 minutes of video on streams with 1-second fragments, and more than 13 hours of video on streams with 10-second fragments.

Type: Long

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 5000.

Required: No

**PlaybackMode**

Whether to retrieve live, live replay, or archived, on-demand data.

Features of the three types of sessions include the following:

- **LIVE**: For sessions of this type, the HLS media playlist is continually updated with the latest fragments as they become available. We recommend that the media player retrieve a new playlist on a one-second interval. When this type of session is played in a media player, the user interface typically displays a "live" notification, with no scrubber control for choosing the position in the playback window to display.

  **Note**

  In LIVE mode, the newest available fragments are included in an HLS media playlist, even if there is a gap between fragments (that is, if a fragment is missing). A gap like this might cause a media player to halt or cause a jump in playback. In this mode, fragments are not added to the HLS media playlist if they are older than the newest fragment in the playlist. If the missing fragment becomes available after a subsequent fragment is added to the playlist, the older fragment is not added, and the gap is not filled.

- **LIVE_REPLAY**: For sessions of this type, the HLS media playlist is updated similarly to how it is updated for LIVE mode except that it starts by including fragments from a given start
time. Instead of fragments being added as they are ingested, fragments are added as the
duration of the next fragment elapses. For example, if the fragments in the session are two
seconds long, then a new fragment is added to the media playlist every two seconds. This
mode is useful to be able to start playback from when an event is detected and continue live
streaming media that has not yet been ingested as of the time of the session creation. This
mode is also useful to stream previously archived media without being limited by the 1,000
fragment limit in the ON_DEMAND mode.

- **ON_DEMAND**: For sessions of this type, the HLS media playlist contains all the fragments for
the session, up to the number that is specified in MaxMediaPlaylistFragmentResults. The
playlist must be retrieved only once for each session. When this type of session is played
in a media player, the user interface typically displays a scrubber control for choosing the
position in the playback window to display.

In all playback modes, if FragmentSelectorType is PRODUCER_TIMESTAMP, and if there
are multiple fragments with the same start timestamp, the fragment that has the largest
fragment number (that is, the newest fragment) is included in the HLS media playlist. The other
fragments are not included. Fragments that have different timestamps but have overlapping
durations are still included in the HLS media playlist. This can lead to unexpected behavior in
the media player.

The default is LIVE.

Type: String

Valid Values: LIVE | LIVE_REPLAY | ON_DEMAND

Required: No

**StreamARN**

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the stream for which to retrieve the HLS master playlist
URL.

You must specify either the StreamName or the StreamARN.

Type: String


Pattern: arn:[a-z\d-]+:kinesisvideo:[a-z0-9-]+:[0-9]+:[a-z]+/[a-zA-Z0-9\._-]+/[0-9]+
Required: No

**StreamName**

The name of the stream for which to retrieve the HLS master playlist URL.

You must specify either the StreamName or the StreamARN.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 256.

Pattern: [a-zA-Z0-9_.-]+

Required: No

**Response Syntax**

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
    "HLSStreamingSessionURL": "string"
}
```

**Response Elements**

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

**HLSStreamingSessionURL**

The URL (containing the session token) that a media player can use to retrieve the HLS master playlist.

Type: String

**Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).
**ClientLimitExceededException**

Kinesis Video Streams has throttled the request because you have exceeded a limit. Try making the call later. For information about limits, see [Kinesis Video Streams Limits](#).

HTTP Status Code: 400

**InvalidArgumentException**

A specified parameter exceeds its restrictions, is not supported, or can't be used.

HTTP Status Code: 400

**InvalidCodecPrivateDataException**

The codec private data in at least one of the tracks of the video stream is not valid for this operation.

HTTP Status Code: 400

**MissingCodecPrivateDataException**

No codec private data was found in at least one of tracks of the video stream.

HTTP Status Code: 400

**NoDataRetentionException**

GetImages was requested for a stream that does not retain data (that is, has a DataRetentionInHours of 0).

HTTP Status Code: 400

**NotAuthorizedException**

Status Code: 403, The caller is not authorized to perform an operation on the given stream, or the token has expired.

HTTP Status Code: 401

**ResourceNotFoundException**

GetImages will throw this error when Kinesis Video Streams can't find the stream that you specified.

GetHLSStreamingSessionURL and GetDASHStreamingSessionURL throw this error if a session with a PlaybackMode of ON_DEMAND or LIVE_REPLAY is requested for a stream that
has no fragments within the requested time range, or if a session with a PlaybackMode of LIVE is requested for a stream that has no fragments within the last 30 seconds.

HTTP Status Code: 404

UnsupportedStreamMediaTypeException

The type of the media (for example, h.264 or h.265 video or AAC or G.711 audio) could not be determined from the codec IDs of the tracks in the first fragment for a playback session. The codec ID for track 1 should be V_MPEG/ISO/AVC and, optionally, the codec ID for track 2 should be A_AAC.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)
GetImages

Service: Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Archived Media

Retrieves a list of images corresponding to each timestamp for a given time range, sampling interval, and image format configuration.

**Video playback track requirements.**

**Request Syntax**

```
POST /getImages HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
    "EndTimestamp": number,
    "Format": "string",
    "FormatConfig": {
        "string": "string"
    },
    "HeightPixels": number,
    "ImageSelectorType": "string",
    "MaxResults": number,
    "NextToken": "string",
    "SamplingInterval": number,
    "StartTimestamp": number,
    "StreamARN": "string",
    "StreamName": "string",
    "WidthPixels": number
}
```

**URI Request Parameters**

The request does not use any URI parameters.

**Request Body**

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

**EndTimestamp**

The end timestamp for the range of images to be generated. If the time range between StartTimestamp and EndTimestamp is more than 300 seconds above StartTimestamp, you will receive an IllegalArgumentException.
Type: Timestamp

Required: Yes

**Format**

The format that will be used to encode the image.

Type: String

Valid Values: JPEG | PNG

Required: Yes

**FormatConfig**

The list of a key-value pair structure that contains extra parameters that can be applied when the image is generated. The FormatConfig key is the JPEGQuality, which indicates the JPEG quality key to be used to generate the image. The FormatConfig value accepts ints from 1 to 100. If the value is 1, the image will be generated with less quality and the best compression. If the value is 100, the image will be generated with the best quality and less compression. If no value is provided, the default value of the JPEGQuality key will be set to 80.

Type: String to string map

Map Entries: Maximum number of 1 item.

Valid Keys: JPEGQuality

Value Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Value Pattern: ^[a-zA-Z_0-9]+ 

Required: No

**HeightPixels**

The height of the output image that is used in conjunction with the WidthPixels parameter. When both HeightPixels and WidthPixels parameters are provided, the image will be stretched to fit the specified aspect ratio. If only the HeightPixels parameter is provided, its original aspect ratio will be used to calculate the WidthPixels ratio. If neither parameter is provided, the original image size will be returned.
Type: Integer


Required: No

**ImageSelectorType**

The origin of the Server or Producer timestamps to use to generate the images.

Type: String

Valid Values: PRODUCER_TIMESTAMP | SERVER_TIMESTAMP

Required: Yes

**MaxResults**

The maximum number of images to be returned by the API.

Note

The default limit is 25 images per API response. Providing a MaxResults greater than this value will result in a page size of 25. Any additional results will be paginated.

Type: Long

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 100.

Required: No

**NextToken**

A token that specifies where to start paginating the next set of Images. This is the GetImages:NextToken from a previously truncated response.

Type: String


Pattern: [a-zA-Z0-9-+\/=]{0,2}

Required: No
**SamplingInterval**

The time interval in milliseconds (ms) at which the images need to be generated from the stream. The minimum value that can be provided is 200 ms (5 images per second). If the timestamp range is less than the sampling interval, the image from the startTimestamp will be returned if available.

Type: Integer

Required: Yes

**StartTimestamp**

The starting point from which the images should be generated. This StartTimestamp must be within an inclusive range of timestamps for an image to be returned.

Type: Timestamp

Required: Yes

**StreamARN**

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the stream from which to retrieve the images. You must specify either the StreamName or the StreamARN.

Type: String


Pattern: `arn:[a-z\d-]+:kinesisvideo:[a-z0-9-]+:[0-9]+:[a-z]+/[a-zA-Z0-9-._-]+/[0-9]+`

Required: No

**StreamName**

The name of the stream from which to retrieve the images. You must specify either the StreamName or the StreamARN.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 256.

Pattern: `[a-zA-Z0-9-._-]+`
Required: No

**WidthPixels**

The width of the output image that is used in conjunction with the HeightPixels parameter. When both WidthPixels and HeightPixels parameters are provided, the image will be stretched to fit the specified aspect ratio. If only the WidthPixels parameter is provided or if only the HeightPixels parameter is provided, a ValidationException will be thrown. If neither parameter is provided, the original image size from the stream will be returned.

Type: Integer


Required: No

**Response Syntax**

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
   "Images": [
      {
         "Error": "string",
         "ImageContent": "string",
         "TimeStamp": number
      }
   ],
   "NextToken": "string"
}
```

**Response Elements**

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

**Images**

The list of images generated from the video stream. If there is no media available for the given timestamp, the NO_MEDIA error will be listed in the output. If an error occurs while the image
is being generated, the MEDIA_ERROR will be listed in the output as the cause of the missing image.

Type: Array of Image objects

**NextToken**

The encrypted token that was used in the request to get more images.

Type: String


Pattern: [a-zA-Z0-9+/]={0,2}

**Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

**ClientLimitExceededException**

Kinesis Video Streams has throttled the request because you have exceeded a limit. Try making the call later. For information about limits, see [Kinesis Video Streams Limits](#).

HTTP Status Code: 400

**InvalidArgumentException**

A specified parameter exceeds its restrictions, is not supported, or can't be used.

HTTP Status Code: 400

**NotAuthorizedException**

Status Code: 403, The caller is not authorized to perform an operation on the given stream, or the token has expired.

HTTP Status Code: 401

**ResourceNotFoundException**

GetImages will throw this error when Kinesis Video Streams can't find the stream that you specified.
GetHLSStreamingSessionURL and GetDASHStreamingSessionURL throw this error if a session with a PlaybackMode of ON_DEMAND or LIVE_REPLAY is requested for a stream that has no fragments within the requested time range, or if a session with a PlaybackMode of LIVE is requested for a stream that has no fragments within the last 30 seconds.

HTTP Status Code: 404

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript V3
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
GetMediaForFragmentList
Service: Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Archived Media

Gets media for a list of fragments (specified by fragment number) from the archived data in an Amazon Kinesis video stream.

Note
You must first call the GetDataEndpoint API to get an endpoint. Then send the GetMediaForFragmentList requests to this endpoint using the --endpoint-url parameter.

For limits, see Kinesis Video Streams Limits.

Important
If an error is thrown after invoking a Kinesis Video Streams archived media API, in addition to the HTTP status code and the response body, it includes the following pieces of information:

- x-amz-ErrorType HTTP header – contains a more specific error type in addition to what the HTTP status code provides.
- x-amz-RequestId HTTP header – if you want to report an issue to AWS, the support team can better diagnose the problem if given the Request Id.

Both the HTTP status code and the ErrorType header can be utilized to make programmatic decisions about whether errors are retry-able and under what conditions, as well as provide information on what actions the client programmer might need to take in order to successfully try again.

For more information, see the Errors section at the bottom of this topic, as well as Common Errors.

Request Syntax

POST /getMediaForFragmentList HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

**Fragments**

A list of the numbers of fragments for which to retrieve media. You retrieve these values with ListFragments.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 1000 items.


Pattern: ^[0-9]+$

Required: Yes

**StreamARN**

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the stream from which to retrieve fragment media. Specify either this parameter or the StreamName parameter.

Type: String


Pattern: arn:[a-z\d-]+:kinesisvideo:[a-z0-9-]+:[0-9]+:[a-z]+/[a-zA-Z0-9_.-]+/[0-9]+

Required: No
**StreamName**

The name of the stream from which to retrieve fragment media. Specify either this parameter or the StreamARN parameter.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 256.

Pattern: [a-zA-Z0-9_.-]+

Required: No

**Response Syntax**

HTTP/1.1 200
Content-Type: ContentType

**Payload**

**Response Elements**

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The response returns the following HTTP headers.

**ContentType**

The content type of the requested media.


Pattern: ^[a-zA-Z0-9_.\-]+$

The response returns the following as the HTTP body.

**Payload**

The payload that Kinesis Video Streams returns is a sequence of chunks from the specified stream. For information about the chunks, see PutMedia. The chunks that Kinesis Video Streams returns in the GetMediaForFragmentList call also include the following additional Matroska (MKV) tags:
• AWS_KINESISVIDEO_FRAGMENT_NUMBER - Fragment number returned in the chunk.
• AWS_KINESISVIDEO_SERVER_SIDE_TIMESTAMP - Server-side timestamp of the fragment.
• AWS_KINESISVIDEO_PRODUCER_SIDE_TIMESTAMP - Producer-side timestamp of the fragment.

The following tags will be included if an exception occurs:
• AWS_KINESISVIDEO_FRAGMENT_NUMBER - The number of the fragment that threw the exception.
• AWS_KINESISVIDEO_EXCEPTION_ERROR_CODE - The integer code of the error.
• AWS_KINESISVIDEO_EXCEPTION_MESSAGE - A text description of the exception.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors.

ClientLimitExceededException

Kinesis Video Streams has throttled the request because you have exceeded a limit. Try making the call later. For information about limits, see Kinesis Video Streams Limits.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InvalidArgumentException

A specified parameter exceeds its restrictions, is not supported, or can't be used.

HTTP Status Code: 400

NotAuthorizedException

Status Code: 403, The caller is not authorized to perform an operation on the given stream, or the token has expired.

HTTP Status Code: 401

ResourceNotFoundException

GetImages will throw this error when Kinesis Video Streams can't find the stream that you specified.

GetHLSStreamingSessionURL and GetDASHStreamingSessionURL throw this error if a session with a PlaybackMode of ON DEMAND or LIVE REPLAY is requested for a stream that...
has no fragments within the requested time range, or if a session with a PlaybackMode of LIVE is requested for a stream that has no fragments within the last 30 seconds.

HTTP Status Code: 404

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript V3
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
ListFragments
Service: Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Archived Media

Returns a list of Fragment objects from the specified stream and timestamp range within the archived data.

Listing fragments is eventually consistent. This means that even if the producer receives an acknowledgment that a fragment is persisted, the result might not be returned immediately from a request to ListFragments. However, results are typically available in less than one second.

Note
You must first call the GetDataEndpoint API to get an endpoint. Then send the ListFragments requests to this endpoint using the --endpoint-url parameter.

Important
If an error is thrown after invoking a Kinesis Video Streams archived media API, in addition to the HTTP status code and the response body, it includes the following pieces of information:

- x-amz-ErrorType HTTP header – contains a more specific error type in addition to what the HTTP status code provides.
- x-amz-RequestId HTTP header – if you want to report an issue to AWS, the support team can better diagnose the problem if given the Request Id.

Both the HTTP status code and the ErrorType header can be utilized to make programmatic decisions about whether errors are retry-able and under what conditions, as well as provide information on what actions the client programmer might need to take in order to successfully try again.

For more information, see the Errors section at the bottom of this topic, as well as Common Errors.

Request Syntax

POST /listFragments HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
    "FragmentSelector": {
        "FragmentSelectorType": "string",
        "TimestampRange": {
            "EndTimeStamp": number,
            "StartTimestamp": number
        }
    },
    "MaxResults": number,
    "NextToken": "string",
    "StreamARN": "string",
    "StreamName": "string"
}

**URI Request Parameters**

The request does not use any URI parameters.

**Request Body**

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

**FragmentSelector**

Describes the timestamp range and timestamp origin for the range of fragments to return.

>Note

This is only required when the NextToken isn't passed in the API.

Type: FragmentSelector object

Required: No

**MaxResults**

The total number of fragments to return. If the total number of fragments available is more than the value specified in max-results, then a ListFragments:NextToken is provided in the output that you can use to resume pagination.
The default value is 100.

Type: Long

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

**NextToken**

A token to specify where to start paginating. This is the `ListFragments:NextToken` from a previously truncated response.

Type: String


Pattern: `[a-zA-Z0-9+/]+={0,2}

Required: No

**StreamARN**

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the stream from which to retrieve a fragment list. Specify either this parameter or the `StreamName` parameter.

Type: String


Pattern: `arn:[a-z\d-]+:kinesisvideo:[a-z0-9-]+:[0-9]+:[a-z]+/[a-zA-Z0-9-_.-]+/[0-9]+`

Required: No

**StreamName**

The name of the stream from which to retrieve a fragment list. Specify either this parameter or the `StreamARN` parameter.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 256.

Pattern: `[a-zA-Z0-9_.-]+`
Required: No

Response Syntax

HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

```
{
   "Fragments": [
      {
         "FragmentLengthInMilliseconds": number,
         "FragmentNumber": "string",
         "FragmentSizeInBytes": number,
         "ProducerTimestamp": number,
         "ServerTimestamp": number
      }
   ],
   "NextToken": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

**Fragments**

A list of archived Fragment objects from the stream that meet the selector criteria. Results are in no specific order, even across pages.

If there are no fragments in the stream that meet the selector criteria, an empty list is returned.

Type: Array of Fragment objects

**NextToken**

If the returned list is truncated, the operation returns this token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is null when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

Pattern: [a-zA-Z0-9+/-]+={0,2}

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors.

ClientLimitExceededException

Kinesis Video Streams has throttled the request because you have exceeded a limit. Try making the call later. For information about limits, see Kinesis Video Streams Limits.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InvalidArgumentException

A specified parameter exceeds its restrictions, is not supported, or can't be used.

HTTP Status Code: 400

NotAuthorizedException

Status Code: 403, The caller is not authorized to perform an operation on the given stream, or the token has expired.

HTTP Status Code: 401

ResourceNotFoundException

GetImages will throw this error when Kinesis Video Streams can't find the stream that you specified.

GetHLSStreamingSessionURL and GetDASHStreamingSessionURL throw this error if a session with a PlaybackMode of ON_DEMAND or LIVE_REPLAY is requested for a stream that has no fragments within the requested time range, or if a session with a PlaybackMode of LIVE is requested for a stream that has no fragments within the last 30 seconds.

HTTP Status Code: 404

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:
Amazon Kinesis Video Signaling Channels

The following actions are supported by Amazon Kinesis Video Signaling Channels:

- GetIceServerConfig
- SendAlexaOfferToMaster
GetIceServerConfig
Service: Amazon Kinesis Video Signaling Channels

**Note:** Before using this API, you must call the GetSignalingChannelEndpoint API to request the HTTPS endpoint. You then specify the endpoint and region in your GetIceServerConfig API request.

Gets the Interactive Connectivity Establishment (ICE) server configuration information, including URIs, user name, and password which can be used to configure the WebRTC connection. The ICE component uses this configuration information to set up the WebRTC connection, including authenticating with the Traversal Using Relays around NAT (TURN) relay server.

TURN is a protocol that is used to improve the connectivity of peer-to-peer applications. By providing a cloud-based relay service, TURN ensures that a connection can be established even when one or more peers are incapable of a direct peer-to-peer connection. For more information, see [A REST API For Access To TURN Services](#).

You can invoke this API to establish a fallback mechanism in case either of the peers is unable to establish a direct peer-to-peer connection over a signaling channel. You must specify the Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of your signaling channel in order to invoke this API.

**Request Syntax**

```
POST /v1/get-ice-server-config HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
    "ChannelARN": "string",
    "ClientId": "string",
    "Service": "string",
    "Username": "string"
}
```

**URI Request Parameters**

The request does not use any URI parameters.

**Request Body**

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.
**ChannelARN**

The ARN of the signaling channel to be used for the peer-to-peer connection between configured peers.

Type: String


Pattern: `arn:[a-z\d-]+:kinesisvideo:[a-z0-9-]+:[0-9]+:[a-z]+/[a-zA-Z0-9-\_\.-]+/[0-9]+`

Required: Yes

**ClientId**

Unique identifier for the viewer. Must be unique within the signaling channel.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 256.

Pattern: `[a-zA-Z0-9\_\.-]+`

Required: No

**Service**

Specifies the desired service. Currently, TURN is the only valid value.

Type: String

Valid Values: TURN

Required: No

**Username**

An optional user ID to be associated with the credentials.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 256.

Pattern: `[a-zA-Z0-9\_\.-]+`

Required: No
Response Syntax

HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "IceServerList": [
    {
      "Password": "string",
      "Ttl": number,
      "Uris": [ "string" ],
      "Username": "string"
    }
  ]
}

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

IceServerList

The list of ICE server information objects.

Type: Array of IceServer objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors.

ClientLimitExceededException

Your request was throttled because you have exceeded the limit of allowed client calls. Try making the call later.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InvalidArgumentException

The value for this input parameter is invalid.
HTTP Status Code: 400

InvalidClientException

The specified client is invalid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

NotAuthorizedException

The caller is not authorized to perform this operation.

HTTP Status Code: 401

ResourceNotFoundException

The specified resource is not found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

SessionExpiredException

If the client session is expired. Once the client is connected, the session is valid for 45 minutes. Client should reconnect to the channel to continue sending/receiving messages.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS Command Line Interface
- AWS SDK for .NET
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for JavaScript V3
- AWS SDK for PHP V3
- AWS SDK for Python
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
SendAlexaOfferToMaster
Service: Amazon Kinesis Video Signaling Channels

Note
Before using this API, you must call the GetSignalingChannelEndpoint API to get an endpoint. You then specify the endpoint and region in your SendAlexaOfferToMaster API request.

This API allows you to connect WebRTC-enabled devices with Alexa display devices. When invoked, it sends the Alexa Session Description Protocol (SDP) offer to the master peer. The offer is delivered as soon as the master is connected to the specified signaling channel. This API returns the SDP answer from the connected master. If the master is not connected to the signaling channel, redelivery requests are made until the message expires.

Request Syntax

POST /v1/send-alexa-offer-to-master HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
    "ChannelARN": "string",
    "MessagePayload": "string",
    "SenderId": "string"
}

URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

ChannelARN

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the signaling channel by which Alexa and the master peer communicate.

Type: String

Pattern: arn:[a-zA-Z]+:kinesisvideo:[a-z0-9-]+:[0-9]+:[a-z+]+/[a-zA-Z0-9_- .-]+/[0-9]+

Required: Yes

**MessagePayload**

The base64-encoded SDP offer content.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 10000.

Pattern: [a-zA-Z0-9+/=]+

Required: Yes

**SenderClientId**

The unique identifier for the sender client.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 256.

Pattern: [a-zA-Z0-9_.-]+

Required: Yes

**Response Syntax**

HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

```
{
    "Answer": "string"
}
```

**Response Elements**

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.
The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

**Answer**

The base64-encoded SDP answer content.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 10000.

**Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

**ClientLimitExceededException**

Your request was throttled because you have exceeded the limit of allowed client calls. Try making the call later.

HTTP Status Code: 400

**InvalidArgumentException**

The value for this input parameter is invalid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

**NotAuthorizedException**

The caller is not authorized to perform this operation.

HTTP Status Code: 401

**ResourceNotFoundException**

The specified resource is not found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

**See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:
Amazon Kinesis Video WebRTC Storage

The following actions are supported by Amazon Kinesis Video WebRTC Storage:

- JoinStorageSession
Join the ongoing one way-video and/or multi-way audio WebRTC session as a video producing device for an input channel. If there's no existing session for the channel, a new streaming session needs to be created, and the Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the signaling channel must be provided.

Currently for the SINGLE_MASTER type, a video producing device is able to ingest both audio and video media into a stream. Only video producing devices can join the session and record media.

Both audio and video tracks are currently required for WebRTC ingestion.

While participants are having peer to peer conversations through WebRTC, the ingested media session will be stored into the Kinesis Video Stream. Multiple viewers are able to playback real-time media.

Customers can also use existing Kinesis Video Streams features like HLS or DASH playback, Image generation, and more with ingested WebRTC media.

Assume that only one video producing device client can be associated with a session for the channel. If more than one client joins the session of a specific channel as a video producing device, the most recent client request takes precedence.
• **Idempotent** - This API is not idempotent.

• **Retry behavior** - This is counted as a new API call.

• **Concurrent calls** - Concurrent calls are allowed. An offer is sent once per each call.

**Request Syntax**

```plaintext
POST /joinStorageSession HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
    "channelArn": "string"
}
```

**URI Request Parameters**

The request does not use any URI parameters.

**Request Body**

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

**channelArn**

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the signaling channel.

Type: String

Pattern: ^arn:(aws[a-zA-Z-]*):kinesisvideo:[a-z0-9-]+:[0-9]+:[a-z]+/[a-zA-Z0-9_.-]+/[0-9]+$

Required: Yes

**Response Syntax**

```
HTTP/1.1 200
```

**Response Elements**

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.
Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see Common Errors.

AccessDeniedException

You do not have required permissions to perform this operation.

HTTP Status Code: 403

ClientLimitExceededException

Kinesis Video Streams has throttled the request because you have exceeded the limit of allowed client calls. Try making the call later.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InvalidArgumentException

The value for this input parameter is invalid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ResourceNotFoundException

The specified resource is not found.

HTTP Status Code: 404

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
Data Types

The following data types are supported by Amazon Kinesis Video Streams:

- ChannelInfo
- ChannelNameCondition
- DeletionConfig
- EdgeAgentStatus
- EdgeConfig
- ImageGenerationConfiguration
- ImageGenerationDestinationConfig
- LastRecorderStatus
- LastUploaderStatus
- ListEdgeAgentConfigurationsEdgeConfig
- LocalSizeConfig
- MappedResourceConfigurationListItem
- MediaSourceConfig
- MediaStorageConfiguration
- NotificationConfiguration
- NotificationDestinationConfig
- RecorderConfig
- ResourceEndpointListItem
- ScheduleConfig
- SingleMasterChannelEndpointConfiguration
- SingleMasterConfiguration
- StreamInfo
- StreamNameCondition
- Tag
- UploaderConfig
The following data types are supported by Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Media:

- StartSelector

The following data types are supported by Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Archived Media:

- ClipFragmentSelector
-ClipTimestampRange
-DASHFragmentSelector
-DASHTimestampRange
-Fragment
-FragmentSelector
-HLSFragmentSelector
-HLSTimestampRange
-Image
-TimestampRange

The following data types are supported by Amazon Kinesis Video Signaling Channels:

- IceServer

The following data types are supported by Amazon Kinesis Video WebRTC Storage:

Amazon Kinesis Video Streams

The following data types are supported by Amazon Kinesis Video Streams:

- ChannelInfo
-ChannelNameCondition
-DeletionConfig
-EdgeAgentStatus
-EdgeConfig
-ImageGenerationConfiguration
-ImageGenerationDestinationConfig

Amazon Kinesis Video Streams
- LastRecorderStatus
- LastUploaderStatus
- ListEdgeAgentConfigurationsEdgeConfig
- LocalSizeConfig
- MappedResourceConfigurationListItem
- MediaSourceConfig
- MediaStorageConfiguration
- NotificationConfiguration
- NotificationDestinationConfig
- RecorderConfig
- ResourceEndpointListItem
- ScheduleConfig
- SingleMasterChannelEndpointConfiguration
- SingleMasterConfiguration
- StreamInfo
- StreamNameCondition
- Tag
- UploaderConfig
ChannelInfo
Service: Amazon Kinesis Video Streams

A structure that encapsulates a signaling channel's metadata and properties.

Contents

ChannelARN

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the signaling channel.

Type: String


Pattern: arn:[a-z\d-]+:kinesisvideo:[a-z0-9-]+:[0-9]+:[a-z]+/[a-zA-Z0-9-_.-]+/[0-9]+

Required: No

ChannelName

The name of the signaling channel.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 256.

Pattern: [a-zA-Z0-9-_.-]+

Required: No

ChannelStatus

Current status of the signaling channel.

Type: String

Valid Values: CREATING | ACTIVE | UPDATING | DELETING

Required: No

ChannelType

The type of the signaling channel.
Type: String

Valid Values: SINGLE_MASTER | FULL_MESH

Required: No

**CreationTime**

The time at which the signaling channel was created.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

**SingleMasterConfiguration**

A structure that contains the configuration for the SINGLE_MASTER channel type.

Type: [SingleMasterConfiguration object](#)

Required: No

**Version**

The current version of the signaling channel.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: [a-zA-Z0-9-9]+

Required: No

**See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)
ChannelNameCondition
Service: Amazon Kinesis Video Streams

An optional input parameter for the ListSignalingChannels API. When this parameter is specified while invoking ListSignalingChannels, the API returns only the channels that satisfy a condition specified in ChannelNameCondition.

Contents

ComparisonOperator

A comparison operator. Currently, you can only specify the BEGINS_WITH operator, which finds signaling channels whose names begin with a given prefix.

Type: String

Valid Values: BEGINS_WITH

Required: No

ComparisonValue

A value to compare.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 256.

Pattern: [a-zA-Z0-9_.-]+

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)
DeletionConfig

Service: Amazon Kinesis Video Streams

The configuration details required to delete the connection of the stream from the Edge Agent.

Contents

DeleteAfterUpload

The boolean value used to indicate whether or not you want to mark the media for deletion, once it has been uploaded to the Kinesis Video Stream cloud. The media files can be deleted if any of the deletion configuration values are set to true, such as when the limit for the EdgeRetentionInHours, or the MaxLocalMediaSizeInMB, has been reached.

Since the default value is set to true, configure the uploader schedule such that the media files are not being deleted before they are initially uploaded to the AWS cloud.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

EdgeRetentionInHours

The number of hours that you want to retain the data in the stream on the Edge Agent. The default value of the retention time is 720 hours, which translates to 30 days.

Type: Integer


Required: No

LocalSizeConfig

The value of the local size required in order to delete the edge configuration.

Type: LocalSizeConfig object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:
• AWS SDK for C++
• AWS SDK for Go
• AWS SDK for Java V2
• AWS SDK for Ruby V3
EdgeAgentStatus

Service: Amazon Kinesis Video Streams

An object that contains the latest status details for an edge agent's recorder and uploader jobs. Use this information to determine the current health of an edge agent.

Contents

LastRecorderStatus

The latest status of a stream's edge recording job.

Type: LastRecorderStatus object

Required: No

LastUploaderStatus

The latest status of a stream's edge to cloud uploader job.

Type: LastUploaderStatus object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
**EdgeConfig**

**Service:** Amazon Kinesis Video Streams

A description of the stream's edge configuration that will be used to sync with the Edge Agent IoT Greengrass component. The Edge Agent component will run on an IoT Hub Device setup at your premise.

**Contents**

**HubDeviceArn**

The "Internet of Things (IoT) Thing" Arn of the stream.

Type: String


Pattern: arn:[a-z\d-]+:iot:[a-z0-9-]+:[0-9]+:thing/[a-zA-Z0-9_.-]+

Required: Yes

**RecorderConfig**

The recorder configuration consists of the local MediaSourceConfig details, that are used as credentials to access the local media files streamed on the camera.

Type: **RecorderConfig** object

Required: Yes

**DeletionConfig**

The deletion configuration is made up of the retention time (EdgeRetentionInHours) and local size configuration (LocalSizeConfig) details that are used to make the deletion.

Type: **DeletionConfig** object

Required: No

**UploaderConfig**

The uploader configuration contains the ScheduleExpression details that are used to schedule upload jobs for the recorded media files from the Edge Agent to a Kinesis Video Stream.
Type: UploaderConfig object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
**ImageGenerationConfiguration**

Service: Amazon Kinesis Video Streams

The structure that contains the information required for the KVS images delivery. If null, the configuration will be deleted from the stream.

**Contents**

**DestinationConfig**

The structure that contains the information required to deliver images to a customer.

Type: **ImageGenerationDestinationConfig** object

Required: Yes

**Format**

The accepted image format.

Type: String

Valid Values: JPEG | PNG

Required: Yes

**ImageSelectorType**

The origin of the Server or Producer timestamps to use to generate the images.

Type: String

Valid Values: SERVER_TIMESTAMP | PRODUCER_TIMESTAMP

Required: Yes

**SamplingInterval**

The time interval in milliseconds (ms) at which the images need to be generated from the stream. The minimum value that can be provided is 200 ms. If the timestamp range is less than the sampling interval, the Image from the **StartTimestamp** will be returned if available.

Type: Integer

Required: Yes

**Status**

Indicates whether the `ContinuousImageGenerationConfigurations` API is enabled or disabled.

Type: String

Valid Values: ENABLED | DISABLED

Required: Yes

**FormatConfig**

The list of a key-value pair structure that contains extra parameters that can be applied when the image is generated. The `FormatConfig` key is the `JPEGQuality`, which indicates the JPEG quality key to be used to generate the image. The `FormatConfig` value accepts ints from 1 to 100. If the value is 1, the image will be generated with less quality and the best compression. If the value is 100, the image will be generated with the best quality and less compression. If no value is provided, the default value of the `JPEGQuality` key will be set to 80.

Type: String to string map

Map Entries: Maximum number of 1 item.

Valid Keys: JPEGQuality

Value Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Value Pattern: ^[a-zA-Z_0-9]+$

Required: No

**HeightPixels**

The height of the output image that is used in conjunction with the `WidthPixels` parameter. When both `HeightPixels` and `WidthPixels` parameters are provided, the image will be stretched to fit the specified aspect ratio. If only the `HeightPixels` parameter is provided, its original aspect ratio will be used to calculate the `WidthPixels` ratio. If neither parameter is provided, the original image size will be returned.

Type: Integer

Required: No

**WidthPixels**

The width of the output image that is used in conjunction with the HeightPixels parameter. When both WidthPixels and HeightPixels parameters are provided, the image will be stretched to fit the specified aspect ratio. If only the WidthPixels parameter is provided, its original aspect ratio will be used to calculate the HeightPixels ratio. If neither parameter is provided, the original image size will be returned.

Type: Integer


Required: No

**See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)
ImageGenerationDestinationConfig
Service: Amazon Kinesis Video Streams

The structure that contains the information required to deliver images to a customer.

Contents

DestinationRegion

The AWS Region of the S3 bucket where images will be delivered. This DestinationRegion must match the Region where the stream is located.

Type: String


Pattern: ^[a-z]+(-[a-z]+)?-[a-z]+-[0-9]+$

Required: Yes

Uri

The Uniform Resource Identifier (URI) that identifies where the images will be delivered.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 255.

Pattern: ^[a-zA-Z_0-9]+:(//)?(\[^/\]+)\?([^\^\*]+)$

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)
**LastRecorderStatus**

Service: Amazon Kinesis Video Streams

The latest status of a stream's edge recording job.

**Contents**

**JobStatusDetails**

A description of a recorder job’s latest status.

Type: String

Required: No

**LastCollectedTime**

The timestamp at which the recorder job was last executed and media stored to local disk.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

**LastUpdatedTime**

The timestamp at which the recorder status was last updated.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

**RecorderStatus**

The status of the latest recorder job.

Type: String

Valid Values: SUCCESS | USER_ERROR | SYSTEM_ERROR

Required: No

**See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:
• AWS SDK for C++
• AWS SDK for Go
• AWS SDK for Java V2
• AWS SDK for Ruby V3
**LastUploaderStatus**

Service: Amazon Kinesis Video Streams

The latest status of a stream's edge to cloud uploader job.

**Contents**

**JobStatusDetails**

A description of an uploader job's latest status.

Type: String

Required: No

**LastCollectedTime**

The timestamp at which the uploader job was last executed and media collected to the cloud.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

**LastUpdatedTime**

The timestamp at which the uploader status was last updated.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

**UploaderStatus**

The status of the latest uploader job.

Type: String

Valid Values: SUCCESS | USER_ERROR | SYSTEM_ERROR

Required: No

**See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:
• AWS SDK for C++
• AWS SDK for Go
• AWS SDK for Java V2
• AWS SDK for Ruby V3
ListEdgeAgentConfigurationsEdgeConfig
Service: Amazon Kinesis Video Streams

A description of a single stream's edge configuration.

Contents

CreationTime

The timestamp when the stream first created the edge config.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

EdgeConfig

A description of the stream's edge configuration that will be used to sync with the Edge Agent IoT Greengrass component. The Edge Agent component will run on an IoT Hub Device setup at your premise.

Type: EdgeConfig object

Required: No

FailedStatusDetails

A description of the generated failure status.

Type: String

Required: No

LastUpdatedTime

The timestamp when the stream last updated the edge config.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

StreamARN

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the stream.

Type: String

Pattern: \arn:\[a-z\d\-]+:kinesisvideo:\[a-z0-9\-]+:\[0-9\]+:\[a-z]+/\[a-zA-Z0-9\_.\-\]+/\[0-9\]+\n
Required: No

StreamName

The name of the stream.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 256.

Pattern: \[a-zA-Z0-9\_.\-\]+\n
Required: No

SyncStatus

The current sync status of the stream's edge configuration.

Type: String

Valid Values: SYNCING | ACKNOWLEDGED | IN_SYNC | SYNC_FAILED | DELETING | DELETE_FAILED | DELETING_ACKNOWLEDGED

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)
LocalSizeConfig
Service: Amazon Kinesis Video Streams

The configuration details that include the maximum size of the media (MaxLocalMediaSizeInMB) that you want to store for a stream on the Edge Agent, as well as the strategy that should be used (StrategyOnFullSize) when a stream's maximum size has been reached.

Contents

MaxLocalMediaSizeInMB

The overall maximum size of the media that you want to store for a stream on the Edge Agent.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 64. Maximum value of 2000000.

Required: No

StrategyOnFullSize

The strategy to perform when a stream's MaxLocalMediaSizeInMB limit is reached.

Type: String

Valid Values: DELETE_OLDEST_MEDIA | DENY_NEW_MEDIA

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)
**MappedResourceConfigurationListItem**

Service: Amazon Kinesis Video Streams

A structure that encapsulates, or contains, the media storage configuration properties.

**Contents**

**ARN**

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the Kinesis Video Stream resource, associated with the stream.

Type: String


Pattern: `arn:[a-z\d-]+:kinesisvideo:[a-z0-9-]+:[0-9]+:[a-z]+/[a-zA-Z0-9_.-]+/[0-9]+`

Required: No

**Type**

The type of the associated resource for the kinesis video stream.

Type: String

Required: No

**See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/sdk-for-c++/latest/api/)
- [AWS SDK for Go](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/sdk-for-go/api/)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/sdk-for-java/)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/sdk-for-ruby/)

---

---
MediaSourceConfig
Service: Amazon Kinesis Video Streams

The configuration details that consist of the credentials required (MediaUriSecretArn and MediaUriType) to access the media files that are streamed to the camera.

Contents

MediaUriSecretArn

The AWS Secrets Manager ARN for the username and password of the camera, or a local media file location.

Type: String


Pattern: arn:[a-z\d-]+:secretsmanager:[a-z0-9-]+:[0-9]+:secret:[a-zA-Z0-9-.]+

Required: Yes

MediaUriType

The Uniform Resource Identifier (URI) type. The FILE_URI value can be used to stream local media files.

Type: String

Valid Values: RTSP_URI  |  FILE_URI

Required: Yes

Note

Preview only supports the RTSP_URI media source URI format.

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:
- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
MediaStorageConfiguration
Service: Amazon Kinesis Video Streams

A structure that encapsulates, or contains, the media storage configuration properties.

- If StorageStatus is enabled, the data will be stored in the StreamARN provided. In order for WebRTC Ingestion to work, the stream must have data retention enabled.
- If StorageStatus is disabled, no data will be stored, and the StreamARN parameter will not be needed.

Contents

Status

The status of the media storage configuration.

Type: String

Valid Values: ENABLED | DISABLED

Required: Yes

StreamARN

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the stream.

Type: String


Pattern: arn:[a-z\d-]+:kinesisvideo:[a-z0-9-]+:[0-9]+:[a-z]+/[a-zA-Z0-9_.-]+/[0-9]+

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
• AWS SDK for Go
• AWS SDK for Java V2
• AWS SDK for Ruby V3
NotificationConfiguration
Service: Amazon Kinesis Video Streams

The structure that contains the notification information for the KVS images delivery. If this parameter is null, the configuration will be deleted from the stream.

Contents

DestinationConfig

The destination information required to deliver a notification to a customer.

Type: NotificationDestinationConfig object

Required: Yes

Status

Indicates if a notification configuration is enabled or disabled.

Type: String

Valid Values: ENABLED | DISABLED

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
NotificationDestinationConfig
Service: Amazon Kinesis Video Streams

The structure that contains the information required to deliver a notification to a customer.

Contents

Uri

The Uniform Resource Identifier (URI) that identifies where the images will be delivered.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 255.

Pattern: ^[a-zA-Z_0-9]+:((//)?([\^\/]*)+)?([\^\*]+)$

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
RecorderConfig
Service: Amazon Kinesis Video Streams

The recorder configuration consists of the local MediaSourceConfig details that are used as credentials to access the local media files streamed on the camera.

Contents

MediaSourceConfig

The configuration details that consist of the credentials required (MediaUriSecretArn and MediaUriType) to access the media files streamed to the camera.

Type: MediaSourceConfig object

Required: Yes

ScheduleConfig

The configuration that consists of the ScheduleExpression and the DurationInMinutes details that specify the scheduling to record from a camera, or local media file, onto the Edge Agent. If the ScheduleExpression attribute is not provided, then the Edge Agent will always be set to recording mode.

Type: ScheduleConfig object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
**ResourceEndpointListItem**

Service: Amazon Kinesis Video Streams

An object that describes the endpoint of the signaling channel returned by the GetSignalingChannelEndpoint API.

The media server endpoint will correspond to the WEBRTC Protocol.

**Contents**

**Protocol**

The protocol of the signaling channel returned by the GetSignalingChannelEndpoint API.

Type: String

Valid Values: WSS | HTTPS | WEBRTC

Required: No

**ResourceEndpoint**

The endpoint of the signaling channel returned by the GetSignalingChannelEndpoint API.

Type: String

Required: No

**See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)
ScheduleConfig

Service: Amazon Kinesis Video Streams

This API enables you to specify the duration that the camera, or local media file, should record onto the Edge Agent. The ScheduleConfig consists of the ScheduleExpression and the DurationInMinutes attributes.

If the ScheduleConfig is not provided in the RecorderConfig, then the Edge Agent will always be set to recording mode.

If the ScheduleConfig is not provided in the UploaderConfig, then the Edge Agent will upload at regular intervals (every 1 hour).

Contents

DurationInSeconds

The total duration to record the media. If the ScheduleExpression attribute is provided, then the DurationInSeconds attribute should also be specified.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 60. Maximum value of 3600.

Required: Yes

ScheduleExpression

The Quartz cron expression that takes care of scheduling jobs to record from the camera, or local media file, onto the Edge Agent. If the ScheduleExpression is not provided for the RecorderConfig, then the Edge Agent will always be set to recording mode.

For more information about Quartz, refer to the Cron Trigger Tutorial page to understand the valid expressions and its use.

Type: String


Pattern: [^\n]{11,100}

Required: Yes
See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
SingleMasterChannelEndpointConfiguration
Service: Amazon Kinesis Video Streams

An object that contains the endpoint configuration for the SINGLE_MASTER channel type.

Contents

Protocols

This property is used to determine the nature of communication over this SINGLE_MASTER signaling channel. If WSS is specified, this API returns a websocket endpoint. If HTTPS is specified, this API returns an HTTPS endpoint.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 5 items.

Valid Values: WSS | HTTPS | WEBRTC

Required: No

Role

This property is used to determine messaging permissions in this SINGLE_MASTER signaling channel. If MASTER is specified, this API returns an endpoint that a client can use to receive offers from and send answers to any of the viewers on this signaling channel. If VIEWER is specified, this API returns an endpoint that a client can use only to send offers to another MASTER client on this signaling channel.

Type: String

Valid Values: MASTER | VIEWER

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
• AWS SDK for Java V2
• AWS SDK for Ruby V3
**SingleMasterConfiguration**

Service: Amazon Kinesis Video Streams

A structure that contains the configuration for the SINGLE_MASTER channel type.

**Contents**

**MessageTtlSeconds**

The period of time a signaling channel retains undelivered messages before they are discarded.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 120.

Required: No

**See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)
StreamInfo
Service: Amazon Kinesis Video Streams

An object describing a Kinesis video stream.

Contents

CreationTime

A time stamp that indicates when the stream was created.
Type: Timestamp
Required: No

DataRetentionInHours

How long the stream retains data, in hours.
Type: Integer
Valid Range: Minimum value of 0.
Required: No

DeviceName

The name of the device that is associated with the stream.
Type: String
Pattern: [a-zA-Z0-9_.-]+
Required: No

KmsKeyId

The ID of the AWS Key Management Service (AWS KMS) key that Kinesis Video Streams uses to encrypt data on the stream.
Type: String
Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.
Pattern: .+

Required: No

**MediaType**

The MediaType of the stream.

Type: String


Pattern: \[\w\-\./\+\]+/\[\w\-\./\+\]+,(\[\w\-\./\+\]+/\[\w\-\./\+\]+)*

Required: No

**Status**

The status of the stream.

Type: String

Valid Values: CREATING | ACTIVE | UPDATING | DELETING

Required: No

**StreamARN**

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the stream.

Type: String


Pattern: arn:[a-z\d-]+:kinesisvideo:[a-z0-9-]+:[0-9]+:[a-z]+/[a-zA-Z0-9_-.]+/[0-9]+*

Required: No

**StreamName**

The name of the stream.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 256.
Pattern: [a-zA-Z0-9_.-]+  
Required: No

**Version**

The version of the stream.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: [a-zA-Z0-9]+  
Required: No

**See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)
StreamNameCondition
Service: Amazon Kinesis Video Streams

Specifies the condition that streams must satisfy to be returned when you list streams (see the ListStreams API). A condition has a comparison operation and a value. Currently, you can specify only the BEGINS_WITH operator, which finds streams whose names start with a given prefix.

Contents

ComparisonOperator

A comparison operator. Currently, you can specify only the BEGINS_WITH operator, which finds streams whose names start with a given prefix.

Type: String

Valid Values: BEGINS_WITH

Required: No

ComparisonValue

A value to compare.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 256.

Pattern: [a-zA-Z0-9_.-]+

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
Tag
Service: Amazon Kinesis Video Streams

A key and value pair that is associated with the specified signaling channel.

Contents

Key

The key of the tag that is associated with the specified signaling channel.

Type: String


Pattern: ^([\p{L}\p{Z}\p{N}_.:/=+-@]*$/

Required: Yes

Value

The value of the tag that is associated with the specified signaling channel.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Pattern: [\p{L}\p{Z}\p{N}_.:/=+-@]*

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
UploaderConfig
Service: Amazon Kinesis Video Streams

The configuration that consists of the ScheduleExpression and the DurationInMinutes details that specify the scheduling to record from a camera, or local media file, onto the Edge Agent. If the ScheduleConfig is not provided in the UploaderConfig, then the Edge Agent will upload at regular intervals (every 1 hour).

Contents

ScheduleConfig

The configuration that consists of the ScheduleExpression and the DurationInMinutes details that specify the scheduling to record from a camera, or local media file, onto the Edge Agent. If the ScheduleConfig is not provided in this UploaderConfig, then the Edge Agent will upload at regular intervals (every 1 hour).

Type: ScheduleConfig object

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Media

The following data types are supported by Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Media:

- StartSelector
**StartSelector**

Service: Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Media

Identifies the chunk on the Kinesis video stream where you want the GetMedia API to start returning media data. You have the following options to identify the starting chunk:

- Choose the latest (or oldest) chunk.
- Identify a specific chunk. You can identify a specific chunk either by providing a fragment number or timestamp (server or producer).
- Each chunk's metadata includes a continuation token as a Matroska (MKV) tag (AWS_KINESISVIDEO_CONTINUATION_TOKEN). If your previous GetMedia request terminated, you can use this tag value in your next GetMedia request. The API then starts returning chunks starting where the last API ended.

**Contents**

**StartSelectorType**

Identifies the fragment on the Kinesis video stream where you want to start getting the data from.

- NOW - Start with the latest chunk on the stream.
- EARLIEST - Start with earliest available chunk on the stream.
- FRAGMENT_NUMBER - Start with the chunk after a specific fragment. You must also specify the AfterFragmentNumber parameter.
- PRODUCER_TIMESTAMP or SERVER_TIMESTAMP - Start with the chunk containing a fragment with the specified producer or server timestamp. You specify the timestamp by adding StartTimestamp.
- CONTINUATION_TOKEN - Read using the specified continuation token.

**Note**

If you choose the NOW, EARLIEST, or CONTINUATION_TOKEN as the startSelectorType, you don't provide any additional information in the startSelector.

Type: String
Valid Values: FRAGMENT_NUMBER | SERVER_TIMESTAMP | PRODUCER_TIMESTAMP | NOW | EARLIEST | CONTINUATION_TOKEN

Required: Yes

**AfterFragmentNumber**

Specifies the fragment number from where you want the GetMedia API to start returning the fragments.

Type: String


Pattern: ^[0-9]+$

Required: No

**ContinuationToken**

Continuation token that Kinesis Video Streams returned in the previous GetMedia response. The GetMedia API then starts with the chunk identified by the continuation token.

Type: String


Pattern: ^[a-zA-Z0-9_\-\.]+$

Required: No

**StartTimestamp**

A timestamp value. This value is required if you choose the PRODUCER_TIMESTAMP or the SERVER_TIMESTAMP as the startSelectorType. The GetMedia API then starts with the chunk containing the fragment that has the specified timestamp.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

**See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:
Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Archived Media

The following data types are supported by Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Archived Media:

- ClipFragmentSelector
- ClipTimestampRange
- DASHFragmentSelector
- DASHTimestampRange
- Fragment
- FragmentSelector
- HLSFragmentSelector
- HLSTimestampRange
- Image
- TimestampRange
ClipFragmentSelector
Service: Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Archived Media

Describes the timestamp range and timestamp origin of a range of fragments.

Fragments that have duplicate producer timestamps are deduplicated. This means that if producers are producing a stream of fragments with producer timestamps that are approximately equal to the true clock time, the clip will contain all of the fragments within the requested timestamp range. If some fragments are ingested within the same time range and very different points in time, only the oldest ingested collection of fragments are returned.

Contents

FragmentSelectorType

The origin of the timestamps to use (Server or Producer).

Type: String

Valid Values: PRODUCER_TIMESTAMP | SERVER_TIMESTAMP

Required: Yes

TimestampRange

The range of timestamps to return.

Type: ClipTimestampRange object

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
ClipTimestampRange
Service: Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Archived Media

The range of timestamps for which to return fragments.

Contents

EndTimestamp

The end of the timestamp range for the requested media.

This value must be within 24 hours of the specified StartTimestamp, and it must be later than the StartTimestamp value. If FragmentSelectorType for the request is SERVER_TIMESTAMP, this value must be in the past.

This value is inclusive. The EndTimestamp is compared to the (starting) timestamp of the fragment. Fragments that start before the EndTimestamp value and continue past it are included in the session.

Type: Timestamp

Required: Yes

StartTimestamp

The starting timestamp in the range of timestamps for which to return fragments.

Only fragments that start exactly at or after StartTimestamp are included in the session. Fragments that start before StartTimestamp and continue past it aren't included in the session. If FragmentSelectorType is SERVER_TIMESTAMP, the StartTimestamp must be later than the stream head.

Type: Timestamp

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
• **AWS SDK for Go**
• **AWS SDK for Java V2**
• **AWS SDK for Ruby V3**
**DASHFragmentSelector**

Service: Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Archived Media

Contains the range of timestamps for the requested media, and the source of the timestamps.

**Contents**

**FragmentSelectorType**

The source of the timestamps for the requested media.

When `FragmentSelectorType` is set to PRODUCER_TIMESTAMP and `GetDASHStreamingSessionURL:PlaybackMode` is ON_DEMAND or LIVE_REPLAY, the first fragment ingested with a producer timestamp within the specified `FragmentSelector:TimestampRange` is included in the media playlist. In addition, the fragments with producer timestamps within the `TimestampRange` ingested immediately following the first fragment (up to the `GetDASHStreamingSessionURL:MaxManifestFragmentResults` value) are included.

Fragments that have duplicate producer timestamps are deduplicated. This means that if producers are producing a stream of fragments with producer timestamps that are approximately equal to the true clock time, the MPEG-DASH manifest will contain all of the fragments within the requested timestamp range. If some fragments are ingested within the same time range and very different points in time, only the oldest ingested collection of fragments are returned.

When `FragmentSelectorType` is set to PRODUCER_TIMESTAMP and `GetDASHStreamingSessionURL:PlaybackMode` is LIVE, the producer timestamps are used in the MP4 fragments and for deduplication. But the most recently ingested fragments based on server timestamps are included in the MPEG-DASH manifest. This means that even if fragments ingested in the past have producer timestamps with values now, they are not included in the HLS media playlist.

The default is SERVER_TIMESTAMP.

Type: String

Valid Values: PRODUCER_TIMESTAMP | SERVER_TIMESTAMP

Required: No
**TimestampRange**

The start and end of the timestamp range for the requested media.

This value should not be present if `PlaybackType` is `LIVE`.

Type: [DASHTimestampRange](#) object

Required: No

**See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)
DASHTimestampRange

Service: Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Archived Media

The start and end of the timestamp range for the requested media.

This value should not be present if PlaybackType is LIVE.

The values in DASHTimestampRange are inclusive. Fragments that start exactly at or after the start time are included in the session. Fragments that start before the start time and continue past it are not included in the session.

Contents

EndTimestamp

The end of the timestamp range for the requested media. This value must be within 24 hours of the specified StartTimestamp, and it must be later than the StartTimestamp value.

If FragmentSelectorType for the request is SERVER_TIMESTAMP, this value must be in the past.

The EndTimestamp value is required for ON_DEMAND mode, but optional for LIVE_REPLAY mode. If the EndTimestamp is not set for LIVE_REPLAY mode then the session will continue to include newly ingested fragments until the session expires.

Note

This value is inclusive. The EndTimestamp is compared to the (starting) timestamp of the fragment. Fragments that start before the EndTimestamp value and continue past it are included in the session.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

StartTimestamp

The start of the timestamp range for the requested media.

If the DASHTimestampRange value is specified, the StartTimestamp value is required.
Only fragments that start exactly at or after `StartTimestamp` are included in the session. Fragments that start before `StartTimestamp` and continue past it aren't included in the session. If `FragmentSelectorType` is `SERVER_TIMESTAMP`, the `StartTimestamp` must be later than the stream head.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)
Fragment
Service: Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Archived Media

Represents a segment of video or other time-delimited data.

Contents

FragmentLengthInMilliseconds

The playback duration or other time value associated with the fragment.

Type: Long

Required: No

FragmentNumber

The unique identifier of the fragment. This value monotonically increases based on the ingestion order.

Type: String


Pattern: ^[0-9]+$

Required: No

FragmentSizeInBytes

The total fragment size, including information about the fragment and contained media data.

Type: Long

Required: No

ProducerTimestamp

The timestamp from the producer corresponding to the fragment, in milliseconds.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

ServerTimestamp

The timestamp from the AWS server corresponding to the fragment, in milliseconds.
Type: Timestamp

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++]
- [AWS SDK for Go]
- [AWS SDK for Java V2]
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3]
FragmentSelector
Service: Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Archived Media

Describes the timestamp range and timestamp origin of a range of fragments.

Only fragments with a start timestamp greater than or equal to the given start time and less than or equal to the end time are returned. For example, if a stream contains fragments with the following start timestamps:

- 00:00:00
- 00:00:02
- 00:00:04
- 00:00:06

A fragment selector range with a start time of 00:00:01 and end time of 00:00:04 would return the fragments with start times of 00:00:02 and 00:00:04.

Contents

FragmentSelectorType

The origin of the timestamps to use (Server or Producer).

Type: String

Valid Values: PRODUCER_TIMESTAMP | SERVER_TIMESTAMP

Required: Yes

TimestampRange

The range of timestamps to return.

Type: TimestampRange object

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:
• AWS SDK for C++
• AWS SDK for Go
• AWS SDK for Java V2
• AWS SDK for Ruby V3
HLSFragmentSelector
Service: Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Archived Media

Contains the range of timestamps for the requested media, and the source of the timestamps.

Contents

FragmentSelectorType

The source of the timestamps for the requested media.

When FragmentSelectorType is set to PRODUCER_TIMESTAMP and GetHLSStreamingSessionURL:PlaybackMode is ON_DEMAND or LIVE_REPLAY, the first fragment ingested with a producer timestamp within the specified FragmentSelector:TimestampRange is included in the media playlist. In addition, the fragments with producer timestamps within the TimestampRange ingested immediately following the first fragment (up to the GetHLSStreamingSessionURL:MaxMediaPlaylistFragmentResults value) are included.

Fragments that have duplicate producer timestamps are deduplicated. This means that if producers are producing a stream of fragments with producer timestamps that are approximately equal to the true clock time, the HLS media playlists will contain all of the fragments within the requested timestamp range. If some fragments are ingested within the same time range and very different points in time, only the oldest ingested collection of fragments are returned.

When FragmentSelectorType is set to PRODUCER_TIMESTAMP and GetHLSStreamingSessionURL:PlaybackMode is LIVE, the producer timestamps are used in the MP4 fragments and for deduplication. But the most recently ingested fragments based on server timestamps are included in the HLS media playlist. This means that even if fragments ingested in the past have producer timestamps with values now, they are not included in the HLS media playlist.

The default is SERVER_TIMESTAMP.

Type: String

Valid Values: PRODUCER_TIMESTAMP | SERVER_TIMESTAMP

Required: No
**TimestampRange**

The start and end of the timestamp range for the requested media.

This value should not be present if PlaybackType is LIVE.

Type: [HLSTimestampRange](#) object

Required: No

**See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)
**HLSTimestampRange**

Service: Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Archived Media

The start and end of the timestamp range for the requested media.

This value should not be present if PlaybackType is LIVE.

**Contents**

**EndTimestamp**

The end of the timestamp range for the requested media. This value must be within 24 hours of the specified StartTimestamp, and it must be later than the StartTimestamp value.

If FragmentSelectorType for the request is SERVER_TIMESTAMP, this value must be in the past.

The EndTimestamp value is required for ON_DEMAND mode, but optional for LIVE_REPLAY mode. If the EndTimestamp is not set for LIVE_REPLAY mode then the session will continue to include newly ingested fragments until the session expires.

**Note**

This value is inclusive. The EndTimestamp is compared to the (starting) timestamp of the fragment. Fragments that start before the EndTimestamp value and continue past it are included in the session.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

**StartTimestamp**

The start of the timestamp range for the requested media.

If the HLSTimestampRange value is specified, the StartTimestamp value is required.

Only fragments that start exactly at or after StartTimestamp are included in the session. Fragments that start before StartTimestamp and continue past it aren't included in the session. If FragmentSelectorType is SERVER_TIMESTAMP, the StartTimestamp must be later than the stream head.
Type: Timestamp

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3
Image
Service: Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Archived Media

A structure that contains the Timestamp, Error, and ImageContent.

Contents

Error

The error message shown when the image for the provided timestamp was not extracted due to a non-tryable error. An error will be returned if:

- There is no media that exists for the specified Timestamp.
- The media for the specified time does not allow an image to be extracted. In this case the media is audio only, or the incorrect media has been ingested.

Type: String

Valid Values: NO_MEDIA | MEDIA_ERROR

Required: No

ImageContent

An attribute of the Image object that is Base64 encoded.

Type: String


Required: No

TimeStamp

An attribute of the Image object that is used to extract an image from the video stream. This field is used to manage gaps on images or to better understand the pagination window.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:
• AWS SDK for C++
• AWS SDK for Go
• AWS SDK for Java V2
• AWS SDK for Ruby V3
**TimestampRange**

Service: Amazon Kinesis Video Streams Archived Media

The range of timestamps for which to return fragments.

**Contents**

**EndTimestamp**

The ending timestamp in the range of timestamps for which to return fragments.

Type: Timestamp

Required: Yes

**StartTimestamp**

The starting timestamp in the range of timestamps for which to return fragments.

Type: Timestamp

Required: Yes

**See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](aws-sdk-for-c-plus-plus)
- [AWS SDK for Go](aws-sdk-for-go)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](aws-sdk-for-java-v2)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](aws-sdk-for-ruby-v3)

**Amazon Kinesis Video Signaling Channels**

The following data types are supported by Amazon Kinesis Video Signaling Channels:

- [IceServer](ice-server)
IceServer
Service: Amazon Kinesis Video Signaling Channels

A structure for the ICE server connection data.

Contents

Password

A password to login to the ICE server.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 256.

Pattern: [a-zA-Z0-9_.-]+

Required: No

Ttl

The period of time, in seconds, during which the user name and password are valid.

Type: Integer


Required: No

Uris

An array of URIs, in the form specified in the I-D.petithuguenin-behave-turn-uris spec. These URIs provide the different addresses and/or protocols that can be used to reach the TURN server.

Type: Array of strings

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

Username

A user name to login to the ICE server.

Type: String
Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 256.

Pattern: [a-zA-Z0-9_.-]+

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- AWS SDK for C++
- AWS SDK for Go
- AWS SDK for Java V2
- AWS SDK for Ruby V3

Amazon Kinesis Video WebRTC Storage

The following data types are supported by Amazon Kinesis Video WebRTC Storage:

Common Errors

This section lists the errors common to the API actions of all AWS services. For errors specific to an API action for this service, see the topic for that API action.

AccessDeniedException

You do not have sufficient access to perform this action.

HTTP Status Code: 400

IncompleteSignature

The request signature does not conform to AWS standards.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InternalFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.
HTTP Status Code: 500

**InvalidAction**

The action or operation requested is invalid. Verify that the action is typed correctly.

HTTP Status Code: 400

**InvalidClientTokenId**

The X.509 certificate or AWS access key ID provided does not exist in our records.

HTTP Status Code: 403

**NotAuthorized**

You do not have permission to perform this action.

HTTP Status Code: 400

**OptInRequired**

The AWS access key ID needs a subscription for the service.

HTTP Status Code: 403

**RequestExpired**

The request reached the service more than 15 minutes after the date stamp on the request or more than 15 minutes after the request expiration date (such as for pre-signed URLs), or the date stamp on the request is more than 15 minutes in the future.

HTTP Status Code: 400

**ServiceUnavailable**

The request has failed due to a temporary failure of the server.

HTTP Status Code: 503

**ThrottlingException**

The request was denied due to request throttling.

HTTP Status Code: 400

**ValidationError**

The input fails to satisfy the constraints specified by an AWS service.
HTTP Status Code: 400

Common Parameters

The following list contains the parameters that all actions use for signing Signature Version 4 requests with a query string. Any action-specific parameters are listed in the topic for that action. For more information about Signature Version 4, see Signing AWS API requests in the IAM User Guide.

Action

The action to be performed.

Type: string

Required: Yes

Version

The API version that the request is written for, expressed in the format YYYY-MM-DD.

Type: string

Required: Yes

X-Amz-Algorithm

The hash algorithm that you used to create the request signature.

Condition: Specify this parameter when you include authentication information in a query string instead of in the HTTP authorization header.

Type: string

Valid Values: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256

Required: Conditional

X-Amz-Credential

The credential scope value, which is a string that includes your access key, the date, the region you are targeting, the service you are requesting, and a termination string ("aws4_request"). The value is expressed in the following format: access_key/YYYYMMDD/region/service/aws4_request.
For more information, see Create a signed AWS API request in the IAM User Guide.

Condition: Specify this parameter when you include authentication information in a query string instead of in the HTTP authorization header.

Type: string

Required: Conditional

**X-Amz-Date**

The date that is used to create the signature. The format must be ISO 8601 basic format (YYYYMMDD'T'HHMMSS'Z'). For example, the following date time is a valid X-Amz-Date value: 20120325T120000Z.

Condition: X-Amz-Date is optional for all requests; it can be used to override the date used for signing requests. If the Date header is specified in the ISO 8601 basic format, X-Amz-Date is not required. When X-Amz-Date is used, it always overrides the value of the Date header. For more information, see Elements of an AWS API request signature in the IAM User Guide.

Type: string

Required: Conditional

**X-Amz-Security-Token**

The temporary security token that was obtained through a call to AWS Security Token Service (AWS STS). For a list of services that support temporary security credentials from AWS STS, see AWS services that work with IAM in the IAM User Guide.

Condition: If you're using temporary security credentials from AWS STS, you must include the security token.

Type: string

Required: Conditional

**X-Amz-Signature**

Specifies the hex-encoded signature that was calculated from the string to sign and the derived signing key.

Condition: Specify this parameter when you include authentication information in a query string instead of in the HTTP authorization header.
Type: string

Required: Conditional

**X-Amz-SignedHeaders**

Specifies all the HTTP headers that were included as part of the canonical request. For more information about specifying signed headers, see [Create a signed AWS API request](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/IAM/latest/UserGuide/id_soa-sign-api-requests.html) in the IAM User Guide.

Condition: Specify this parameter when you include authentication information in a query string instead of in the HTTP authorization header.

Type: string

Required: Conditional